

CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORP
Form PRER14A
August 28, 2006
UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

SCHEDULE 14A

Proxy Statement Pursuant to Section 14(a) of
the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (Amendment No. 1)

Filed by the Registrant

Filed by a Party other than the Registrant

Check the appropriate box:

- Preliminary Proxy Statement
 Confidential, for Use of the Commission Only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))
 Definitive Proxy Statement
 Definitive Additional Materials
 Soliciting Material Pursuant to §240.14a-12

Cascade Natural Gas Corporation

(Name of Registrant as Specified In Its Charter)

(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if other than the Registrant)

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

- No fee required.
- Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(1) and 0-11.
- (1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies:
Common stock, par value \$1.00 per share of Cascade Natural Gas Corporation.
- (2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies:
11,498,996 shares of common stock
26,000 shares of common stock underlying options
10,703 shares of common stock underlying stock units
8,000 shares of common stock issuable as director stock awards
11,543,699 total shares of common stock
- (3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (set forth the amount on which the filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined):
The per unit price is \$26.50 (the per share consideration).
- (4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction:
The proposed maximum aggregate value of the transaction is \$305,366,183.50. The proposed maximum aggregate value of the transaction was determined based upon the sum of (A) 11,517,699 shares of common stock multiplied by \$26.50 per share (the per share consideration) and (B) 26,000 options to purchase shares of common stock with exercise prices below \$26.50 per share multiplied by \$5.66 (which is the difference between \$26.50 and the weighted average exercise price of all such options).
- (5) Total fee paid:
The total fee paid is \$32,675. Pursuant to Section 14(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the filing fee was determined by multiplying 0.000107 by the proposed maximum aggregate value of the transaction.
- Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.
- Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the Form or Schedule and the date of its filing.
- (1) Amount Previously Paid:
- (2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:

Edgar Filing: CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORP - Form PRER14A

(3) Filing Party:

(4) Date Filed:

222 FAIRVIEW AVENUE NORTH

SEATTLE, WA 98109

(206) 624-3900

[•], 2006

Dear Shareholder:

You are cordially invited to attend a special meeting of shareholders of Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, which will be held on [•], 2006, beginning at 3:00 p.m., Seattle time, at Cascade's offices, located at 230 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, Washington 98109.

At the meeting, you will be asked to consider and vote on a proposal to adopt a merger agreement that Cascade has entered into with MDU Resources Group, Inc. and a wholly-owned subsidiary of MDUR. If the merger is completed, you will be entitled to receive \$26.50 in cash, without interest and less any applicable withholding taxes, for each share of Cascade common stock that you own and you will have no ongoing ownership interest in the continuing business of Cascade.

Cascade's board of directors has unanimously approved the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement and determined that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement are advisable and in the best interests of Cascade's shareholders and Cascade. **Cascade's board of directors unanimously recommends that you vote FOR the adoption of the merger agreement.**

The proxy statement attached to this letter provides you with information about the proposed merger and the meeting. We encourage you to read the entire proxy statement carefully, including the merger agreement attached as Annex A.

Your vote is very important. The merger cannot be completed unless the merger agreement is adopted by the affirmative vote of the holders of more than two-thirds of all shares of Cascade common stock entitled to vote. If you fail to vote, the effect will be the same as a vote against the adoption of the merger agreement. Voting by proxy will not prevent you from voting your shares in person if you choose to attend the special meeting and vote in person.

Whether or not you plan to attend the meeting, please complete, sign and return the enclosed proxy card promptly, using the accompanying postage prepaid and addressed envelope. If you prefer, you may vote via the Internet or telephone as described on the proxy card. To vote via the Internet, go to [•] and follow the instructions provided. To vote by telephone, call [•] and follow the instructions provided. When using the Internet or phone, be sure to have your proxy card with your control number in hand.

This proxy statement is dated [•], 2006 and is first being mailed to Cascade shareholders on or about [•], 2006.

Thank you for your cooperation and continued support of Cascade.

Larry L. Pinnt
Chairman of the Board

David W. Stevens
President and Chief Executive Officer

**NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS
to be held [●], 2006**

To the Shareholders of Cascade Natural Gas Corporation:

A special meeting of the shareholders of Cascade Natural Gas Corporation will take place at Cascade's offices, located at 230 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, Washington 98109, on [●], 2006, at 3:00 p.m. Seattle time for the following purposes:

1. To consider and vote on a proposal to adopt the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 8, 2006, among Cascade, MDU Resources Group, Inc. and Firemoon Acquisition, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of MDUR, pursuant to which Firemoon will merge with and into Cascade, with Cascade continuing as the surviving corporation and becoming a wholly-owned subsidiary of MDUR, and each issued and outstanding share of Cascade common stock (other than shares owned by MDUR or its subsidiaries, or held by shareholders who validly perfect dissenters' rights under Washington law) will be converted into the right to receive \$26.50 in cash, without interest and less any applicable withholding taxes.
2. To act upon such other business as may properly come before the special meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof, including to consider any procedural matters incident to the conduct of the special meeting, such as adjournment of the special meeting.

Only shareholders of record at the close of business on [●], 2006 are entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the meeting and any adjournment or postponement thereof.

Your vote is important. The adoption of the merger agreement requires the approval of the holders of more than two-thirds of all shares of Cascade common stock entitled to vote. Even if you plan to attend the meeting in person, we request that you vote your shares as described above in the event that you are unable to attend the meeting. If you fail to vote, the effect will be the same as a vote against the adoption of the merger agreement.

To vote your shares, please complete, sign and return the enclosed proxy card promptly, using the accompanying postage prepaid and addressed envelope. If you prefer, you may vote via the Internet or telephone as described on the proxy card. To vote via the Internet, go to [●] and follow the instructions provided. To vote by telephone, dial on a touch-tone phone [●] and follow the instructions provided. When using the Internet or phone, be sure to have your proxy card with your control number in hand.

You should not send your stock certificates with your proxy card.

By Order of the Board of Directors,
Larry C. Rosok
Corporate Secretary

Seattle, Washington

[●], 2006

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<u>Questions and Answers About the Merger and the Special Meeting</u>	1
<u>Summary</u>	5
<u>The Parties to the Merger</u>	5
<u>The Special Meeting</u>	5
<u>The Merger</u>	6
<u>Forward-Looking Statements</u>	11
<u>The Special Meeting</u>	12
<u>Time, Place and Purpose of the Special Meeting</u>	12
<u>Record Date, Voting Power and Quorum</u>	12
<u>Required Vote</u>	12
<u>Directors and Executive Officers</u>	13
<u>Proxies; Revocation</u>	13
<u>Expenses of Proxy Solicitation</u>	13
<u>Market Prices of Our Common Stock</u>	14
<u>The Merger</u>	15
<u>Background</u>	15
<u>Reasons for the Merger</u>	19
<u>Recommendation of the Board of Directors</u>	21
<u>Fairness Opinion</u>	21
<u>Regulatory Approvals</u>	26
<u>Interests of Our Directors and Executive Officers in the Merger</u>	27
<u>Financing; Source of Funds</u>	30
<u>Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences</u>	30
<u>The Merger Agreement</u>	32
<u>Effective Time</u>	32
<u>Structure of the Merger</u>	32
<u>Merger Consideration; Treatment of Stock, Options and Stock Units</u>	32
<u>Procedure for Receiving Merger Consideration</u>	33
<u>Representations and Warranties</u>	34
<u>Organizational Documents</u>	36
<u>Directors and Officers of Surviving Corporation</u>	36
<u>Conduct of Business by Cascade Pending the Merger</u>	36
<u>Conduct of Business by MDUR Pending the Merger</u>	37
<u>Regulatory Approval Process</u>	37
<u>No Solicitation</u>	38
<u>Conditions to the Merger</u>	39
<u>Termination</u>	40
<u>Termination Fees and Expenses</u>	41
<u>Fees and Expenses Generally</u>	42
<u>Amendment; Waiver</u>	42
<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management</u>	43
<u>Dissenters' Rights</u>	44
<u>Where You Can Find Additional Information</u>	46
<u>Future Shareholder Proposals</u>	47
<u>Householding of Proxy Statement</u>	47
<u>Annex A Agreement and Plan of Merger</u>	A-1
<u>Annex B Fairness Opinion of J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.</u>	B-1
<u>Annex C Chapter 23B.13 of the WBCA</u>	C-1

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE MERGER AND THE SPECIAL MEETING

The following questions and answers address briefly some questions you may have regarding the special meeting and the proposed merger. These questions and answers may not address all questions that may be important to you as a shareholder of Cascade. We encourage you to read carefully this entire proxy statement, its annexes and the documents referred to or incorporated by reference in this proxy statement. In this proxy statement, the terms Cascade, company, we, our, ours, and us refer to Cascade Natural Gas Corporation and its subsidiaries unless the context otherwise requires.

Q: Why am I receiving this proxy statement?

A: We have entered into a merger agreement with MDU Resources Group, Inc., which we refer to as MDUR, and a wholly-owned subsidiary of MDUR. As provided in the merger agreement, MDUR will acquire all of Cascade's outstanding common stock by merging its subsidiary with and into Cascade. Cascade will be the surviving corporation, but will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of MDUR. To complete the merger, we must obtain shareholder approval of the merger agreement as provided by Washington law. We are holding a special meeting of our shareholders to obtain this approval. You are receiving this proxy statement because, as of [●], 2006, you owned shares of Cascade common stock and are therefore entitled to vote in connection with the special meeting.

Q: What will I receive in the merger?

A: If the merger is completed, you will be entitled to receive \$26.50 in cash, without interest and less any applicable withholding taxes, for each share of our common stock that you own. After the merger, you will have no ongoing ownership interest in Cascade's continuing business.

Q: How does the board of directors recommend that the Cascade shareholders vote?

A: Cascade's board of directors unanimously recommends that you vote **FOR** the proposal to adopt the merger agreement.

Q: What vote of shareholders is required to adopt the merger agreement?

A: To complete the merger, shareholders holding more than two-thirds of the shares of our common stock entitled to vote at the close of business on the record date must vote **FOR** the adoption of the merger agreement. As of [●], 2006, the record date for the special meeting, there were [●] shares of our common stock outstanding and entitled to vote.

Q: What if I want to hold shares of MDUR common stock after the merger?

A: You will not receive any shares of MDUR common stock in the merger. If you want to hold MDUR common stock after the merger, you may purchase shares on the open market subject to any applicable laws. MDUR's common stock is listed on The New York Stock Exchange under the symbol MDU.

Q: Besides Cascade shareholder approval, are there any other significant conditions to the closing of the acquisition?

A: Yes. The merger agreement includes other significant conditions to the closing of the acquisition, including the following:

- the receipt of final orders approving the merger from the Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission, or WUTC, the Oregon Public Utility Commission, or OPUC, the North Dakota Public Service Commission and the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission, and the receipt of a final order from the WUTC relating to the rate case we

filed in February 2006, in such a manner that the approvals do not, in the aggregate, result in a material adverse effect (as defined in the merger agreement) on Cascade;

1

- the expiration or termination of the waiting period (and any extension thereof) applicable to the consummation of the merger under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 and related rules, or HSR Act;
- the absence of any material adverse effect on Cascade or MDUR; and
- the absence of any law, judgment, injunction or other order that restrains, enjoins or otherwise prohibits consummation of the merger or the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, and the absence of any pending action, suit or proceeding seeking any such order.

Q: Has MDUR's board of directors approved the merger? Does the merger require the approval of MDU's shareholders?

A: MDUR's board of directors has approved the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. MDUR's shareholders are not required to approve the merger agreement or the transactions contemplated thereby.

Q: When do you expect the merger to be completed?

A: We are working toward completing the merger as quickly as possible, and we anticipate that it will be completed in mid-2007. To consummate the merger, we must obtain Cascade shareholder approval and regulatory approvals and the other closing conditions under the merger agreement must be satisfied or waived (as permitted by law).

Q: Where and when is the special meeting?

A: The special meeting will be held at Cascade's offices, located at 230 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, Washington 98109, on the [•] day of [•], 2006 at 3:00 p.m., Seattle time.

Q: How do I vote?

A: You may vote your shares as follows:

- by Internet, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, at [•];
- by telephone, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, by calling [•];
- by mail by marking, signing and dating the proxy card and returning it in the postage-paid envelope provided; or
- by attending the special meeting and voting in person.

Internet and telephone voting provide the same authority to vote your shares as if you returned your proxy card by mail. In addition, Internet and telephone voting will reduce our proxy-related postage expenses.

Q: Can I change my vote?

A: After you vote your shares, whether by Internet, telephone or mail, you may change your vote at any time before voting is closed at the special meeting. If you hold shares in your name as the shareholder of record, you may change your vote as follows:

Edgar Filing: CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORP - Form PRER14A

- write to our Corporate Secretary at our principal offices, 222 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, Washington 98109, stating that you want to revoke your proxy;
- submit a new proxy with a later date; or
- attend the special meeting and vote in person.

2

If you hold your shares in street name through a broker, bank or other nominee, you should contact the nominee. Alternatively, you may vote again by Internet or telephone. If you attend the special meeting, you may vote by ballot as described above, which will cancel your previous vote.

Q: If my shares are held in street name by my broker, will my broker vote my shares for me?

A: Yes, but only if you provide instructions to your broker on how to vote. You should follow the directions provided by your broker regarding how to instruct your broker to vote your shares. If you do not instruct your broker how to vote, it will have the same effect as voting against the proposal to approve the merger agreement.

Q: What happens if I do not vote?

A: We cannot consummate the merger unless shareholders representing more than two-thirds of all shares of Cascade common stock entitled to vote approve the merger agreement. If you do not vote, it will have the same effect as voting against the proposal to approve the merger agreement. We therefore urge you to vote.

Q: What will happen to my future dividends?

A: The merger agreement allows us to continue to pay regular quarterly cash dividends until the closing of the merger. Our board of directors currently expects to continue to pay regular quarterly cash dividends on our common stock until the closing of the merger, subject, however, to our board of directors' evaluation of our financial condition, earnings, cash flows and dividend policy. Thus, while our board of directors anticipates that regular quarterly cash dividends will be declared and paid until the closing of the merger, no assurance can be made that such dividends will be declared and paid.

Q: What are the tax consequences of the merger to shareholders?

A: In general, the merger will be a taxable transaction and our shareholders will recognize gain or loss for federal income tax purposes to the extent of the difference between the cash received and their tax basis in the shares of our common stock converted into the right to receive cash.

Q: Will I have dissenters' rights in connection with the merger?

A: Under Washington law, holders of shares of our common stock will be entitled to dissenters' rights in connection with the merger. The process is explained in detail in the proxy statement, and a copy of the applicable Washington law is attached to this proxy statement in Annex C.

Q: What does it mean if I get more than one proxy card?

A: If you have shares of our common stock that are registered differently and are in more than one account, you will receive more than one proxy card. Please follow the directions for voting on each of the proxy cards you receive to ensure that all of your shares are voted.

Q: What happens if I sell my shares before the special meeting?

A: The record date for the special meeting, [●], 2006, is earlier than the date of the special meeting. If you held your shares on the record date but transfer them before the special meeting without granting a proxy, you will retain your right to vote at the special meeting, but not the right to receive the merger consideration for your shares. The right to receive the merger consideration will pass to the person who owns your shares when the merger is completed.

Q: Who will bear the cost of this solicitation?

A: Cascade will pay the cost of this solicitation, which will be made primarily by mail. Proxies also may be solicited in person, or by telephone, facsimile or similar means, by our directors, officers or employees without additional compensation. We may also retain a proxy solicitor to assist in the solicitation of

3

proxies. We estimate that the fees and expenses of a proxy solicitor, if any is retained, will be less than \$15,000, plus customary expenses. We will, on request, reimburse shareholders who are brokers, banks or other nominees for their reasonable expenses in sending proxy materials to the beneficial owners of the shares they hold of record.

Q: Should I send in my stock certificates now?

A: No. If the merger agreement is approved and the merger is completed, you will receive a letter of transmittal with instructions informing you how to send your stock certificates to the paying agent to receive the merger consideration. You should use the letter of transmittal to exchange Cascade stock certificates for the merger consideration to which you are entitled as a result of the merger. If your shares are held in street name by your broker, you will receive instructions from your broker as to how to effect the surrender of your street name shares and receive cash for those shares. **DO NOT SEND ANY STOCK CERTIFICATES WITH YOUR PROXY.**

Q: Who can help answer my other questions?

A: If you have more questions about the special meeting or the merger, you should contact Larry Rosok at Cascade at 222 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, WA 98109, or (206) 381-6711. If your broker holds your shares, you may also need to contact your broker for additional information.

SUMMARY

The following summary highlights selected information about the merger and the special meeting and may not contain all of the information that may be important to you. Accordingly, we encourage you to read carefully this entire proxy statement, its annexes and the documents referred to or incorporated by reference in this proxy statement. The items in this summary include page references directing you to a more complete description elsewhere in this proxy statement.

The Parties to the Merger

Cascade Natural Gas Corporation

222 Fairview Avenue North
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 624-3900

Cascade Natural Gas Corporation is a natural gas distribution company serving parts of Washington outside the Seattle-Tacoma and Spokane areas as well as central and eastern Oregon. The area served has a population of approximately 1 million who reside in various communities and work in a wide diversity of industries. The company has a mix of residential, commercial and large industrial customers totaling approximately 235,000.

MDU Resources Group, Inc.

1200 West Century Avenue
P.O. Box 5650
Bismarck, North Dakota 58506-5650
(701) 530-1000

MDU Resources Group, Inc., which we refer to as MDUR, provides value-added natural resource products and related services that are essential to energy and transportation infrastructure. MDUR includes natural gas and oil production, construction materials and mining, domestic and international independent power production, natural gas pipelines and energy services, electric and natural gas utilities, and construction services. MDUR is headquartered in Bismarck, North Dakota.

Firemoon Acquisition, Inc.

1200 West Century Avenue
P.O. Box 5650
Bismarck, North Dakota 58506-5650
(701) 530-1000

Firemoon Acquisition, Inc., which we refer to as Merger Sub, is a Washington corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of MDUR formed for the sole purpose of entering into the merger agreement and completing the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. It has not conducted any activities to date and will not conduct any activities other than activities relating to its formation and in connection with the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

The Special Meeting

Time, Place and Purpose of the Special Meeting (Page 12)

The special meeting of shareholders will be held on [], 2006, beginning at 3:00 p.m., Seattle time, at Cascade's offices, located at 230 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, Washington 98109. At the special meeting, you will be asked to consider and vote upon the adoption of the merger agreement. The Washington Business Corporation Act provides that only business within the purpose described in the notice may be conducted at the meeting. Accordingly, it is anticipated that the only other business that

would properly come before the special meeting would be to consider any procedural matters incident to the conduct of the special meeting, such as adjournment of the special meeting.

Record Date and Voting Power (Page 12)

You are entitled to vote at the special meeting if you owned shares of our common stock at the close of business on [], 2006, the record date for the special meeting. Each outstanding share of our common stock on the record date entitles the holder to one vote on each matter submitted to shareholders for approval at the special meeting. As of the record date, there were [] shares of our common stock entitled to be voted.

Quorum and Required Vote (Page 12)

The holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock on the record date, represented in person or by proxy, will constitute a quorum for purposes of the special meeting.

Although a quorum may be present, the adoption of the merger agreement requires the approval of the holders of more than two-thirds of all shares of Cascade common stock entitled to vote. A failure to vote your shares will have the same effect as a vote against the merger agreement.

Proxies; Revocation (Page 13)

You may vote your shares by Internet, telephone or mail without attending the special meeting. To vote by Internet or telephone 24 hours a day, seven days a week, follow the instructions on the proxy card. To vote by mail, mark, sign and date the proxy card and return it in the postage-paid envelope provided. Internet and telephone voting provide the same authority to vote your shares as if you returned your proxy card by mail, but will reduce our proxy-related postage expenses.

After you vote your shares, whether by Internet, telephone or mail, you may change your vote at any time before voting is closed at the special meeting. If you hold shares in your name as the shareholder of record, you may revoke your proxy as follows:

- write to our Corporate Secretary at our principal offices, 222 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, Washington 98109, stating that you want to revoke your proxy;
- submit a new proxy with a later date; or
- attend the special meeting and vote in person.

If you hold your shares in street name through a broker, bank or other nominee, you should contact the nominee. Your last vote before voting is closed at the special meeting is the vote that will be counted.

Share Ownership and Voting by Directors and Executive Officers (Page 13)

As of the record date, on [], 2006, our directors and executive officers beneficially owned []% of our common stock. We have been informed by our directors and executive officers that they intend to vote all of their shares of Cascade common stock FOR the adoption of the merger agreement. However, to our knowledge, none of our directors or officers has entered into voting agreements with respect to the merger.

The Merger

Structure of the Merger (Page 32)

Pursuant to the merger agreement, Merger Sub, a wholly-owned subsidiary of MDUR, will merge with and into Cascade. Cascade will be the surviving corporation in the merger, but will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of MDUR.

Merger Consideration (Page 32)

If the merger is completed, you will be entitled to receive \$26.50 in cash, without interest and less any applicable withholding taxes, for each share of our common stock that you own.

Treatment of Stock Options and Restricted Stock (Pages 32-33)

In connection with the merger, all outstanding unvested options, if any, to purchase shares of our common stock will vest, and upon delivery to Cascade of a proper notice of exercise, the shares of our common stock underlying these options will be treated as shares of our common stock in the merger. Such option exercise will entitle the holder thereof to receive a cash payment in an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the merger consideration received with respect to our common stock over the exercise price of the options. In addition, at the effective time of the merger all remaining restrictions with respect to shares of our restricted stock will expire and such shares will be fully vested and will be treated as shares of our common stock in the merger.

Board Recommendation (Page 21)

After careful consideration and by unanimous vote of all members of our board of directors, our board of directors:

- has approved and declared advisable the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement;
- has declared that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement are in the best interests of Cascade's shareholders and Cascade; and
- recommends that Cascade's shareholders vote FOR the adoption of the merger agreement.

Fairness Opinion of J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. (Pages 21-26)

In connection with the merger, J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., which we refer to as JPMorgan, delivered a written opinion to our board of directors as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the per share consideration to be received by our shareholders in the merger. The full text of JPMorgan's written opinion, dated July 8, 2006, is attached to this proxy statement as Annex B. We encourage you to read this opinion carefully and in its entirety for a description of the assumptions made, the matters considered and qualifications and limitations of the review undertaken by JPMorgan. JPMorgan's opinion was provided to our board of directors in connection with its evaluation of the merger consideration. The opinion did not address any other aspect of the proposed merger and did not constitute a recommendation to our board of directors or to any shareholder as to how to vote or act in connection with the merger.

Regulatory Approvals (Pages 26-27)

The completion of the merger is subject to several regulatory approvals. One of the conditions to closing the merger is the receipt of final orders approving the merger from the WUTC, the OPUC, the North Dakota Public Service Commission and the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission, and the receipt of a final order from the WUTC relating to the rate case we filed in February 2006, in such a manner that such approvals do not, in the aggregate, result in a material adverse effect (as defined in the merger agreement) on Cascade.

In addition, the expiration or termination of the waiting period (and any extension thereof) applicable to the consummation of the merger under the HSR Act must have occurred.

We are currently in the process of preparing applications and other filings for these approvals. Except as noted above, we are unaware of any other material regulatory requirements or approvals required for the execution of the merger agreement or completion of the merger.

Interests of Our Directors and Executive Officers in the Merger (Pages 27-30)

Some of our directors and executive officers have interests regarding the merger that are different from, or in addition to, your interests, including those listed below:

- our President and Chief Executive Officer holds 5,000 shares of restricted stock, scheduled to vest in March 2007. Pursuant to the merger agreement, at the effective time of the merger all remaining restrictions with respect to these shares of restricted stock will expire and these shares will be fully vested and will be treated as shares of our common stock in the merger;
- certain executive officers are parties to employment and change-in-control agreements with Cascade that may entitle them to cash payments and other benefits following the consummation of the merger;
- certain executive officers are participants in non-qualified retirement plans that may entitle them to vesting of benefits or enhanced benefits following the completion of the merger;
- certain executive officers receive long-term incentive awards containing change of control provisions that will result in them receiving the cash value of their awards upon the consummation of the merger; and
- MDUR has agreed to indemnify our directors and executive officers with respect to any claims or liabilities arising out of their positions with Cascade prior to the merger consistent with the present Cascade indemnification provisions and to maintain directors and officers liability insurance covering our directors and executive officers for a period of six years following the merger.

Financing (Page 30)

The merger agreement does not contain a financing condition, and MDUR's obligation under the merger agreement to complete the merger and to pay the aggregate merger consideration is not conditioned on MDUR obtaining third-party financing.

MDUR Board of Directors and Shareholder Approvals (Page 30)

MDUR's board of directors has approved the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement. MDUR's shareholders are not required to approve the merger agreement or the transactions contemplated thereby.

No Solicitation of Transactions; Superior Proposal (Pages 38-39)

The merger agreement restricts our ability to, among other things, solicit or engage in discussions or negotiations with a third party regarding specified transactions involving Cascade. Notwithstanding these restrictions, under certain circumstances, our board of directors may respond to an unsolicited, bona fide, written superior proposal or terminate the merger agreement and enter into an acquisition agreement with respect to a superior proposal, so long as Cascade complies with certain terms of the merger agreement, including paying a termination fee of \$9 million to MDUR.

Cascade's General Conduct of Business Pending Closing (Pages 36-37)

In general, we must carry on business in the ordinary course consistent with past practice and use reasonable efforts to preserve intact our business organization and our permits and existing regulatory,

business and employee relationships. In addition, the acquisition agreement contains certain specific restrictions or limitations on our activities, subject to the receipt of MDUR's prior written consent, which consent cannot be unreasonably withheld or delayed, including the issuance or repurchase of capital stock, the amendment of our charter or bylaws, acquisitions and dispositions of assets, capital expenditures above certain levels, incurrence of new indebtedness, modification of employee compensation and benefits above certain levels, changes in accounting methods, discharging certain liabilities and entry into certain types of gas supply and hedging contracts.

Conditions to the Merger (Pages 39-40)

Before we can complete the merger, a number of conditions must be satisfied or waived (to the extent permitted by law). These conditions include:

- the receipt of approval of the merger agreement from the Cascade shareholders;
- the receipt of final orders approving the merger from the WUTC, the OPUC, the North Dakota Public Service Commission and the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission, and the receipt of a final order from the WUTC relating to the rate case we filed in February 2006, in such a manner that such approvals do not, in the aggregate, result in a material adverse effect (as defined in the merger agreement) on Cascade;
- the expiration or termination of the waiting period (and any extension thereof) applicable to the consummation of the merger under the HSR Act;
- the absence of any material adverse effect on Cascade or MDUR;
- the absence of any law, judgment, injunction or other order that restrains, enjoins or otherwise prohibits consummation of the merger or the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, and the absence of any pending action, suit or proceeding seeking any such order;
- the performance by each of Cascade and MDUR of its covenants under the merger agreement in all material respects; and
- the truth and accuracy of representations and warranties made in the merger agreement by each of Cascade and MDUR (a) in all respects with respect to those matters qualified by materiality and (b) in all material respects with respect to those matters not qualified by materiality.

Regulatory Approval Process (Pages 37-38)

Cascade and MDUR have established a regulatory approval team to formulate the approach to be taken to obtaining the required statutory approvals from the WUTC and the OPUC and coordinating filings for such approvals. Each of Cascade and MDUR have agreed that they will, through the regulatory approval team, keep the other apprised of the status of matters relating to completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

Under the merger agreement, MDUR is responsible for formulating the approach to be taken on all required approvals from governmental entities other than the WUTC and OPUC; provided, however, that MDUR must regularly consult with Cascade regarding such approvals and may not agree to any terms contained in such approvals without our prior written consent, which may not be unreasonably withheld.

The merger agreement provides that we will be solely responsible with respect to all matters related to our rate case currently pending with the WUTC. However, we have agreed to consult with MDUR, furnish MDUR with copies of materials related to the rate case and not settle or compromise the rate case without MDUR's prior written consent, which may not be unreasonably withheld.

Termination of the Merger Agreement (Pages 40-42)

Cascade and MDUR may agree in writing to terminate the merger agreement at any time without completing the merger, even after the shareholders of Cascade have approved the merger agreement. Under certain circumstances, either Cascade or MDUR may terminate the merger agreement prior to the closing of the merger without the consent of the other party, including if the other party has breached the agreement (subject to a 60-day cure period) or the merger has not been completed by April 8, 2007 (subject to a six-month extension by either party if WUTC or OPUC approval has not yet been obtained). We have agreed to pay to MDUR a termination fee of \$9 million if the merger agreement is terminated following the occurrence of certain events involving our receipt of a proposal for a business combination from another third party.

Tax Consequences (Pages 30-31)

The receipt of \$26.50 in cash for each share of our common stock pursuant to the merger will be a taxable transaction to you if you are a U.S. person. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, your receipt of cash (whether as merger consideration or pursuant to the proper exercise of dissenters' rights) in exchange for your shares of Cascade common stock generally will cause you to recognize a gain or loss measured by the difference, if any, between the cash you receive in the merger and your adjusted tax basis in your shares of Cascade common stock. We urge you to consult your own tax advisor for a full understanding of how the merger will affect your federal, state and local and/or non-U.S. taxes.

Procedure for Receiving Merger Consideration (Pages 33-34)

As soon as practicable after the effective time of the merger, a paying agent appointed by MDUR will mail a letter of transmittal and instructions to all of our shareholders. The letter of transmittal and instructions will tell you how to surrender your Cascade common stock certificates in exchange for the merger consideration. You should not return any stock certificates you hold with the enclosed proxy card, and you should not forward your stock certificates to the paying agent without a letter of transmittal.

Dissenters' Rights (Pages 44-46)

Under Washington law, shareholders have the right to dissent from the merger and to receive payment in cash for the fair value of their shares of our common stock, but only if they comply with all requirements of Washington law, which are summarized in this proxy statement. Failure to follow exactly the procedures specified under Washington law will result in the loss of dissenters' rights. A copy of the applicable Washington law is attached to this proxy statement as Annex C.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This proxy statement contains forward-looking statements about our plans, objectives, expectations and intentions. You can identify these statements by words such as expect, anticipate, intend, plan, believe, seek, estimate, may, will and continue or similar words. statements that contain these words carefully. They discuss our future expectations or state other forward-looking information, and may involve known and unknown risks over which we have no control, including, without limitation:

- the requirement that our shareholders adopt the merger agreement with MDUR;
- receipt of necessary regulatory approvals under applicable law;
- failure by us to satisfy other conditions to the merger;
- the effect of the announcement of the merger on our customer relationships, operating results and business generally, including our ability to retain key employees; and
- other risks detailed in our current filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, which we refer to as the SEC, including our most recent filings on Forms 10-Q and 10-K. See [Where You Can Find Additional Information](#).

You should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. We cannot guarantee any future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements.

You should rely only on the information contained in this proxy statement to vote on the acquisition agreement. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different from the information contained in this proxy statement. This proxy statement is dated [•], 2006. You should not assume that the information contained in this proxy statement is accurate as of any date other than such date. We assume no obligation to update forward-looking statements or update the reasons actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in forward-looking statements, except as required by law.

THE SPECIAL MEETING

Time, Place and Purpose of the Special Meeting

This proxy statement is being furnished to our shareholders as part of the solicitation of proxies by our board of directors for use at a special meeting to be held on [], 2006, beginning at 3:00 p.m., Seattle time, at Cascade's offices, located at 230 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, Washington 98109. The purpose of the special meeting is for our shareholders to consider and vote upon a proposal to adopt the merger agreement and to act on such other business as may properly come before the special meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof. The Washington Business Corporation Act provides that only business within the purpose described in the notice may be conducted at the meeting. Accordingly, it is anticipated that the only other business that would properly come before the special meeting would be to consider any procedural matters incident to the conduct of the special meeting, such as adjournment of the special meeting.

A copy of the merger agreement is attached to this proxy statement as Annex A. This proxy statement, the notice of the special meeting and the enclosed form of proxy are first being mailed to our shareholders on or about [], 2006.

Record Date, Voting Power and Quorum

The holders of record of our common stock at the close of business on [], 2006, the record date for the special meeting, are entitled to receive notice of, and to vote at, the special meeting. As of the record date, there were [] shares of our common stock issued and outstanding, all of which are entitled to be voted at the special meeting.

Each outstanding share of our common stock on the record date entitles the holder to one vote on each matter submitted to shareholders for a vote at the special meeting.

The holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock on the record date, represented in person or by proxy, will constitute a quorum for purposes of the special meeting. A quorum is necessary to hold the special meeting. Once a share is represented at the special meeting, it will be counted for the purpose of determining a quorum at the special meeting and any adjournment or postponement of the special meeting. However, if a new record date is set for the adjourned special meeting, then a new quorum will have to be established.

Required Vote

Notwithstanding the presence of a quorum, under Washington law to complete the merger shareholders holding more than two-thirds of all shares of Cascade common stock entitled to vote at the close of business on the record date must vote FOR the adoption of the merger agreement.

For your shares of our common stock to be included in the vote, if you are a shareholder of record, you must vote your shares by returning the enclosed proxy, by voting over the Internet or by telephone or by voting in person at the special meeting.

If your shares are held in street name by your broker, you should instruct your broker how to vote your shares using the instructions provided by your broker. If you have not received such voting instructions or require further information regarding such voting instructions, contact your broker and it can give you directions on how to vote your shares. A broker non-vote generally occurs when a broker, bank or other nominee holding shares on your behalf does not vote on a proposal because the nominee has not received your voting instructions and lacks discretionary power to vote the shares. Broker non-votes and abstentions will not count as votes cast on a proposal, but will count for the purpose of determining whether a quorum is present. Because Washington law requires that the merger be approved by holders of

more than two-thirds of all of our outstanding shares of common stock, broker non-votes and abstentions will have the same effect as a vote against the adoption of the merger agreement.

Directors and Executive Officers

As of [], 2006, the record date, our directors and executive officers beneficially owned, in the aggregate, [] shares of our common stock, representing approximately []% of the outstanding shares of our common stock. Our directors and executive officers have informed us that they intend to vote all of their shares of our common stock FOR the adoption of the merger agreement. However, to our knowledge, none of our directors or officers has entered into voting agreements with respect to the merger.

Proxies; Revocation

If you vote your shares of our common stock by signing a proxy, or by voting over the Internet or by telephone as indicated on the proxy card, your shares will be voted at the special meeting in accordance with the instructions given. If no instructions are indicated on your signed proxy card, your shares will be voted FOR the adoption of the merger agreement. The proxies will also be voted FOR or AGAINST such other matters as may properly come before the meeting at the discretion of the proxy holders, including to consider any procedural matters incident to the conduct of the special meeting, such as adjournment of the special meeting. The persons appointed in the proxies as proxy holder are officers or directors of Cascade. Our management is not aware of any other matters to be presented for action at the meeting.

You may revoke your proxy at any time before the vote is taken at the special meeting. To revoke your proxy, you must either:

- write to our Corporate Secretary at our principal offices, 222 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, Washington 98109, stating that you want to revoke your proxy;
- submit a new proxy with a later date; or
- attend the special meeting and vote in person.

If you have instructed your broker or other nominee to vote your shares, the above-described options for revoking your proxy do not apply and instead you must follow the directions provided by your broker or other nominee to change these instructions.

Expenses of Proxy Solicitation

Cascade will pay the cost of this proxy solicitation. In addition to soliciting proxies by mail, our directors, officers and employees may solicit proxies personally and by telephone, facsimile or other electronic means of communication. These persons will not receive additional or special compensation for such solicitation services. We may also retain a proxy solicitor to assist in the solicitation of proxies. We estimate that the fees and expenses of a proxy solicitor, if any is retained, will be less than \$15,000, plus customary expenses. We will, upon request, reimburse brokers, banks and other nominees for their expenses in sending proxy materials to, and obtaining voting instructions from, their customers who are beneficial owners of our common stock.

MARKET PRICES OF OUR COMMON STOCK

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol CGC. The following table sets forth the high and low sales prices per share of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange for the periods indicated, as well as the per share cash dividend paid in each quarter with respect to our common stock.

	High	Low	Dividend
<i>2004 Fiscal Year</i>			
Quarter Ended September 30	\$ 22.20	\$ 19.35	\$ 0.24
<i>2005 Fiscal Year</i>			
Quarter Ended December 31	21.80	20.00	\$ 0.24
Quarter Ended March 31	21.48	19.68	\$ 0.24
Quarter Ended June 30	20.59	18.05	\$ 0.24
Quarter Ended September 30	22.80	20.01	\$ 0.24
<i>2006 Fiscal Year</i>			
Quarter Ended December 31	22.00	19.50	\$ 0.24
Quarter Ended March 31	20.30	18.95	\$ 0.24
Quarter Ended June 30	21.30	19.26	\$ 0.24
Quarter Ended September 30 (through August 24)	26.30	20.84	\$ 0.24

On July 7, 2006, the last trading day before the announcement of the execution of the merger agreement, the closing price for our common stock was \$21.46 per share. On [], 2006, the last trading day before this proxy statement was printed, the closing price for our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange was \$[] per share. We encourage you to obtain current market quotations for our common stock in connection with voting your shares.

THE MERGER

Background

Our board of directors and management have periodically evaluated our long-term strategic objectives and alternatives, as well as prospects for continued operations as an independent company as part of our ongoing strategic planning process. We have continued to revise and refine these plans in light of industry developments, the current regulatory environment and other market factors affecting long-term shareholder value. In pursuing strategies for enhancing shareholder value, we have from time to time considered opportunities for acquisitions, business combinations and other strategic alternatives.

On November 18, 2005, we retained JPMorgan to assist us with reviewing and analyzing our historic operating and financial performance, to assist in modeling future expectations as an independent company and to assist in preparation of a rate adjustment case with the WUTC. We also retained JPMorgan to assist our board of directors with identifying and evaluating the relative merits and feasibility of one or more potential business combinations as well as other potential financial strategic alternatives. We had also previously engaged Preston Gates & Ellis LLP to assist in the strategic alternatives review process, and Preston Gates had made a presentation and led a discussion of the board's fiduciary duties in the context of consideration of different strategic alternatives, including a potential business combination, at a November 13, 2005 meeting of the board.

On December 8, 2005, representatives from JPMorgan attended a meeting of our board of directors and presented various materials to the board with respect to JPMorgan's analysis of our historic operating and financial performance and potential strategic alternatives available to our company. The board reviewed and discussed our historical and projected financial performance, the price performance of our common stock (including versus our peers), our operations versus our regional peers, our regulatory environment, the size of the company compared with our peers, the population growth and development in our service markets, the current condition of the mergers and acquisitions market and other relevant information. JPMorgan discussed with our board several strategic alternatives to enhance shareholder value, including filing for regulatory relief, modifying our dividend policy, instituting a share buyback, pursuing a break-up sale of the company involving multiple sales of our assets, and entering into a business combination transaction. The board discussed the risks associated with each strategic alternative, including the execution risks of each alternative; the risks of achieving improvement in long-term growth potentially resulting from filing for regulatory rate adjustments; the risks of negative market reaction and achieving only minimal improvement in long-term growth potentially resulting from a modification to our dividend policy; the risk of negative market reaction and detrimental impact on our free cash flow potentially resulting from a share buyback; the complexity, adverse tax consequences and other costs potentially resulting from a break-up sale; and the risk involved with capturing and retaining synergies potentially resulting from a business combination transaction. The board also considered the advantages and disadvantages of each strategic alternative in an attempt to identify the alternatives that would offer the greatest prospect of maximizing shareholder value in light of the potential risks involved.

At a meeting on December 20, 2005, after further consideration and discussion of the advantages, disadvantages, and risks associated with each of the strategic alternatives discussed by the board at its December 8, 2005 meeting, our board of directors determined that proceeding on a dual track of immediately seeking regulatory relief and initiating a comprehensive evaluation of a potential business combination provided the greatest opportunity to maximize shareholder value when compared with the other strategic alternatives. As a result, the board authorized and directed our management to file a rate adjustment case with the WUTC. On a separate but simultaneous track, our board authorized management to work with JPMorgan and Preston Gates to undertake the necessary steps to evaluate the merits of a possible business combination transaction.

On February 14, 2006, pursuant to the direction of the board, our management filed a general rate application with the WUTC.

From January to March 2006, JPMorgan developed an extensive list of potential companies that might have an interest in entering into a transaction with Cascade, including MDUR. JPMorgan contacted twenty-one parties, including MDUR, regarding their interest in engaging in discussions regarding a potential business combination with us. During this period, our management worked with JPMorgan and Preston Gates to prepare confidential evaluation material concerning our company to share with interested parties.

In March 2006, we finalized the confidential evaluation material and, upon entering into confidentiality agreements, distributed the confidential evaluation material to eight interested parties, including MDUR.

On March 21, 2006, JPMorgan, on our behalf, distributed letters to the parties that had entered into confidentiality agreements and expressed a continuing interest in a potential business combination with us, inviting these parties to submit an indication of interest for the purchase of our company.

On April 14, 2006, we received indications of interest from four parties. These parties included MDUR and three other entities that we refer to as Party B, Party C and Party D. The indications of interest contemplated transactions consisting of cash consideration, stock consideration, or a combination of cash and stock consideration. On April 17, 2006, our board of directors met and discussed each of these indications of interest and the summaries and analysis thereof provided by JPMorgan and Preston Gates. Our board of directors also considered the indications of interest in the context of various independent operating scenarios. Our board of directors authorized our management to continue to work with JPMorgan, Preston Gates and other relevant advisors to undertake necessary steps to continue the process of further evaluation of a potential business combination and comparisons with continued operations as an independent company.

As part of the agenda of its regular quarterly meeting on April 26, 2006, our board received update reports on the strategic alternative review process including status of the rate case and possible combination analyses and status of discussions from Preston Gates, JPMorgan and our officers. Our board reviewed possible conflicts of interest and determined that none of the directors had a financial interest in any of the parties who submitted an indication of interest in a combination transaction. Our board discussed the review process, reviewed the potential expenses in continuing the process and the risks of completion of a transaction and authorized our officers and advisors to continue the process.

During April and May 2006, the four parties who submitted indications of interest engaged in additional conversations with JPMorgan regarding a potential business combination transaction and conducted due diligence reviews of materials regarding our company that we had compiled and prepared and engaged in dialogue with our advisors regarding questions and issues raised during its diligence review. This process continued throughout the remaining merger discussions.

On May 12, 2006, our board of directors signed a unanimous written consent resolution forming an ad hoc special committee comprised of independent directors to, among other things, review strategic alternative evaluations, to work with our management and advisors to prepare analyses of such alternatives for our board and decide procedural issues in connection with a potential business combination transaction.

In mid-May, our management team gave presentations to each of the four parties who had submitted indications of interest, providing the parties with the opportunity to hear more about our company and meet and ask questions of the members of our management team. A team from MDUR, together with its outside advisors, attended one of these presentations. Our management team was assisted by

representatives of JPMorgan and Preston Gates in these meetings and in handling the further due diligence requests and responses from the other interested parties.

On May 31, 2006, the special board committee met and discussed with representatives from JPMorgan and Preston Gates the recent communications with the interested parties and the process going forward, including bid instructions and proposed forms of merger agreement.

On June 2, 2006, JPMorgan, on our behalf, distributed final bid instructions to the interested parties, including MDUR, together with a proposed form of merger agreement.

On June 15, 2006, the special board committee held a meeting at which it discussed various materials prepared by its advisors and our management regarding the strategic and financial alternatives available to our company, covering a variety of scenarios focusing on independent operations of the Company. The special board committee provided feedback to our advisors as to the presentation materials for the full board.

On June 22, 2006, we received merger proposals from MDUR, Party B, Party C and Party D. The proposals included a proposed price per share, the form of such consideration and a markup of our proposed merger agreement. MDUR's proposal contemplated an all-cash transaction for \$25.47 per share. Party B's proposal contemplated a per share price of \$26.00, with shareholders having the ability to elect to receive their consideration in the form of cash, shares of the acquiror's common stock, or a combination of cash and stock. Party B's proposal included a 50% limit on the aggregate cash consideration to be paid to shareholders. It also limited adjustments to the stock consideration only to those situations where the acquiror's stock price increased or decreased less than 10%, and provided for termination rights if the acquiror's stock price increased or decreased more than 20%. Party C's proposal contemplated a per share price of \$24.00, with shareholders having the ability to elect to receive their consideration in the form of cash, shares of the acquiror's common stock, or a combination of cash and stock. Party C's proposal included a \$50 million limit on the aggregate cash consideration to be paid to shareholders. It also limited adjustments to the stock consideration only to those situations where the acquiror's stock price increased less than 12% or decreased less than 6%. Party D's non-binding proposal contemplated an all-cash transaction for \$23.00 per share.

On June 26, 2006, the special board committee held a meeting at which it discussed the proposals. Representatives from JPMorgan and Preston Gates presented summaries and analyses of the bid proposals to the committee and updated the committee on recent discussions with the interested parties.

On June 27, 2006, our board of directors held a meeting at which it discussed the bid proposals. Representatives from JPMorgan and Preston Gates presented summaries and analyses of the proposals to the board of directors and described recent discussions with the interested parties. The board also discussed the potential opportunities and challenges facing the company going forward on an independent operating basis, including our current regulatory environment, costs of remaining an independent public company, personnel and staffing challenges and other potential operational constraints given the company's comparative size. Preston Gates led a discussion of the board's fiduciary duties in the context of consideration of different strategic alternatives, including a potential business combination. Preston Gates also summarized the material terms of the various competing combination proposals including amount and form of consideration, regulatory approval provisions, closing conditions, and non-solicitation provisions, as well as termination provisions and termination fees. Each director confirmed that he or she had no conflict of interest with respect to a potential business combination with any of the parties who had submitted bids in the strategic alternative process or otherwise with respect to the process. The board further discussed that the proposals from Party C and Party D contained prices that were significantly below those proposed by MDUR and Party B. In addition, the board discussed the fact that the proposals from Party C and Party D contained terms that were, in the context of their overall proposal, less favorable than those in the proposals from MDUR and Party B. After discussion of the bid proposals and stand

alone independent operations, the board of directors determined that, in light of the advantages, disadvantages and risk associated with a business combination compared to operating as an independent company, and based on the terms of the bid proposals, it would be consistent with maximizing shareholder value to continue discussions with MDUR and Party B in an attempt to reach an acceptable agreement for a business combination. The board authorized our management, our advisors and the special board committee to work with MDUR and Party B to further clarify and resolve various issues raised in the terms of their proposals.

After receiving direction from the board at its June 27 meeting, from June 28 – June 30, 2006 our management and advisors participated in numerous calls and email correspondence with these parties in an effort to reach clarification and resolution on open items.

On June 30, 2006, the special board committee had a meeting at which representatives from JPMorgan and Preston Gates updated the committee with respect to the efforts to clarify and resolve open items with the two relevant interested parties. Our management and advisors participated in a number of conference calls with these parties on June 30 and July 1, 2006 regarding terms of the respective proposed bids.

On July 2, 2006, we sent revised drafts of our proposed merger agreement to MDUR and Party B. We invited the parties to submit revised proposals for our board's consideration, including their best and final per share price. Our advisors participated in conference calls with the parties and their advisors on July 3 and July 5, 2006 regarding terms of the form of proposed merger agreement.

At the end of the day on July 5, 2006, we received revised proposals from MDUR and Party B. MDUR's proposal contemplated an all-cash transaction for \$26.50 per share. Party B's proposal contemplated a per share price of \$26.00, with shareholders having the ability to elect to receive their consideration in the form of cash, shares of the acquiror's common stock, or a combination of cash and stock. Party B's proposal included a 50% limit on the aggregate cash consideration to be paid to shareholders. It also limited adjustments to the stock consideration only to those situations where the acquiror's stock price increased or decreased less than 12.5%, and provided for termination rights if the acquiror's stock price increased or decreased more than 25%.

On July 6, 2006, our board of directors met. At this meeting, the representatives from JPMorgan and Preston Gates updated our board on the process, including communications with MDUR and Party B. JPMorgan and Preston Gates presented analyses for our board's consideration with respect to the revised proposals received on July 5, 2006. The presentations included financial analysis of the proposals, as well as analysis of our company on a stand-alone independent operating basis. The board considered the value to our shareholders of the \$26.50 price currently offered by MDUR compared to the length of time it would take for our independent operations, assuming various favorable operational and market factors, to achieve comparable shareholder value. The presentations also included discussion of the various unresolved issues in the proposed merger agreements based on the markups submitted by the parties and subsequent conversations with the parties together with an analysis of the regulatory approvals required to consummate the proposed transactions and risks related thereto. The board engaged in discussion regarding the respective bids, including the execution risk involved with each bid and the possible courses of action with respect to each of the parties. The board further discussed that the price in Party B's revised proposal remained at \$26.00 per share, which was \$.50 below the revised price proposed by MDUR. The board determined that, in light of the advantages, disadvantages and risk associated with a business combination and comparisons with operating as a stand-alone, independent company, and based on the terms of the revised bid proposal from MDUR, it would be consistent with maximizing shareholder value to continue discussions with MDUR in an attempt to reach an acceptable agreement for a business combination. The board authorized our management to work with our advisors to negotiate with MDUR

to bring back a final bid from MDUR to the board for its consideration, and to continue to clarify the unresolved issues with Party B as appropriate.

From July 6 - 8, 2006, our management and advisors engaged in numerous conference calls with MDUR and its advisors to review and negotiate the terms of the merger agreement, subject to the approval of our board of directors, and continued discussions with Party B.

On July 8, 2006, our board of directors met to receive the reports from JPMorgan and Preston Gates. Our advisors indicated that Party B's proposed price remained \$.50 below the price proposed by MDUR, and reviewed the proposed resolution of the open items and the final form of the merger agreement that had been negotiated with MDUR. JPMorgan provided its opinion to the effect that, as of that date and based upon and subject to the factors and assumptions set forth in its opinion, from a financial point of view, the consideration to be received by holders of shares of our common stock pursuant to the merger agreement was fair to such holders. Following discussion and consideration of the proposed merger with MDUR, the board of directors determined, in light of the advantages, disadvantages and risks associated with the strategic alternatives available to the company, and taking into account the factors described under "Reasons For the Merger" below, that the merger with MDUR was in the best interests of our shareholders. As a result, the board, by unanimous vote, approved the merger agreement and the merger. The board of directors also resolved to recommend that our shareholders approve the merger agreement and the merger and authorized our management to execute and deliver the merger agreement and any other agreement contemplated thereby. On July 8, 2006, the signature pages to the merger agreement were executed and delivered.

On July 9, 2006, we issued a joint press release with MDUR announcing the execution of the merger agreement pursuant to which MDUR would acquire all of Cascade's outstanding common stock for \$26.50 per share in cash.

Reasons for the Merger

After careful consideration, our board of directors has unanimously approved and declared advisable the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement and has unanimously declared the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement to be in the best interests of our shareholders and our company. In the course of reaching its decision to approve the merger agreement, our board of directors consulted with our financial and legal advisors and considered a number of factors, including the following:

- the familiarity of our board of directors with, and information provided by management and JPMorgan as to, our business, financial condition, results of operations, current earnings and earnings prospects and competitive position, the size of the company in relation to the industry and its impact on recruiting highly qualified personnel, the nature of our business and the industry in which we compete, the regulatory environment, economic and financial market conditions on both a historical and a prospective basis, as well as our strategic objectives, and the risks involved in achieving those objectives on an independent basis;
- the \$26.50 per share to be paid as consideration in the merger was the highest bid received and the relationship of such merger consideration to the historical trading levels of our common stock, including the fact that the merger consideration of \$26.50 per share represented a premium of approximately 23% over the per share closing price on July 7, 2006, the last trading day prior to the execution of the merger agreement, and a premium of approximately 25% over the average for the previous five trading days;
- the judgment of our board of directors that \$26.50 per share represented the highest consideration that MDUR was willing to pay, and the highest per share value obtainable on the date of signing;

- the financial presentation and analysis, including the written opinion, dated July 8, 2006, of JPMorgan to our board of directors, to the effect that as of that date and based upon and subject to the matters stated in such opinion, the \$26.50 per share merger consideration was fair, from a financial point of view to the holders of our common stock, as described under Fairness Opinion (the full text of this opinion is attached to this proxy statement as Annex B);
- the discussions with other interested parties conducted on our behalf by JPMorgan and a review of the possible alternatives to the merger at this time, including the timing and likelihood of achieving additional value from such alternatives;
- the terms of the merger agreement, including the right of our board of directors to change its recommendation to our shareholders regarding the merger in the exercise of its fiduciary duties and to terminate the merger agreement to accept a proposal superior to that made by MDUR;
- the fact that the merger allows our shareholders to realize a fair value at closing, in cash, for their investment;
- the fact that the merger consideration is all cash provides shareholders certainty of value for their shares if the merger is completed;
- the merger presents a means for holders of large blocks of shares of our common stock to receive a premium price in cash for their holdings without adversely affecting the market price for our common stock;
- the closing conditions included in the merger agreement, including the likelihood that the merger would be approved by our shareholders and the likelihood that the merger would be approved by the requisite regulatory authorities including the risks associated with such approval;
- the other terms of the merger agreement, as reviewed by our board of directors with Preston Gates and JPMorgan, including the absence of a financing condition and the respective representations, warranties and covenants of the parties;
- the cost to a company of our size of maintaining public-company status and complying with the federal securities laws, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002;
- MDUR's experience in acquiring and operating regulated utilities and completing acquisitions;
- our board of directors' belief that MDUR is committed to operating our company and its businesses successfully, meeting the needs of our customers, employees and other constituencies; and
- our board of directors' belief that MDUR will continue our history and commitment to providing safe and reliable service to our utility customers and that MDUR's size and financial strength will enable Cascade to have adequate capital for utility operations and to meet expansion requirements as well as the potential for expanded career paths for our employees and the ability to compete for highly qualified management as a part of a larger company.

Our board of directors also considered a variety of risks and other potentially negative factors concerning the merger agreement and the merger, including the following:

- the risks and costs to Cascade if the merger does not close, including the diversion of management and employee attention, potential employee attrition, the potential termination fee we may be required to pay to MDUR, and the potential effect on business and customer relationships;

- the fact that following the merger we will no longer exist as an independent, stand-alone company and our shareholders will not participate in any of our future earnings or growth and will not benefit from any appreciation in value of our company;

- the fact that our directors and executive officers may have interests in the transaction that are different from, or in addition to, those of our other shareholders;
- the restrictions on the conduct of our business prior to the completion of the merger, requiring us to conduct our business only in the ordinary course, subject to specific limitations, which may delay or prevent us from undertaking business opportunities that may arise pending completion of the merger;
- the fact that any gains in an all cash transaction would be taxable to our shareholders for U.S. federal and potentially state income tax purposes;
- the possible effect of the public announcement of the transaction and continuing regulatory approval process on the continuing commitment of our employees and management pending the Cascade shareholder vote and the consummation of the merger; and
- that, while the merger is expected to be completed, there can be no assurance that all conditions to the parties obligations to complete the merger will be satisfied, and as a result, it is possible that the merger may not be completed even if approved by our shareholders.

The foregoing discussion of the factors considered by our board of directors is not intended to be exhaustive, but does set forth a summary of the material factors considered by our board of directors in its consideration of the merger. After considering these factors, the board of directors concluded that the positive factors relating to the merger agreement and the merger outweighed the negative factors. In view of the wide variety of factors considered by our board of directors, our board of directors did not find it practicable to quantify or otherwise assign relative weights to the foregoing factors. In addition, individual members of our board of directors may have assigned different weights to various factors. Our board of directors approved and recommends the merger agreement and the merger based upon the totality of the information presented to and considered by it.

Recommendation of the Board of Directors

After careful consideration and by unanimous vote of all members of our board of directors, our board of directors:

- has unanimously approved the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement;
- has unanimously declared that the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement are in the best interests of Cascade's shareholders and Cascade; and
- **unanimously recommends that Cascade's shareholders vote FOR the adoption of the merger agreement.**

Fairness Opinion

The opinion and financial analysis of JPMorgan, which is described below, were among the factors considered by our board of directors in its evaluation of the merger and should not be viewed as determinative of the views of our board of directors or management with respect to the merger or the merger consideration. JPMorgan was selected by our board of directors to serve as financial advisor based on its qualifications, reputation and experience in the valuation of businesses and securities in connection with mergers and acquisitions in general, and transactions in the utility sector in particular.

Cascade retained JPMorgan as its financial advisor and to render an opinion to our board of directors as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, to the holders of our common stock of the consideration to be received by such holders in the merger. JPMorgan rendered its oral opinion at the meeting of our board of directors on July 8, 2006 (which was confirmed by delivery of a written opinion dated July 8, 2006) that, as of that date, the consideration to be received by the holders of our common stock in the merger was fair, from a financial point of view, to such holders.

The full text of JPMorgan's written opinion dated July 8, 2006, which describes the assumptions made, procedures followed, matters considered and limitations on the review undertaken by JPMorgan, is attached as Annex B and is incorporated by reference in this proxy statement.

JPMorgan's opinion is addressed to our board of directors and is limited to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the consideration to be received by the holders of our common stock in the merger. JPMorgan expressed no opinion as to the fairness of the merger to, or any consideration of, the holders of any other class of securities, creditors or other constituencies of Cascade or as to the underlying decision by Cascade to engage in the merger. The amount of the merger consideration was determined through arm's length negotiations between Cascade and MDUR. JPMorgan provided advice to our board of directors during these negotiations. JPMorgan did not, however, recommend any specific consideration amount to our board of directors or that any specific consideration amount constituted the only appropriate amount. The opinion does not address the relative merits of the merger as compared to other business strategies or transactions that might be available to Cascade or our underlying business decision to engage in the merger.

JPMorgan's opinion does not constitute a recommendation to any shareholder as to how to vote or act with respect to any matter relating to the merger or any other matter. We did not provide specific instructions to, or place any limitations on, JPMorgan with respect to the procedures to be followed or factors to be considered by it in performing its analyses or providing its opinion. You are urged to read the written opinion carefully in its entirety. The summary of JPMorgan's opinion set forth in this proxy statement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of JPMorgan's written opinion.

In connection with its review of the merger, and in arriving at its opinion, JPMorgan, among other things:

- reviewed a draft of the merger agreement dated July 7, 2006;
- reviewed certain publicly available business and financial information concerning Cascade and the industries in which we operate;
- compared the proposed financial terms of the merger with the publicly available financial terms of certain transactions involving companies JPMorgan deemed relevant and the consideration received for such companies;
- compared our financial and operating performance with publicly available information concerning certain other companies JPMorgan deemed relevant and reviewed the current and historical market prices of our common stock and certain publicly traded securities of such other companies;
- reviewed certain internal financial analyses and forecasts prepared by our management relating to our business; and
- performed such other financial studies and analyses and considered such other information as JPMorgan deemed appropriate for the purposes of its opinion.

In addition, JPMorgan held discussions with certain members of our management with respect to certain aspects of the merger, our past and current business operations, our financial condition and future prospects and operations, and certain other matters JPMorgan believed necessary or appropriate to its inquiry.

In giving its opinion, JPMorgan relied upon and assumed, without assuming responsibility or liability for independent verification, the accuracy and completeness of all information that was publicly available or was furnished to it or discussed with it by Cascade or otherwise reviewed by it or for it. JPMorgan did not conduct and was not provided with any valuation or appraisal of any assets or liabilities, and JPMorgan did not evaluate the solvency of Cascade under any state or federal laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or similar matters. In relying on financial analyses and forecasts provided to JPMorgan, JPMorgan assumed that they had been reasonably prepared based on assumptions reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments by management as to the expected future results of operations and financial condition of Cascade to which such analyses or forecasts relate. JPMorgan expressed no view as to such analyses and forecasts, or to the assumptions on which they were based. JPMorgan also assumed that the definitive merger agreement would not differ in any material respects from the draft furnished to it. As to legal, regulatory or tax matters, JPMorgan relied on the assessments made by advisors to Cascade who are experts in such issues. JPMorgan further assumed that all material governmental, regulatory or other consents and approvals necessary for the consummation of the merger would be obtained without any material adverse effect on Cascade.

JPMorgan's opinion was necessarily based on economic, market and other conditions as in effect on, and the information made available to it as of, the date of its opinion. It should be understood that JPMorgan does not have any obligation to update, revise, or reaffirm its opinion to reflect subsequent developments.

Summary of Financial Analyses of JPMorgan. In connection with rendering its opinion to our board of directors, JPMorgan performed a variety of financial and comparative analyses, including those described below. The preparation of a fairness opinion is a complex process and involves various judgments and determinations as to the most appropriate and relevant assumptions and financial analyses and the application of these methods to the particular circumstances involved. Fairness opinions are therefore not necessarily susceptible to partial analysis or summary description.

Accordingly, JPMorgan believes that the analyses it performed and the summary set forth below must be considered as a whole and that selecting portions of its analyses and factors, or focusing on information in tabular format, without considering all analyses and factors or the narrative description of the analyses, could create a misleading or incomplete view of the processes underlying the analyses performed by JPMorgan in connection with its opinion. In arriving at its opinion, JPMorgan did not attribute any particular weight to any analyses or factors considered by it and did not form an opinion as to whether any individual analysis or factor (positive or negative), considered in isolation, supported or failed to support its opinion. Rather, JPMorgan arrived at its ultimate opinion based on the results of all analyses undertaken by it and assessed as a whole, and believes that the totality of the factors considered and analyses it performed in connection with its opinion operated collectively to support its determination as to the fairness of the merger consideration from a financial point of view.

In performing its analysis, JPMorgan considered industry performance, general business and economic conditions and other matters, many of which are beyond our control. The analyses performed by JPMorgan are not necessarily indicative of actual values or actual future results, which may be significantly more or less favorable than suggested by the analyses. The analyses were prepared solely as part of JPMorgan's analysis of the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the consideration to be received by the holders of our common stock in the merger. Additionally, the analyses performed by JPMorgan relating to the value of the business do not purport to be an appraisal or to reflect the price at which the business actually may be acquired or sold.

The following is a summary of the material financial analyses performed by JPMorgan in connection with providing its opinion. Some of the summaries of the financial analyses include information presented in tabular format. To fully understand the financial analyses, the tables should be read together with the text of each summary. Considering the data set forth in the tables without considering the narrative

description of the financial analyses, including the methodologies and assumptions underlying the analyses, could create a misleading or incomplete view of the financial analyses.

Historical Share Price Analysis. JPMorgan reviewed the closing prices of our common stock for the last 12 month and 24 month period ending July 5, 2006. JPMorgan observed that the range of prices for our common stock was \$18.49 - \$22.75 over the last 24 month period and it was \$19.00 - \$22.75 over the last 12 month period, while the value of the merger consideration was \$26.50 per share.

Public Market Comparables Analysis. JPMorgan compared our financial, operating and stock market data to corresponding data of the following publicly traded companies, which JPMorgan considered to be comparable industry peers: Avista Corporation, Chesapeake Utilities Corporation, Laclede Group, Inc., New Jersey Resources Corporation, Northwest Natural Gas Company, Piedmont Natural Gas Company, South Jersey Industries, Inc., Southwest Gas Corporation, and WGL Holdings, Inc. JPMorgan noted that none of the selected companies is either identical or directly comparable to Cascade and that any analysis of selected companies necessarily involves complex considerations and judgments concerning financial and operating characteristics and other factors that could affect the public trading of the selected companies.

JPMorgan reviewed multiples of equity value (based on the closing price per share on July 5, 2006) to estimated 2007 earnings, and firm value (equity value adjusted for debt and cash as of the latest quarterly filing) to estimated 2007 EBITDA (defined as earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization) obtained for the group of companies that it compared with Cascade and applied its judgment to estimate valuation multiple reference ranges for Cascade. Net income and EBITDA estimates used by JPMorgan for the respective peer group reflected I/B/E/S consensus estimates as of July 5, 2006. I/B/E/S is a database owned and operated by Thompson Financial, which contains estimated and actual earnings, cash flows, dividends and other data for U.S. and foreign markets. All multiple ranges were applied to our I/B/E/S as well as management's estimates.

The table below includes reference multiple ranges selected by JPMorgan based on a review of the public market comparables' multiples.

	Multiple range				Implied value per Cascade share	
	Low		High		Low	High
I/B/E/S estimates						
Price/2007E EPS	14.5	x	16.0	x	\$ 17.00	\$ 18.75
Firm value/2007E EBITDA	7.0	x	8.5	x	18.50	25.50
Management estimates						
Price/2007E EPS	14.5	x	16.0	x	\$ 21.25	\$ 23.50
Firm value/2007E EBITDA	7.0	x	8.5	x	19.25	26.75

E = estimated.

By applying the above multiples to the indicated financial and operational metrics, JPMorgan calculated implied equity values per share of our stock for each. Based on the public market comparables analysis for Cascade using I/B/E/S estimates for Cascade, the implied equity value per share ranged from a low of \$17.00 to a high of \$25.50, rounded to the nearest quarter. Similarly, our implied equity value per share range based on management estimates ranged from \$19.25 to \$26.75, rounded to the nearest quarter. JPMorgan noted that the merger consideration of \$26.50 per share is at the high end of this range of calculated values.

Precedent Transaction Analysis. Using publicly available information, JPMorgan examined selected precedent corporate transactions. JPMorgan calculated multiples for transaction value (equity purchase price adjusted for debt and cash) to EBITDA for the target for the latest twelve-month period, or LTM, at

Edgar Filing: CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORP - Form PRER14A

the transaction announcement in each selected transaction. Among other factors, JPMorgan noted that the merger and acquisition transaction environment varies over time because of macroeconomic conditions such as fluctuations in interest rates, natural gas prices, equity markets and macroeconomic conditions such as industry results and growth expectations.

The precedent transactions examined with respect to our valuation were as follows (acquirer/ target):

- Equitable Resources, Inc./Hope Gas, Inc. and Peoples Natural Gas Company (parent: Dominion Resources, Inc.)
- National Grid USA (parent: National Grid plc)/New England Gas Company Rhode Island gas distribution business (parent: Southern Union Company)
- UGI Corporation/ PG Energy, Inc. (parent: Southern Union Company)
- Empire District Electric Company/ Missouri natural gas operations (parent: Aquila, Inc.)
- WPS Resources Corporation/Michigan and Minnesota natural gas operations (parent: Aquila, Inc.)
- IGS Utilites LLC, IGS Holdings LLC and affiliates of ArcLight Capital Partners LLC/ West Virginia natural gas operations of Monongahela Power Company (parent: Allegheny Energy, Inc.)
- AGL Resources, Inc./NUI Corporation
- Atmos Energy Corporation/TXU Gas Company (parent: TXU Corporation)
- Piedmont Natural Gas Company, Inc./North Carolina Natural Gas Corporation (parent: Progress Energy, Inc.)
- ONEOK, Inc./ Texas gas distribution assets (parent: Southern Union Company)

JPMorgan reviewed the firm value to LTM EBITDA multiples obtained from these transactions and applied its judgment to estimate valuation multiple reference ranges for Cascade. JPMorgan noted that none of the selected precedent transactions is either identical or directly comparable to the proposed transaction and that any analysis of selected precedent transactions necessarily involves complex considerations and judgments concerning financial and operating characteristics and other factors that could affect the acquisition values of the companies concerned. All multiple ranges were applied to our EBITDA for the latest twelve-month period to March 31, 2006.

The table below includes reference multiple ranges selected by JPMorgan based on a review of the precedent transaction multiples.

	Multiple range				Implied value per Cascade share	
	Low		High		Low	High
Firm value/LTM EBITDA	8.5	x	10.0	x	\$ 23.00	\$ 29.75

Based on the precedent transaction analysis, the implied per-share value of our common stock varied from a low of \$23.00 to a high of \$29.75, rounded to the nearest quarter. JPMorgan noted that the merger consideration of \$26.50 per share falls within this range of calculated values.

Discounted Cash Flow Analysis. JPMorgan conducted a discounted cash flow analysis for the purpose of determining an estimated range of implied equity value per share of our common stock. The discounted cash flow analysis was based upon Cascade management's business plan for the fiscal years 2006 through 2015, and additional assumptions from our management for the fiscal year 2015 and in perpetuity. The discounted cash flow analysis assumed a valuation date of March 31, 2006. JPMorgan calculated the unlevered free cash flows that we are expected to generate during fiscal years 2006 through 2015, based on

our management's business plan. JPMorgan calculated an implied range of terminal values for Cascade using a range of perpetuity growth rates from 1.0% to 2.0% and a discount rate of 6.5%. The unlevered free cash flows and the range of terminal values were then discounted to present value using the discount rate of 6.5%. JPMorgan derived an approximate implied per share equity value reference range for Cascade of \$18.25 to \$23.25, rounded to the nearest quarter. JPMorgan noted that the merger consideration of \$26.50 per share is higher than this range of calculated values.

Miscellaneous. JPMorgan is receiving a fee of \$500,000 from us for the delivery of its fairness opinion that will be credited against JPMorgan's transaction fee of \$4,750,000. We also paid JPMorgan one-third of its transaction fee upon our entry of the merger agreement, and will pay to JPMorgan one-third upon Cascade shareholder approval and one-third upon the consummation of the merger. In addition, we have agreed to reimburse JPMorgan for its expenses incurred in connection with its services, including the fees and disbursements of counsel, and will indemnify JPMorgan and its affiliates, their respective directors, officers, agents and employees for certain liabilities. JPMorgan and its affiliates have provided in the past, and may in the future provide, investment banking, commercial banking and other financial services to Cascade and MDUR and have received customary fees for such services. JPMorgan's commercial bank affiliates are currently lenders to each of Cascade and MDUR, as well as certain affiliates of MDUR. In addition, in the ordinary course of JPMorgan's businesses, JPMorgan and its affiliates may actively trade the debt and equity securities of Cascade and MDUR for its own account or for the accounts of its customers and, accordingly, JPMorgan may at any time hold long or short positions in such securities.

Regulatory Approvals

We are subject to regulation by the WUTC and OPUC. In addition, MDUR is subject to regulation by the various state regulatory authorities in which it operates. It is a condition to the closing of the merger that we and MDUR obtain final orders approving the merger from the WUTC, the OPUC, the North Dakota Public Service Commission and the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission, and the receipt of a final order from the WUTC relating to the rate case we filed in February 2006, in such a manner that such approvals do not, in the aggregate, result in a material adverse effect (as defined in the merger agreement) on Cascade. Cascade and MDUR intend to make the necessary filings with these regulatory authorities for approval of the merger. In certain cases, private parties may seek to intervene in administrative proceedings and challenge requested consents and approvals. In addition, the responsible state regulatory authorities could deny these regulatory approvals, or impose conditions or restrictions on any consents or approvals that they deem necessary or desirable under their regulations. There can be no assurance that we will obtain all requested regulatory approvals, or that these approvals will satisfy the conditions set forth in the merger agreement.

The HSR Act provides that transactions such as the merger may not be completed until certain information has been submitted to the Federal Trade Commission and the Antitrust Division of the U.S. Department of Justice and specified waiting period requirements have been satisfied. At any time before or after consummation of the merger, the Antitrust Division of the Department of Justice or the Federal Trade Commission may challenge the merger on antitrust grounds. Private parties could take antitrust action under the antitrust laws, including seeking an injunction prohibiting or delaying the merger, divestiture or damages under certain circumstances. Additionally, at any time before or after consummation of the merger, notwithstanding the expiration or termination of the applicable waiting period, any state could take action under its antitrust laws as it deems necessary or desirable in the public interest. There can be no assurance that a challenge to the merger will not be made or that, if a challenge is made, we will prevail.

We are currently in the process of preparing applications and other filings for these approvals. Except as noted above, we are unaware of any other material federal, state or foreign regulatory requirements or approvals required for the execution of the merger agreement or completion of the merger.

Interests of Our Directors and Executive Officers in the Merger

In considering the recommendation of our board of directors, you should be aware that our executive officers and directors may have interests in the transaction that are different from, and/or may be in addition to, the interests of our shareholders generally. These interests may present the directors and executive officers with actual or potential conflicts of interests, and these interests, to the extent material, are described below:

- our President and Chief Executive Officer holds 5,000 shares of restricted stock, scheduled to vest in March 2007. Pursuant to the merger agreement, at the effective time of the merger all remaining restrictions with respect to these shares of restricted stock will expire and these shares will be fully vested and will be treated as shares of our common stock in the merger;
- certain executive officers are parties to employment and change-in-control agreements with Cascade that may entitle them to cash payments and other benefits following the consummation of the merger;
- certain executive officers are participants in non-qualified retirement plans that may entitle them to vesting of benefits or enhanced benefits following the completion of the merger;
- certain executive officers receive long-term incentive awards containing change of control provisions that will result in them receiving the cash value of their awards upon the consummation of the merger; and
- the merger agreement provides for indemnification for our directors and executive officers with respect to any claims or liabilities arising out of their positions with Cascade prior to the merger and for the maintenance of directors and officers liability insurance covering our directors and executive officers for a period of six years following the merger.

Our board of directors was aware of these different and/or additional interests and considered them, among other matters, in the board's evaluation and negotiation of the merger agreement and concluded that, in light of the terms of the merger, the interests of our shareholders and the fact that the arrangements giving rise to these interests were reasonable, the merger agreement is in the best interest of our shareholders. In addition, we note that the members of our board of directors are independent of and have no economic interest or expectancy of an economic interest in MDUR or its affiliates, and will not retain an economic interest in the surviving corporation or MDUR following the merger.

Restricted Stock

Our President and Chief Executive Officer currently holds 5,000 shares of our restricted stock, scheduled to vest in March 2007. We currently anticipate completing the merger in mid-2007, after the vesting date for such shares. However, if the merger is completed prior to the vesting date, then at the effective time of the merger all remaining restrictions with respect to these shares of restricted stock will expire and these shares will be fully vested and will be treated as shares of our common stock in the merger.

Employment and Change in Control Agreements

The merger will constitute a change of control for purposes of employment agreements and severance agreements that we have executed with our executive officers, which are described below. All agreements

are limited such that no payments will be made if they would constitute excess parachute payments within the meaning of Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code.

David Stevens. Our employment agreement with Mr. Stevens provides that if Mr. Stevens terminates his employment within one year following a change of control (as defined in the agreement), he will receive a payment equal to: (a) his accrued but unpaid base salary and accrued vacation pay through the termination date; (b) any unpaid annual incentive compensation earned but not paid in the previous year; (c) any amounts otherwise payable to him under the terms of our benefit plans and programs in which he is a participant, at the time such payments are due, including the Executive Deferred Compensation Plan described below; (d) 0.75 times his covered compensation; and (e) subject to his compliance with release, confidentiality and non-competition provisions of the employment agreement, 1.25 times his covered compensation as a non-compete payment. Covered compensation is defined as the sum of: (1) Mr. Stevens's annualized base salary and (2) the average of the annual incentive compensation he was paid in the first two fiscal years prior to the fiscal year in which his termination occurs (if two fiscal years have not been completed, the annual incentive compensation equals the entire potential cash incentive compensation payment payable to Mr. Stevens for the year the termination occurs, if between two and five fiscal years have passed, the annual incentive compensation in the prior two years is used to calculate the payment, but in no case will this amount ever be less than 50% of the potential annual incentive compensation). We also agreed to pay for life insurance and welfare benefits for Mr. Stevens and his immediate family for a period of 18 months after termination.

Rick Davis. Our employment agreement with Mr. Davis provides that if Mr. Davis terminates his employment within one year following a change of control, he will receive a payment equal to: (a) his accrued but unpaid base salary and accrued vacation pay through the date of termination; (b) any unpaid annual incentive compensation earned but not paid in the previous year; (c) any amounts otherwise payable to him under the terms of our benefit plans and programs in which he is a participant, at the time such payments are due, including the Executive Deferred Compensation Plan described below; (d) 0.50 times his covered compensation; and (e) subject to compliance with release, confidentiality and non-competition provisions of the employment agreement, 0.50 times his covered compensation as a non-compete payment. Covered compensation is defined as the sum of: (1) Mr. Davis's annualized base salary and (2) the average of the annual incentive compensation paid in the first two fiscal years prior to the fiscal year in which his termination occurs (if two fiscal years have not been completed, the annual incentive compensation shall be equivalent to 50% of the potential cash incentive compensation payment payable for the year the termination occurs). We also agreed to pay for life insurance and welfare benefits for Mr. Davis and his immediate family for a period of 12 months after termination.

Other Executive Officers. Our agreements with our other executive officers provide that if the officer's employment terminates either (a) by Cascade for any reason other than the officer's death, disability, retirement or for cause (as defined in the applicable agreement), or (b) by the officer for good reason (as defined in the agreement) within 36 months after a change in control, then we must pay the following amounts: (1) the officer's full base salary through the termination date at the higher of (i) the rate in effect on the date the change in control occurs, or (ii) the rate in effect as of the time of such termination; (2) in lieu of any other severance benefits to which such officer may be entitled for periods subsequent to the termination date, an amount payable in a single lump sum equal to the product of (X) the sum of his or her annual base salary, at the rate in effect on the date the change in control occurs, plus any average annual incentive compensation paid in respect of the two fiscal years prior to the fiscal year in which the change in control occurs, multiplied by (Y) either 2 or 3 for each officer as specified in their individual agreements (subject to adjustment); and (3) all legal fees and expenses incurred by the officer as a result of such termination (including any fees and expenses incurred in contesting or disputing any such termination or in seeking to obtain or enforce any right or benefit provided by the agreement). Unless the officer dies or his or her employment is terminated by Cascade for cause, or by the officer other

than for good reason, we will maintain in full force and effect for one year after the termination date all health, medical, disability, and life insurance benefit plans or arrangements in which the officer was entitled to participate immediately prior to the termination date unless he or she becomes eligible to participate in a benefit plan, program, or arrangement of another employer which confers substantially similar benefits upon the officer. If the officer's employment is terminated on account of death, or by Cascade for cause, or by him or her other than for good reason, we must pay such officer his or her full base salary through the termination date at the rate in effect as of the time of such termination.

Benefit Plans

The merger will constitute a change of control for purposes of benefit plans described below, as a result of which certain of our executive officers will receive additional benefits. Each plan is limited such that no payments shall be made if they would constitute excess parachute payments within the meaning of Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code.

Executive Supplemental Retirement Income Plan. Messrs. Stoltz and Haug are fully vested participants in our Executive Supplemental Retirement Income Plan, or SERP. Mr. Rosok is also a participant in the SERP, but is not fully vested. The SERP provides that Mr. Rosok's benefits will become vested upon a change of control. Messrs. Stoltz, Haug and Rosok are also parties to employment agreements with Cascade as described under Employment and Change in Control Agreements Other Executive Officers above. However, their employment agreements terminate (other than provisions related to the payment of legal fees and expenses incurred by the officer as a result of such termination and the maintenance for one year after the termination date all health, medical, disability, and life insurance benefit plans or arrangements for the officer) when their benefits under the SERP become fully vested. The SERP provides that that if we terminate the officer's employment for any reason other than disability or death, or the officer terminates his or her employment for good reason (as defined in the plan), in each case within 36 months after a change in control, the officer is generally entitled to receive (a) an amount equal to 70% of the officer's final monthly compensation (as defined in the SERP) commencing on the first day of the month following the later of the officer's 55th birthday or the date on which the officer's employment terminates and ending with the earlier of the officer's death or the payment for the month in which the officer's 65th birthday occurs; plus (b) an amount for the officer's lifetime commencing upon the first day of the month following the later of the officer's 65th birthday or the date on which the officer's employment terminates and equal to 70% of the officer's final monthly compensation, less certain specified amounts.

Executive Deferred Compensation Plan. Messrs. Stevens and Davis are participants in our Executive Deferred Compensation Plan. The plan provides that all participants' accounts will vest upon a change of control, with payment on the first day of the calendar months starting 45 days after a change in control. No contributions have been credited under this plan to Messrs. Stevens or Davis as of the date of this proxy statement; however, contributions are scheduled to be made in September 2006. The scheduled contribution amounts for Messrs. Stevens and Davis for September 2006 are \$21,000 and \$33,600, respectively.

Long-Term Incentive Awards

Pursuant to our Long Term Incentive Plan, Mr. Stevens and Mr. Davis have been granted long term incentive awards pursuant to which they may receive up to 9,100 and 5,650 shares of our common stock, respectively, after the three year period ending June 30, 2008, depending on our performance in terms of return on equity compared to a peer group during the period. Future awards grants will be determined as set forth in the plan, consistent with their employment agreements. The consummation of the merger will constitute a change in control under the long term incentive award agreements. As a result, Mr. Stevens

and Mr. Davis will be entitled to receive the cash value of the total number of shares that may be awarded and any applicable dividends.

Indemnification and Insurance

MDUR has agreed to indemnify, to the same extent as provided in our articles of incorporation and bylaws and other indemnification agreements, each of our present and former directors and officers against all expenses, losses and liabilities incurred in connection with any claim, proceeding or investigation arising out of any act or omission in their capacity as an officer or director occurring on or before the effective time of the merger.

In addition, the merger agreement requires that MDUR maintain in effect, for a period of six years after the effective time of the merger, directors' and officers' liability insurance with an insurer substantially comparable to the insurer under Cascade's current policy of at least the same coverage and amounts, containing terms and conditions no less favorable to the insured.

Financing; Source of Funds

The merger is not conditioned upon MDUR obtaining financing. In the merger agreement, MDUR has represented to Cascade that it has all funds necessary to deliver the merger consideration and satisfy all of its obligations hereunder.

MDUR Board of Directors and Shareholder Approvals

MDUR's board of directors approved the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement prior to the execution of the merger agreement. No vote or other consent of MDUR's shareholders is required to approve the merger agreement or the transactions contemplated thereby.

Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following discusses, subject to the limitations stated below, the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the merger to U.S. holders of our common stock whose shares of our common stock are converted into the right to receive cash in the merger (whether upon the receipt of the merger consideration or pursuant to the proper exercise of dissenters' rights). Non-U.S. holders of our common stock may have different tax consequences than those described below and are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the tax treatment to them under U.S. and non-U.S. tax laws. We base this summary on the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), applicable current and proposed U.S. Treasury Regulations, judicial authority, and administrative rulings and practice, all of which are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis.

For purposes of this discussion, we use the term "U.S. holder" to mean a beneficial owner of our common stock that is:

- a citizen or individual resident of the U.S. for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in or under the laws of the U.S. or any State or the District of Columbia;
- a trust if it (a) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the U.S. and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (b) has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations to be treated as a U.S. person; or
- an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source.

The U.S. federal income taxes of a partner in a partnership holding our common stock will depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. We urge partners in a partnership holding shares of our common stock to consult their own tax advisors.

This discussion assumes that you hold the shares of our common stock as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment). This discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income tax that may be relevant to you in light of your particular circumstances, or that may apply to you if you are subject to special treatment under the U.S. federal income tax laws (including, for example, insurance companies, dealers in securities or foreign currencies, tax-exempt organizations, financial institutions, mutual funds, partnerships or other pass through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes, non-U.S. persons, shareholders who hold shares of our common stock as part of a hedge, straddle, constructive sale or conversion transaction, shareholders who acquired their shares of our common stock through the exercise of employee stock options or other compensation arrangements or shareholders who hold (actually or constructively) an equity interest in the surviving corporation after the merger). In addition, except as specifically provided below, the discussion does not address any tax considerations under state, local or non-U.S. laws or U.S. federal laws other than those pertaining to the U.S. federal income tax that may apply to you.

We urge you to consult your own tax advisor to determine the particular tax consequences to you, including the application and effect of any state, local or non U.S. income and other tax laws, of the receipt of cash in exchange for our common stock pursuant to the merger.

The receipt of cash in the merger (whether as merger consideration or pursuant to the proper exercise of dissenters' rights) by U.S. holders of our common stock will be a taxable transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and may also be a taxable transaction under applicable state, local and foreign tax laws). For U.S. federal income tax purposes, a U.S. holder of our common stock will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between:

- the amount of cash received in exchange for such common stock; and
- the U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in such common stock.

Such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss. If the holding period in our common stock surrendered in the merger is greater than one year as of the date of the merger, the gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss. The deductibility of a capital loss recognized on the exchange is subject to limitations under the Code. Certain U.S. holders, including individuals, are eligible for preferential rates of U.S. federal income tax in respect of long-term capital gains. Short term capital gains rates are taxed at ordinary income rates. If you acquired different blocks of our common stock at different times and different prices, you must calculate your gain or loss and determine your adjusted tax basis and holding period separately with respect to each block of our common stock.

Under the Code, as a U.S. holder of our common stock, you may be subject to information reporting on the cash received in the merger unless an exemption applies. Backup withholding may also apply (currently at a rate of 28%) with respect to the amount of cash received in the merger, unless you provide proof of an applicable exemption or a correct taxpayer identification number, and otherwise comply with the applicable requirements of the backup withholding rules. Backup withholding is not an additional tax and any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be credited against your U.S. federal income tax liability, if any, provided that you furnish the required information to the Internal Revenue Service in a timely manner. We urge each U.S. holder to consult its own tax advisor as to the qualifications for exemption from backup withholding and the procedures for obtaining such exemption.

THE MERGER AGREEMENT

The summary of the material terms of the merger agreement below and elsewhere in this proxy statement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the merger agreement, a copy of which is attached to this proxy statement as Annex A and which we incorporate by reference into this document. This summary may not contain all of the information about the merger agreement that is important to you. We encourage you to read carefully the merger agreement in its entirety.

Effective Time

The effective time of the merger will be the later of (a) the date of filing of properly executed Articles of Merger relating to the Merger with the Secretary of State of Washington in accordance with the Washington Business Corporation Act, or WBCA, and (b) such other time as we agree with MDUR and set forth in the Articles of Merger. The closing date will occur on a date following the satisfaction or waiver of all of the conditions set forth in the merger agreement other than conditions which, by their terms, must be satisfied at the closing.

Structure of the Merger

At the effective time of the merger, Merger Sub will be merged with and into Cascade. Following the effective time of the Merger, the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub will cease and Cascade will continue as the surviving corporation as a wholly-owned subsidiary of MDUR. All of Cascade's and Merger Sub's properties, assets, rights, privileges, immunities, powers and purposes, and all of their liabilities, obligations and penalties, will become those of the surviving corporation. Following the completion of the merger, the common stock of Cascade will be delisted from the New York Stock Exchange, deregistered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and no longer publicly traded.

Merger Consideration; Treatment Stock, Options and Stock Units

Common Stock

At the effective time of the merger, each share of our common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the merger will automatically be cancelled and converted into the right to receive \$26.50 in cash, without interest and less any applicable withholding taxes, except for common stock that:

- has been reacquired by Cascade and is held as authorized but unissued common stock;
- is owned by any of our subsidiaries; or
- is owned by MDUR or any subsidiary of MDUR.

Restricted Stock

At the effective time of the merger, all remaining restrictions with respect to shares of our restricted stock issued pursuant to our 1998 Stock Incentive Plan will expire and all of the restricted shares will be fully vested and will be treated as common shares in the merger, provided that the amount payable in respect of such shares will be reduced by all applicable federal, state and local taxes required to be withheld.

Stock Options

In connection with the merger, all outstanding unvested options will vest, and upon delivery to Cascade of a proper notice of exercise the shares of our common stock underlying these options will be

treated as shares of our common stock in the merger, entitling the holder thereof to receive a cash payment in an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the merger consideration received with respect to our common stock over the exercise price of the options

Stock Units

Pursuant to the merger agreement, prior to the record date for this special meeting we took steps to cause all outstanding stock units (as defined in our Director Stock Plan) held by our directors to be cancelled and to be issued to each former holder of stock units a number of shares of our common stock equal to number of stock units such director held, which will be treated as shares of our common stock in the merger, in each case to be effective immediately prior to the Effective Time.

No Further Ownership Rights

After the effective time of the merger, each of our outstanding stock certificates for Cascade common stock will represent only the right to receive the merger consideration. The merger consideration paid upon surrender of each certificate will be paid in full satisfaction of all rights pertaining to the shares of our common stock represented by that certificate.

Procedure for Receiving Merger Consideration

At or prior to the effective time of the merger, MDUR will deposit an amount of cash sufficient to pay the aggregate merger consideration with a banking or other financial institution selected by MDUR and reasonably satisfactory to Cascade, which we refer to as the payment agent. Promptly after the effective time of the merger, the payment agent will mail a letter of transmittal and instructions to Cascade's shareholders. The letter of transmittal and instructions will tell you how to surrender your Cascade common stock certificates in exchange for the merger consideration.

You should NOT return your stock certificates with the enclosed proxy card, and you should NOT forward your stock certificates to the payment agent without a letter of transmittal.

You will not be entitled to receive the merger consideration until you surrender your Cascade common stock certificate or certificates to the payment agent, together with a duly completed and executed letter of transmittal and any other documents as the payment agent may require. The merger consideration may be paid to a person other than the person in whose name the corresponding certificate is registered if the certificate is properly endorsed or is otherwise in the proper form for transfer. In addition, the person requesting payment must either pay any applicable stock transfer taxes or establish to the reasonable satisfaction of the surviving corporation that such stock transfer taxes have been paid or are not applicable.

No interest will be paid or will accrue on the cash payable upon surrender of the certificates. Each of the payment agent, Cascade and MDUR will be entitled to deduct and withhold any applicable taxes from the merger consideration and pay such withholding amount over to the appropriate taxing authority.

At the effective time of the merger, our share transfer books will be closed, and there will be no further registration of transfers of outstanding shares of our common stock. If, after the effective time of the merger, certificates are presented to the surviving corporation or the payment agent for transfer or any other reason, they will be cancelled and exchanged for the merger consideration.

None of the payment agent, Cascade or MDUR will be liable to any person in respect of any amount properly delivered or deliverable to a public official pursuant to any applicable abandoned property, escheat or other similar law. Any portion of the merger consideration deposited with the payment agent that remains undistributed to the holders of certificates evidencing shares of our common stock for 12 months after the effective time of the merger, will be delivered, upon demand, to MDUR. Holders of

certificates who have not surrendered their certificates within one year after the effective time of the merger may only look to MDUR or its agent for the payment of the merger consideration.

If you have lost a certificate, or if it has been stolen or destroyed, then you will be required to make an affidavit of that fact before you will be entitled to receive the merger consideration. In addition, if required by the surviving corporation, you will have to post a bond in a reasonable amount determined by the surviving corporation or payment agent indemnifying the surviving corporation or payment agent against any claims made against it with respect to the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate.

Representations and Warranties

The merger agreement contains representations and warranties that Cascade and MDUR made to each other as of specific dates that are subject, in some cases, to specified exceptions and qualifications. Cascade's representations and warranties relate to, among other things:

- our and our subsidiaries' proper organization, good standing and corporate power to operate our businesses and enter into the merger agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby;
- our capitalization, including in particular the number of shares of our common stock, preferred stock, restricted stock and stock options outstanding;
- required consents and approvals of governmental entities as a result of the merger;
- the absence of any (a) conflict with or breach of, our organizational documents, applicable law or certain agreements, or (b) creation of any lien as a result of entering into the merger agreement and consummating the merger;
- our SEC filings since December 31, 2001 and the financial statements contained therein;
- the absence of certain changes and events since September 30, 2005, including the absence of a material adverse effect;
- compliance with laws and possession of all licenses and permits necessary to carry on our business;
- tax matters;
- the absence of litigation or outstanding court orders against Cascade that would have a material adverse effect;
- employment and labor matters affecting us, including matters relating to our employee benefit plans;
- environmental costs and liabilities;
- real property owned and leased by Cascade and title to assets;
- hedging transactions;
- intellectual property; and
- certain material contracts.

For the purposes of the merger agreement, a "material adverse effect" with respect to Cascade means any event, effect, change or development that, individually or in the aggregate with other events, effects, changes or developments, is, or would reasonably be expected to be, material and adverse to the financial condition, business, assets, liabilities, operations or results of operations of Cascade, or would reasonably

be expected to have, a material and adverse effect on our ability to perform our obligations under the merger agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, none of the following, alone or in combination, are taken into account in determining whether there has been or will be, a material adverse effect on Cascade:

- general economic, legal or regulatory conditions affecting the gas utility industry as a whole, except to the extent that we are materially and adversely affected in a disproportionate manner as compared to comparable gas utilities;
- the announcement of the execution of the merger agreement;
- our failure by to meet revenue or earnings predictions prepared by Cascade or equity analysts or our receipt of any credit ratings downgrade (but not the facts or occurrences giving rise or contributing to any such failure by to meet revenue or earnings predictions or credit ratings downgrade);
- changes in laws, rules or regulations of any governmental entity affecting the energy market as a whole except to the extent we are materially and adversely affected in a disproportionate manner as compared to comparable participants in the energy market;
- any orders or decisions by the WUTC or the OPUC regarding Cascade or the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement;
- any change in generally accepted accounting principles;
- any change in the price of our common stock (but not the facts or occurrences giving rise or contributing to any such change in the price of our common stock);
- any outbreak or escalation of hostilities, terrorism or war, or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war or the occurrence of any other calamity or crisis or natural disaster, in each case that does not directly affect our assets or properties or the communities we serve;
- the effects of weather or other meteorological events; and
- the compliance with the terms of the merger agreement.

The merger agreement also contains customary representations and warranties made by MDUR and Merger Sub that are subject, in some cases, to specified exceptions and qualifications. The representations and warranties relate to, among other things:

- proper organization, good standing and corporate power to operate their businesses and enter into the merger agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby;
- the absence of any (a) conflict with or breach of, their organizational documents, applicable law or certain agreements, or (b) creation of any lien as a result of entering into the merger agreement and consummating the merger;
- required consents and approvals of governmental entities as a result of the merger;
- the sufficiency of funds necessary to deliver the merger consideration and satisfy all of MDUR's obligations in the merger agreement;

- MDUR's SEC filings since December 31, 2001 and the financial statements contained therein; and
- the absence of litigation or outstanding court orders against MDUR or its subsidiaries that would have a material adverse effect on MDUR.

35

For the purposes of the merger agreement, a material adverse effect with respect to MDUR means any event, effect, change or development that, individually or in the aggregate with other events, changes or developments, has, or would reasonably be expected to have, a material and adverse effect on the ability of MDUR or Merger Sub to perform their obligations under the merger agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

Organizational Documents

The articles of incorporation and bylaws of Cascade as in effect immediately prior to the effective time of the merger will be the articles of incorporation and bylaws of surviving corporation.

Directors and Officers of Surviving Corporation

The directors and officers of Merger Sub immediately prior to the effective time of the merger will be the directors and officers of the surviving corporation, until their respective successors have been duly elected or appointed and qualified or until their earlier death, resignation or removal in accordance with the surviving corporation's articles of incorporation and bylaws and by applicable law.

Conduct of Business of Cascade Pending the Merger

Prior to the merger we have agreed, subject to certain specified exceptions, that we will conduct our businesses in the ordinary course consistent with past practice and will use our reasonable best efforts to protect and preserve our business organization intact, maintain in full force and effect our permits and maintain our existing relations and goodwill with third parties. In addition, the merger agreement places specific restrictions on our ability to, among other things:

- declare, set aside or pay any dividends except for regular quarterly cash dividends and distributions on our common stock in accordance with our dividend policy, not to exceed \$0.24 per share per quarter;
- split, combine or reclassify any of our capital stock or issue or authorize the issuance of any other securities in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for our capital stock;
- purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any of our securities, other than purchases of shares of company common stock for issuance to participants in our DRIP and Employee Savings Plan;
- issue, sell or grant any of our securities, other than the issuance of common stock upon the exercise or conversion of outstanding options, awards, or other compensation commitments, the reissuance of shares of our common stock that have been purchased in accordance pursuant to our DRIP and Employee Savings Plan and the annual issuance of an aggregate of 8,000 shares of our common stock in accordance with our 2000 Director Stock Award Plan;
- amend our articles of incorporation or bylaws;
- acquire or agree to acquire any business, entity or assets other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice or pursuant to planned capital expenditures;
- except as required by law or by our current benefit plans, compensation commitments or collective bargaining agreements, (a) grant any increase in compensation or benefits or new incentive compensation grants except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, provided that such increases, in the aggregate, do not result in an increase of more than 5% when compared to the prior year, (b) grant any increase in severance, pay to stay or termination pay except to the extent consistent with past practice and that, in the aggregate, does not result in a material increase in benefits or compensation expenses, (c) enter into or amend any compensation commitment or (d) establish, adopt, enter into or amend in any material respect any collective

bargaining agreement or benefit plan; except that we may make available to newly hired officers, or employees hired to fill existing positions or up to ten newly created positions, or in the context of promotions in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, any benefits and compensation arrangements (excluding equity grants) that have, consistent with past practice, been made available to newly hired or promoted officers or employees;

- make any material change in accounting methods, principles or practices except as required by GAAP, by regulatory authorities of competent jurisdiction or by law;
- sell, lease (as lessor), license or otherwise dispose of or subject to liens any material properties or assets other than sales of excess or obsolete assets in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;
- except with respect to certain specified indebtedness, incur any indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee any such indebtedness of another person, other than in connection with any refinancing on commercially reasonable terms any of our existing borrowings;
- make any capital expenditures, other than planned expenditures and expenditures to the extent made or agreed to be made to ensure compliance with the rules or an order of any governmental entity or to ensure compliance with the terms of any permit;
- enter into any gas supply agreement other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;
- pay, discharge, settle, compromise or satisfy any material claims, liabilities, litigation or other obligations, or waive, release or assign any material rights or claims, other than in the ordinary and usual course of business consistent with past practice or, with respect to obligations reserved against in our financial statements included in our SEC documents, in accordance with their terms;
- enter into any hedging transactions other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice; or
- adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation or a dissolution or resolutions providing for or authorizing such a liquidation or a dissolution, restructuring, recapitalization or reorganization.

See also [Regulatory Approval Process](#) and [No Solicitation](#) below.

Conduct of Business by MDUR Pending the Merger

Prior to the merger MDUR has agreed to not acquire or agree to acquire any asset or to make any investment in any person to the extent such agreement, acquisition or investment would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of MDUR or on Cascade to obtain, or to materially delay, any required statutory approvals.

Regulatory Approval Process

WUTC and OPUC Regulatory Approvals

Cascade and MDUR have established a regulatory approval team, the chairperson of which was designated by MDUR. The regulatory approval team is formulating the approach to be taken to obtaining the required statutory approvals from the WUTC and the OPUC and coordinating filings for such approvals. Each of Cascade and MDUR have agreed that they will, through the regulatory approval team, keep the other apprised of the status of matters relating to completion of the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

Other Regulatory Approvals

Under the merger agreement MDUR is responsible for formulating the approach to be taken on all required approvals from governmental entities other than the WUTC and OPUC; provided, however, that MDUR must (a) regularly consult with us regarding such approvals and (b) not agree to any terms or conditions contained in such approvals without our prior written consent, which may not be unreasonably withheld. Cascade and MDUR have agreed to cooperate and use reasonable best efforts to obtain the approvals listed above and all other required regulatory approvals, including under the HSR Act.

Cascade's Pending Rate Case

The merger agreement provides that we will be solely responsible with respect to all matters related to our rate case currently pending with the WUTC. However, we have agreed to (a) regularly consult with MDUR, (b) promptly furnish MDUR with copies of notice or other material communications we receive from any third party with respect to the rate case, (c) provide MDUR with copies of any materials to be provided to the WUTC with respect to the rate case and (d) not settle or compromise all or any portion of the rate case without MDUR's prior written consent, which may not be unreasonably withheld.

No Solicitation

We have agreed that we will not, directly or indirectly, (a) solicit, initiate or knowingly encourage or facilitate any inquiries regarding, or the making of any proposal which constitutes or that may reasonably be expected to lead to, any Takeover Proposal (defined below), (b) enter into any letter of intent or agreement related to any Takeover Proposal or (c) participate in any discussions or negotiations regarding, or that may reasonably be expected to lead to, any Takeover Proposal.

However, if prior to the receipt of the Cascade shareholder approval we receive an unsolicited, bona fide written Takeover Proposal that in the good faith judgment of our board of directors constitutes, or is reasonably likely to constitute, a Superior Proposal (defined below) and our board of directors determines in good faith, after consultation with outside counsel, that the failure to take any of the actions in described in the bullets below with respect to such Takeover Proposal would be reasonably likely to result in a breach of its fiduciary duties, we may:

- furnish information with respect to ourselves to any such person pursuant to a confidentiality agreement;
- participate in discussions with such person regarding such Superior Proposal; and
- enter into, approve or recommend any agreement relating to any Takeover Proposal or Superior Proposal;

if, prior to furnishing such information to such third person, we provide at least two business days notice to MDUR and we otherwise continue to comply with our obligations described herein.

A Takeover Proposal means any proposal or offer that contemplates, or could reasonably be expected to lead to, a proposal or offer relating to any direct or indirect acquisition or purchase of 10% or more of our assets (other than a proposal to acquire or purchase the building in which our principal executive offices are located) or 10% or more of the voting power of our capital stock, any tender offer or exchange offer that if consummated would result in any person beneficially owning 10% or more of the voting power of our capital stock, or any merger, consolidation, business combination, recapitalization, liquidation, dissolution or similar transaction involving Cascade, as a result of which a third party would acquire 10% or more of the voting power of our capital stock. Superior Proposal means any bona fide written offer to acquire, directly or indirectly, for cash and/or securities, more than 50% of the voting power of our capital stock or all or substantially all of our assets and otherwise on terms which our board

determines in good faith (after consultation with financial and other advisors) to be more favorable to our shareholders than the merger with MDUR, and which is reasonably capable of being completed on the terms proposed.

Except as contemplated above and otherwise in the merger agreement, our board of directors may not:

- withdraw, qualify or modify, in a manner adverse to MDUR, the approval by our board of directors of the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby or the recommendation by our board of directors of the merger agreement;
- approve or recommend any Takeover Proposal; or
- authorize or permit Cascade to enter into any acquisition agreement.

Conditions to the Merger

The obligations of both Cascade and MDUR to complete the merger are subject to the following mutual conditions:

- receipt of Cascade shareholder approval;
- the receipt of final orders approving the merger from the WUTC, the OPUC, the North Dakota Public Service Commission and the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission, and the receipt of a final order from the WUTC relating to the rate case we filed in February 2006, in such a manner that such approvals do not, in the aggregate, result in a material adverse effect on Cascade;
- the expiration or termination of the waiting period (and any extension thereof) applicable to the consummation of the merger under the HSR Act;
- the absence of any law, judgment, injunction or other order by a governmental entity that restrains, enjoins or otherwise prohibits consummation of the merger or the other transactions contemplated by the merger agreement; and
- the filing of all other notices, reports and other filings required to be made by Cascade or MDUR with any governmental entity in connection with the merger agreement and the receipt of all consents, registrations, approvals, permits and authorizations required to be obtained by Cascade or MDUR from any governmental entity in connection with the merger agreement, except as would not, in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on Cascade or MDUR.

The obligations of Cascade to complete the merger are subject to the following additional conditions:

- the truth and accuracy of the representations and warranties made by MDUR and Merger Sub in the merger agreement: (a) in all respects with respect to those matters qualified by materiality and (b) in all material respects with respect to those matters not qualified by materiality;
- performance of all material obligations and compliance in all material respects by MDUR and Merger Sub in respect to all of their agreements and covenants under the merger agreement;
- the absence of any event, effect, change or development that individually or in the aggregate with other such events, effects, changes or developments that has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect on MDUR; and

- receipt by MDUR of any consents or approvals required under any contract to which MDUR or any of its subsidiaries is a party, except those contracts for which failure to obtain such consent or approval would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on MDUR.

39

The obligations of MDUR and Merger Sub to complete the merger are subject to the following additional conditions:

- the truth and accuracy of the representations and warranties made by Cascade in the merger agreement: (a) in all respects with respect to those matters qualified by materiality, (b) in all material respects with respect to those matters not qualified by materiality, except for certain tax matters, and (c) in all respects with respect to certain tax matters except where the failure to be true and correct would, in the aggregate, not have a material adverse effect on Cascade;
- performance of all material obligations and compliance in all material respects by Cascade in respect to all of our agreements and covenants under the merger agreement;
- the absence of any event, effect, change or development that individually or in the aggregate with other such events, effects, changes or developments that has had, or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on Cascade; and
- our receipt of any consents or approvals required under any contract to which we or any of our subsidiaries is a party, except those contracts for which failure to obtain such consent or approval would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on Cascade or, after the merger, on MDUR.

Termination

The merger agreement may be terminated at any time before the effective time of the merger, whether before or after our shareholder approval has been obtained, as follows:

- by mutual written consent of Cascade and MDUR;
- by either Cascade or MDUR if:
 - a government authority has issued a final order denying the grant of a required statutory approval, as a result of which certain closing conditions cannot be satisfied;
 - any government authority has enacted, issued, promulgated or entered any law, judgment, injunction or order or taken any other action which is a final order permanently enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement;
 - the merger has not been consummated by April 8, 2007; provided, however, that if all other conditions to closing are satisfied except that the WUTC approval and the OPUC approval have not been obtained, either Cascade or MDUR may extend such period by six months;
 - our shareholders do not approve the merger agreement at the special meeting; or
 - the other party has breached any representation, warranty or covenant, or any representation and warranty has become untrue, in each case such that certain closing conditions would not be satisfied, and such breach is not curable or is not cured within 60 days;
- by MDUR if:
 - our board of directors has not recommended, or has withdrawn or qualified or modified in any manner adverse to MDUR its recommendation of, the merger agreement or the merger;

- our board of directors has entered into a definitive agreement for or recommended any Takeover Proposal;
- we have breached our obligations discussed under No Solicitation in any material respect; or

40

- a tender offer or exchange offer for 50% or more of the outstanding shares of our capital stock is commenced, and the our board of directors fails to recommend against acceptance of such tender offer or exchange offer by our shareholders within ten days (including by taking no position with respect to the acceptance of such tender offer or exchange offer); and
- by Cascade prior to obtaining shareholder approval if:
 - our board of directors authorizes Cascade to enter into a definitive agreement concerning a transaction that constitutes a Superior Proposal and we notify MDUR in writing, provided that we may not enter into a definitive agreement until at least the sixth business day after we have provided the notice to MDUR;
 - MDUR does not make, within five business days of receipt of the our notification of our intention to enter into a definitive agreement for a Superior Proposal, an offer that our board of directors determines, in its reasonable good faith judgment after consultation with its financial and other advisors, is at least as favorable to our shareholders as the Superior Proposal; and
 - prior to or concurrently with such termination we pay to MDUR \$9 million.

Termination Fees and Expenses

Under the merger agreement each party will be responsible for paying the merger-related fees and expenses as described under Fees and Expenses Generally below. In addition, we will be required to pay to MDUR a termination fee of \$9 million in the following circumstances:

- if MDUR terminates the merger agreement because we have breached any representation, warranty or covenant, or any representation and warranty has become untrue, in each case such that certain specified closing conditions would not be satisfied, and such breach is not curable or is not cured within 60 days, and
- at or prior to the termination date a Takeover Proposal, or the intention to make a Takeover Proposal, has been publicly announced, commenced or otherwise communicated or made known to our board of directors; and
- within 12 months after the termination date, we become a party to any definitive, binding agreement with respect to a Takeover Proposal or consummate a transaction that would constitute a Takeover Proposal;
- if MDUR terminates the merger agreement because:
 - our board of directors has not recommended, or has withdrawn or qualified or modified in any manner adverse to MDUR its recommendation of, the merger agreement or the merger;
 - our board of directors has entered into a definitive agreement for or recommended any Takeover Proposal;
 - we have breached our obligations discussed under No Solicitation in any material respect; or
 - a tender offer or exchange offer for 50% or more of the outstanding shares of our capital stock is commenced, and the our board of directors fails to recommend against acceptance of such tender offer or exchange offer by our shareholders within ten days (including by taking no position with respect to the acceptance of such tender offer or exchange offer);
- if Cascade terminates the merger agreement prior to obtaining shareholder approval because:

- our board of directors authorizes Cascade to enter into a definitive agreement concerning a transaction that constitutes a Superior Proposal and we notify MDUR in writing; and
- MDUR does not make, within five business days of receipt of the our notification of our intention to enter into a definitive agreement for a Superior Proposal, an offer that our board of directors determines, in its reasonable good faith judgment after consultation with its financial and other advisors, is at least as favorable to our shareholders as the Superior Proposal; and
- if either Cascade or MDUR terminates the merger agreement because (a) a government authority has issued a final order denying the grant of a required statutory approval, as a result of which certain closing conditions cannot be satisfied (other than termination by reason of the issuance of a final order by the North Dakota Public Service Commission or the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission denying a required statutory approval); (b) a government authority has enacted, issued, promulgated or entered any law, judgment, injunction or order or taken any other action which is a final order permanently enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement; (c) our shareholders do not approve the merger agreement at the special meeting; or (d) the merger has not been consummated by April 8, 2007 (or at the end of any applicable six-month extension period), and
- at or prior to the Termination Date a Takeover Proposal, or the intention to make a Takeover Proposal, has been publicly announced, commenced or otherwise communicated or made known to an executive officer or our board of directors; and
- within 12 months after the termination date, we become a party to a definitive, binding agreement with respect to a Takeover Proposal or consummate a transaction that would constitute a Takeover Proposal.

Fees and Expenses Generally

Except as provided in Termination Fees and Expenses, all fees and expenses incurred in connection with the merger, the merger agreement and the related transactions will be paid by the party incurring such fees or expenses, whether or not the merger is consummated. However, Cascade and MDUR will share equally up to \$2,000,000 in the aggregate of:

- all fees and expenses (excluding fees and expenses of legal counsel and investment bankers) incurred in preparing, printing, filing and mailing of the proxy materials; and
- if Cascade shareholder approval is obtained, all fees and expenses incurred by Cascade (including fees and expenses of legal counsel, consultants, accountants and investment bankers but excluding fees for our investment bankers) related to efforts to obtain our required statutory approvals, including our pending rate case.

Amendment; Waiver

The merger agreement may be amended prior to the effective time of the merger by mutual agreement of Cascade and MDUR. However, after the merger agreement has been adopted by our shareholders, no amendment may be made to the merger agreement that requires, by law, further approval of our shareholders unless such further approval is obtained. The merger agreement also provides that, at any time prior to the effective time of the merger, either party may extend the time for the performance of any obligations or other acts of the other party, waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties of the other party or waive compliance with any agreement of the other party or any condition to its own obligations contained in the merger agreement.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table shows certain information regarding the beneficial ownership, as of July 21, 2006, of the Company's Common Stock by (a) each director, the current Chief Executive Officer, the former Chief Executive Officer, and the other four most highly paid executive officers of the Company and (b) all current directors and executive officers as a group. The Company is not aware of any beneficial owner of 5% or more of the Common Stock. Except as otherwise indicated in the table, the Company believes the beneficial owners of the shares listed below have sole investment and voting power with respect to the shares.

Name	Number of Shares(1)	Shares Subject to Options Exercisable Within 60 Days of July 21, 2006		Percentage of Common Stock
		Total	Total	
Scott M. Boggs	6,681	0	6,681	*
Pirkko H. Borland	5,500	0	5,500	*
Carl Burnham, Jr.	15,920 (2)	0	15,920 (2)	*
Thomas E. Cronin	9,523	0	9,523	*
Rick Davis	5,000	0	5,000	*
David A. Ederer	8,849 (2)	0	8,849 (2)	*
Michael J. Gardner	2,745	1,000	3,745	*
W. Brian Matsuyama(3)	34,494	0	34,494	*
Larry L. Pinnt	14,438	0	14,438	*
Brooks G. Ragen	26,948 (2)	0	26,948 (2)	*
Larry C. Rosok	7,605	4,000	11,605	*
David W. Stevens	17,500 (4)	0	17,500 (4)	*
Jon T. Stoltz	9,055	6,000	15,055	*
Douglas G. Thomas	5,173	0	5,167	*
All directors and named executive officers as a group (15 persons)(5)	175,261 (2)(4)	15,000	190,255 (2)(4)	1.65 %

* Less than one percent.

(1) Includes shares held in the Company's Employee Retirement Savings Plan and Trust in the following amounts:

Name	Shares Held in 401(k) Plan
Michael J. Gardner	2,745
W. Brian Matsuyama	11,215
Larry C. Rosok	2,502
Jon T. Stoltz	6,264

(2) Includes 8,831, 1,296 and 576 stock units held by Messrs. Ederer, Ragen and Burnham, respectively, pursuant to our 1991 and 2000 Director Stock Award Plans.

(3) Mr. Matsuyama resigned as the Company's President and CEO and as Vice Chairman of the Board effective March 31, 2005.

(4) Includes 5,000 shares of restricted stock granted under the 1998 Stock Incentive Plan.

(5) Includes shares beneficially owned by the current directors and named executive officers listed in the table together with our other executive officers, Jim Haug and Julie Marshall.

DISSENTERS' RIGHTS

The following is a brief summary of the rights of holders of our common stock to dissent from the merger and receive cash equal to the fair value of their Cascade common stock in the merger. This summary is not exhaustive, and you should read the applicable sections of Chapter 23B.13 of the WBCA, which is attached to this proxy statement as Annex C.

MDUR stockholders do not have dissenters' rights in connection with the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement.

If you wish to dissent from the merger, you should carefully review the text of Annex C, particularly the procedural steps required to perfect dissenters' rights, which are complex. You should also consult your legal counsel. If you do not fully and precisely satisfy the procedural requirements of Washington law, you will lose your dissenters' rights.

Requirements for Exercising Dissenters' Rights

Under Washington law, Cascade shareholders have the right to dissent from the merger and to receive payment in cash for the fair value of their shares of Cascade common stock. To preserve your right if you wish to exercise your statutory dissenters' rights, you must:

- deliver to us, before the vote on the proposal to approve the merger agreement is taken at the special meeting, notice of your intent to demand the fair value for your Cascade common stock if the merger is consummated and becomes effective; and
- not vote your shares of Cascade common stock at the special meeting in favor of the proposal to approve the merger agreement and the transactions contemplated by the merger agreement, including the merger.

Merely voting against the merger agreement and the merger will not preserve your dissenters' rights. Chapter 23B.13 of the WBCA is reprinted in its entirety and attached to this proxy statement as Annex C. Failure to precisely comply with all procedures required by Washington law will result in the loss of your dissenters' rights. If you do not satisfy each of the statutory requirements, you cannot exercise dissenters' rights and you will be bound by the terms of the merger agreement.

Submitting a proxy card that does not direct how the Cascade common stock represented by that proxy is to be voted will constitute a vote in favor of each of the proposals being presented to our shareholders at the special meeting and a waiver of your statutory dissenters' rights. In addition, voting against the proposal to approve the merger agreement will not satisfy the notice requirement referred to above. You must deliver notice of the intent to exercise dissenters' rights to us prior to the vote being taken at the special meeting at: Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, 222 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, Washington, 98109, Attn: Corporate Secretary.

Dissenters' Notice Procedure

Within ten days after the effective date of the proposed merger, we will deliver a notice to all shareholders who have properly given notice under the dissenters' rights provisions and have not voted in favor of the merger agreement as described above. The notice will contain:

- the address where the demand for payment and certificates representing shares of Cascade common stock must be sent and the date by which they must be received;
- any restrictions on transfer of uncertificated shares that will apply after the demand for payment is received;

- a form for demanding payment that states the date of the first announcement to the news media or to shareholders of the proposed transactions and requires certification of the date the shareholder, or the beneficial owner on whose behalf the shareholder dissents, acquired the Cascade common stock or an interest in it;
- a date by which we must receive the payment demand; and
- a copy of the dissenters' rights provisions of Washington law.

If you wish to assert dissenters' rights, you must demand payment and deposit your Cascade stock certificates within 30 days after the notice is given. If you fail to make demand for payment and deposit your certificates within the 30-day period, you will lose the right to receive fair value for your shares under the dissenters' rights provisions, even if you delivered a timely notice of intent to demand payment.

Except as provided below, within 30 days of the later of the effective date of the merger or our receipt of a valid demand for payment, we will remit to each dissenting shareholder who complied with the requirements of Washington law the amount we estimate to be the fair value of the shareholder's Cascade common stock, plus accrued interest.

We will include the following information with the payment:

- financial data relating to Cascade;
- our estimate of the fair value of the shares and the accrued interest and a brief description of the methods used to reach those estimates;
- an explanation of how the interest was calculated;
- a statement of the dissenter's right to demand payment under Chapter 23B.13.280 of the WBCA;
- a copy of Chapter 23B.13 of the WBCA; and
- a brief description of the procedures to be followed in demanding supplemental payment.

For a dissenting shareholder who was not the beneficial owner of the shares of Cascade common stock before July 9, 2006, under Chapter 23B.13.270 of the WBCA, we may withhold payment and instead send a statement setting forth its estimate of the fair value of the shares and offering to pay such amount, with interest, as a final settlement of the dissenting shareholder's demand for payment. We will also send an explanation of how we estimated the fair value of the shares and calculated the interest, and a statement of the dissenter's right to payment under Chapter 23B.13.280 of the WBCA.

If you are dissatisfied with your payment or offer, you may, within 30 days of the payment or offer for payment, notify us of and demand payment of your estimate of the fair value of your shares and the amount of interest due. If any dissenting shareholder's demand for payment is not settled within 60 days after our receipt of the payment demand, Section 23B.13.300 of the WBCA requires that we commence a proceeding in King County Superior Court and petition the court to determine the fair value of the shares and accrued interest, naming all the dissenting shareholders whose demands remain unsettled as parties to the proceeding.

The court may appoint one or more appraisers to receive evidence and make recommendations to the court as to the amount of the fair value of the shares. The fair value of the shares as determined by the court is binding on all dissenting shareholders and may be less than, equal to or greater than the market price of the nondissenting shareholders' common stock. The dissenters have the same discovery rights as parties in other civil proceedings. If the court determines that the fair value of the shares is in excess of any amount remitted by us, then the court will enter a judgment for cash in favor of the dissenting shareholders.

in an amount by which the value determined by the court, plus interest, exceeds the amount previously remitted.

The court will determine the costs and expenses of the court proceeding and assess them against Cascade, except that the court may assess part or all of the costs against any dissenting shareholders whose actions in demanding supplemental payments are found by the court to be arbitrary, vexatious or not in good faith. If the court finds that we did not substantially comply with the relevant provisions of Sections 23B.13.200 through 23B.13.280 of the WBCA, the court may also assess against Cascade any fees and expenses of attorneys or experts that the court deems equitable. The court may also assess those fees and expenses against any party if the court finds that the party has acted arbitrarily, vexatiously or not in good faith in bringing the proceedings. The court may award, in its discretion, fees and expenses of an attorney for the dissenting shareholders out of the amount awarded to the shareholders, if it finds the services of the attorney were of substantial benefit to the other dissenting shareholders and that those fees should not be assessed against Cascade.

A shareholder of record may assert dissenters' rights as to fewer than all of the shares registered in the shareholder's name only if he or she dissents with respect to all shares beneficially owned by any one person and notifies us in writing of the name and address of each person on whose behalf he or she asserts dissenters' rights. The rights of the partial dissenting shareholder are determined as if the shares as to which he or she dissents and his or her other shares were registered in the names of different shareholders. Beneficial owners of our common stock who desire to exercise dissenters' rights themselves must obtain and submit the registered owner's consent at or before the time they deliver the notice of intent to demand fair value.

For purposes of Washington law, "fair value" means the value of our common stock immediately before the effective time of the merger, excluding any appreciation or depreciation in anticipation of the merger, unless that exclusion would be inequitable. Under Section 23B.13.020 of the WBCA, a Cascade shareholder has no right, at law or in equity, to set aside the approval and adoption of the merger or the consummation of the merger except if the approval, adoption or consummation fails to comply with the procedural requirements of Chapter 23B.13 of the WBCA, our articles of incorporation or by-laws, or was fraudulent with respect to that shareholder or Cascade.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Cascade files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any reports, proxy statements or other information that we file with the SEC at the following location of the SEC:

Public Reference Room
100 F Street, N.E.
Washington, D.C. 20549

Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. You may also obtain copies of this information by mail from the Public Reference Section of the SEC, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. Cascade's public filings are also available to the public from document retrieval services and the Internet website maintained by the SEC at www.sec.gov.

Any person, including any beneficial owner, to whom this proxy statement is delivered may request copies of reports, proxy statements or other information concerning us, without charge, by written or telephonic request directed to us at Cascade Natural Gas Corporation, 222 Fairview Avenue N, Seattle, Washington, 98109, Attention: Corporate Secretary. No persons have been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this proxy statement and, if

given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by us or any other person. This proxy statement is dated [], 2006. You should not assume that the information contained in this proxy statement is accurate as of any date other than that date, and the mailing of this proxy statement to shareholders shall not create any implication to the contrary.

FUTURE SHAREHOLDER PROPOSALS

If the merger is consummated, we will not have public shareholders and there will be no public participating in any future meetings of shareholders. However, as discussed above the regulatory approval process could take into mid-2007. Accordingly if the merger is not completed, we will hold our 2007 Annual Meeting of shareholders. If such meeting is held, shareholder proposals submitted pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act for inclusion in our 2007 annual proxy statement should be sent to us at 222 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, WA 98109, Attention: Corporate Secretary, and we must receive such proposals by September 13, 2006. All shareholder proposals must also meet the requirements set forth in the rules and regulations of the SEC in order to be eligible for inclusion in our proxy statement for our 2007 Annual Meeting of Shareholders.

For any proposal that is not submitted for inclusion in next year's proxy statement (as described in the preceding paragraph) but is instead sought to be presented directly at next year's annual meeting, SEC rules permit management to vote proxies in its discretion if (a) we receive notice of the proposal before the close of business on November 27, 2006 and advise our shareholders in next year's proxy statement about the nature of the matter and how management intends to vote on such matter, or (b) we do not receive notice of the proposal prior to the close of business on November 27, 2006.

We reserve the right to reject, rule out of order, or take other appropriate action with respect to any proposal that does not comply with these and other applicable requirements

HOUSEHOLDING OF PROXY STATEMENT

Some banks, brokers and other nominee record holders may be participating in the practice of householding proxy statements. This means that only one copy of our proxy statement may have been sent to multiple shareholders in your household. We will promptly deliver a copy of the proxy statement to you if you write or call us at the following address 222 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, WA 98109, Attention: Corporate Secretary, (206) 381-6711. If you would like to receive separate copies of annual reports or proxy statements in the future, or if you are receiving multiple copies and would like to receive only one copy for your household, you should contract your bank, broker or other nominee holder, or you may contact us at the above address and phone number.

AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER

BY AND AMONG

MDU RESOURCES GROUP, INC.

FIREMOON ACQUISITION, INC.

AND

CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION

DATED AS OF JULY 8, 2006

Table of Contents

	<u>ARTICLE I THE MERGER</u>	
<u>Section 1.1</u>	<u>The Merger</u>	1
<u>Section 1.2</u>	<u>Closing</u>	1
<u>Section 1.3</u>	<u>Effective Time</u>	1
<u>Section 1.4</u>	<u>Effects of the Merger</u>	1
<u>Section 1.5</u>	<u>Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws; Officers and Directors</u>	1
	<u>ARTICLE II EFFECT OF THE MERGER; CONVERSION OF SHARES</u>	
<u>Section 2.1</u>	<u>Effect on Company Stock</u>	2
<u>Section 2.2</u>	<u>Effect on Company Options and Other Company Securities; Suspensions of DRIP and Employee Savings Plans</u>	2
<u>Section 2.3</u>	<u>Conversion of Merger Sub Common Shares</u>	3
<u>Section 2.4</u>	<u>Payment Procedures</u>	3
<u>Section 2.5</u>	<u>Dissenting Shares</u>	5
<u>Section 2.6</u>	<u>Lost Certificates</u>	5
<u>Section 2.7</u>	<u>Adjustment of Merger Consideration</u>	5
	<u>ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY</u>	
<u>Section 3.1</u>	<u>Organization</u>	6
<u>Section 3.2</u>	<u>Subsidiaries</u>	7
<u>Section 3.3</u>	<u>Capital Structure</u>	7
<u>Section 3.4</u>	<u>Authority</u>	8
<u>Section 3.5</u>	<u>Consents and Approvals; No Violations</u>	8
<u>Section 3.6</u>	<u>SEC Documents; Financial Statements; and Other Reports</u>	9
<u>Section 3.7</u>	<u>Absence of Material Adverse Effect</u>	10
<u>Section 3.8</u>	<u>Information Supplied</u>	10
<u>Section 3.9</u>	<u>Compliance with Laws; Permits</u>	10
<u>Section 3.10</u>	<u>Tax Matters</u>	11
<u>Section 3.11</u>	<u>Litigation</u>	13
<u>Section 3.12</u>	<u>Benefit Plans</u>	13
<u>Section 3.13</u>	<u>Labor Matters</u>	16
<u>Section 3.14</u>	<u>Environmental Matters</u>	17
<u>Section 3.15</u>	<u>Regulation as a Utility</u>	17
<u>Section 3.16</u>	<u>Title to Properties</u>	17
<u>Section 3.17</u>	<u>Regulatory Proceedings</u>	17
<u>Section 3.18</u>	<u>Hedging Transactions</u>	18
<u>Section 3.19</u>	<u>Intellectual Property</u>	18
<u>Section 3.20</u>	<u>Required Vote of the Company Shareholders</u>	18
<u>Section 3.21</u>	<u>State Takeover Statutes</u>	18
<u>Section 3.22</u>	<u>Brokers</u>	18
<u>Section 3.23</u>	<u>Material Contracts</u>	18
	<u>ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER AND MERGER SUB</u>	
<u>Section 4.1</u>	<u>Organization</u>	19
<u>Section 4.2</u>	<u>Authority</u>	20
<u>Section 4.3</u>	<u>Consents and Approvals; No Violations</u>	20
<u>Section 4.4</u>	<u>Available Funds</u>	20
<u>Section 4.5</u>	<u>Information Supplied</u>	20

<u>Section 4.6</u>	<u>Ownership of Company Common Shares</u>	21
<u>Section 4.7</u>	<u>Brokers</u>	21
<u>Section 4.8</u>	<u>SEC Documents and Other Reports</u>	21
<u>Section 4.9</u>	<u>Litigation</u>	21
	<u>ARTICLE V COVENANTS RELATING TO CONDUCT OF BUSINESS</u>	
<u>Section 5.1</u>	<u>Conduct of Business Pending the Merger</u>	21
<u>Section 5.2</u>	<u>No Solicitation</u>	25
<u>Section 5.3</u>	<u>Rate and other Regulatory Matters</u>	26
<u>Section 5.4</u>	<u>Disclosure of Certain Matters; Delivery of Certain Filings</u>	27
	<u>ARTICLE VI ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS</u>	
<u>Section 6.1</u>	<u>Employee Benefits; Workforce Matters</u>	27
<u>Section 6.2</u>	<u>Shareholder Approval; Preparation of Proxy Statement; Other Actions</u>	28
<u>Section 6.3</u>	<u>Access to Information</u>	29
<u>Section 6.4</u>	<u>Fees and Expenses</u>	29
<u>Section 6.5</u>	<u>Public Announcements; Employee Communications</u>	29
<u>Section 6.6</u>	<u>Transfer Taxes</u>	29
<u>Section 6.7</u>	<u>State Takeover Laws</u>	30
<u>Section 6.8</u>	<u>Indemnification; Directors and Officers Insurance</u>	30
<u>Section 6.9</u>	<u>Appropriate Actions; Consents; Filings</u>	30
<u>Section 6.10</u>	<u>Charitable Contributions</u>	32
<u>Section 6.11</u>	<u>Further Assurances</u>	32
	<u>ARTICLE VII CONDITIONS PRECEDENT</u>	
<u>Section 7.1</u>	<u>Conditions to Each Party's Obligation to Effect the Merger</u>	32
<u>Section 7.2</u>	<u>Conditions to the Obligations of the Company to Effect the Merger</u>	33
<u>Section 7.3</u>	<u>Conditions to the Obligations of Buyer and Merger Sub to Effect the Merger</u>	34
	<u>ARTICLE VIII TERMINATION</u>	
<u>Section 8.1</u>	<u>Termination</u>	34
<u>Section 8.2</u>	<u>Effect of Termination</u>	36
	<u>ARTICLE IX GENERAL PROVISIONS</u>	
<u>Section 9.1</u>	<u>Non-Survival of Representations and Warranties and Agreements</u>	37
<u>Section 9.2</u>	<u>Notices</u>	37
<u>Section 9.3</u>	<u>Counterparts</u>	38
<u>Section 9.4</u>	<u>Entire Agreement; No Third-Party Beneficiaries</u>	38
<u>Section 9.5</u>	<u>Governing Law and Venue; Waiver of Jury Trial</u>	38
<u>Section 9.6</u>	<u>Assignment</u>	39
<u>Section 9.7</u>	<u>Severability</u>	39
<u>Section 9.8</u>	<u>Enforcement of this Agreement</u>	39
<u>Section 9.9</u>	<u>Obligations of Subsidiaries</u>	39
<u>Section 9.10</u>	<u>Amendment</u>	39
<u>Section 9.11</u>	<u>Extension; Waiver</u>	39
<u>Section 9.12</u>	<u>Disclosure Schedules</u>	40
<u>Section 9.13</u>	<u>Construction</u>	40

Index of Defined Terms

Acquisition Agreement	25
Affiliate	11
Agreement	1
Articles of Merger	1
Benefit Plan	10
Book-Entry Shares	4
Buyer	1
Buyer Coordinators	31
Buyer Disclosure Schedules	11
Buyer Filed SEC Documents	19
Buyer Material Adverse Effect	19
Buyer Required Statutory Approvals	20
Buyer SEC Documents	
Buyer's Banker	21
Capital Stock	7
CEM	22
Certificate	2
Chairperson	31
Closing Date	1
Company	1
Company Business Personnel	16
Company Common Shares	2
Company Common Stock	2
Company Coordinators	31
Company Cumulative Preferred Stock	7
Company Disclosure Schedules	5
Company DRIP	3
Company Employee Savings Plan	3
Company Filed SEC Documents	5
Company Group	11
Company Indebtedness	19
Company Material Adverse Effect	6
Company Material Contract	19
Company Material Taxes	11
Company Option Plans	
Company Permits	10
Company Preferred Stock	7
Company Required Statutory Approvals	9
Company Restricted Shares	2
Company Shareholder Approval	8
Company Shareholders Meeting	3
Company Stock Equivalents	7
Company Stock Option	2
Company Stock Plans	3
Company Stock Units	3
Company Voting Debt	7
Compensation Commitments	14
Confidentiality Agreement	25
Contract	4
Director Stock Plan	2
Dissenting Shares	2
Effective Time	1
End Date	6

Environmental Law	17
ERISA	14
ERISA Affiliate	13
ERISA Benefit Plan	13
Exchange Act	9
Final Order	33
GAAP	6
Gas Supply Agreement	24
Governmental Entity	9
Hazardous Substance	17
Hedging Transactions	18
HSR Act	9
Indemnified Person	30
Intellectual Property Rights	18
IRS	12
JPMorgan	18
Knowledge	11
Liens	8
Merger	1
Merger Consideration	2
Merger Sub	1
Multiemployer Plan	15
NYSE	
Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement	11
OPUC	6
OPUC Approval	9
Order	33
Payment Agent	3
Payment Fund	3
Person	4
Proxy Statement	10
PUHCA 2005	17
Qualified Plan	14
Rate Case	32
Regulatory Approval Coordinators	31
Regulatory Approval Team	31
Sarbanes-Oxley Act	11
SEC	5
Securities Act	9
Significant Subsidiary	7
Subsidiary	2
Superior Proposal	26
Surviving Corporation	1
Takeover Proposal	25
Takeover Transaction	25
Tax	4
Tax Return	13
Termination Date	34
Termination Fee	37
WBCA	1
WUTC	6
WUTC Approval	9

AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER

This Agreement and Plan of Merger, is made and entered into as of July 8, 2006 (this *Agreement*), by and among MDU RESOURCES GROUP, INC., a Delaware corporation (*Buyer*), FIREMOON ACQUISITION, INC., a Washington corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Buyer (*Merger Sub*), and CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION, a Washington corporation (the *Company*).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the parties desire that Merger Sub be merged with and into the Company (the *Merger*) pursuant to which the Company will become a wholly-owned Subsidiary of Buyer; and

WHEREAS, the respective Boards of Directors of Buyer, Merger Sub and the Company have approved this Agreement and the Merger.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I THE MERGER

Section 1.1 The Merger. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereof, and in accordance with the Washington Business Corporation Act (the *WBCA*), Merger Sub will be merged with and into the Company at the Effective Time. Following the Effective Time, the separate corporate existence of Merger Sub will cease and the Company will continue as the surviving corporation (the *Surviving Corporation*) and will succeed to and assume all the rights and obligations of Merger Sub and the Company in accordance with the WBCA.

Section 1.2 Closing. The closing of the Merger will take place at 9:00 a.m. on a date mutually agreed to by Buyer and the Company, which will be no later than the business day after satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in *Article VII* (the *Closing Date*), at the offices of Preston Gates & Ellis LLP, Seattle, Washington, unless another date, time or place is agreed to in writing by Buyer and the Company.

Section 1.3 Effective Time. The Merger will become effective (the *Effective Time*) upon the later of (a) the date of filing of properly executed Articles of Merger (the *Articles of Merger*) relating to the Merger with the Secretary of State of Washington in accordance with the WBCA, and (b) at such other time as Buyer and the Company agree and set forth in the Articles of Merger.

Section 1.4 Effects of the Merger. The Merger will have the effects set forth in this Agreement and in the WBCA.

Section 1.5 Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws; Officers and Directors.

(a) The Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, will be the Articles of Incorporation of the Surviving Corporation until thereafter changed or amended as provided therein and by applicable law.

(b) The bylaws of the Company, as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, will be the bylaws of the Surviving Corporation until thereafter changed or amended as provided by the Surviving Corporation's Articles of Incorporation, bylaws and by applicable law.

(c) The directors and officers of Merger Sub immediately prior to the Effective Time will be the directors and officers of the Surviving Corporation, until their respective successors have been duly elected or appointed and qualified or until their earlier death, resignation or removal in accordance with the Surviving Corporation's Articles of Incorporation and bylaws and by applicable law.

ARTICLE II
EFFECT OF THE MERGER; CONVERSION OF SHARES

Section 2.1 Effect on Company Stock. As of the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of any of Buyer or the Company or the holders of any securities thereof:

(a) *Cancellation of Certain Shares.* Each share of Common Stock, \$1.00 par value per share, of the Company (**Company Common Stock**,) that (i) has been reacquired by the Company and is held as authorized but unissued Company Common Stock, (ii) is owned by any Subsidiary of the Company or (iii) is owned by Buyer or any Subsidiary of Buyer, will automatically be cancelled and retired and will cease to exist, and no consideration will be delivered in exchange therefor. **Subsidiary** of any Person means another Person, an amount of the voting securities, other voting ownership or voting partnership interests of which is sufficient to elect at least a majority of its Board of Directors or other governing body (or, if there are no such voting interests, greater than 50% of the equity interests of which) is owned directly or indirectly by such first Person.

(b) *Conversion of Company Common Shares.* Each share of Company Common Stock issued and outstanding, including Company Stock Options deemed exercised pursuant to Section 2.2, (but not Dissenting Shares and shares of Company Common Stock to be cancelled in accordance with Section 2.1(a)) (the **Company Common Shares**) will be converted into the right to receive \$26.50 in cash, without interest (the **Merger Consideration**) on the terms set forth in this Agreement. All such Company Common Shares, when so converted, will no longer be outstanding and will automatically be cancelled and retired, and each holder of a certificate representing any such Company Common Shares will cease to have any rights with respect thereto, except the right to receive Merger Consideration without interest upon the surrender of the proper documentary evidence to the Paying Agent in accordance with Section 2.4(c).

Section 2.2 Effect on Company Options and Other Company Securities; Suspension of DRIP and Employee Savings Plans.

(a) Immediately prior to the Effective Time, contingent on consummation of the Closing, each outstanding option to purchase Company Common Stock (a **Company Stock Option**) that is outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time pursuant to the Company's 1998 Stock Incentive Plan (including the Company's 2000 Director Stock Award Plan (the **Director Stock Plan**)) (collectively, the **Company Option Plan**) that is not vested, will immediately vest and become exercisable by the holder. If this Agreement is terminated, all Company Stock Options that were otherwise unvested will revert to their original status. The Company will exercise reasonable efforts to cause all holders of Company Stock Options to either exercise such options or irrevocably waive his or her rights to do so. At the Effective Time, each Company Stock Option with respect to which the holder has delivered to the Company a proper exercise notice will be considered exercised. The Common Stock issuable in respect of such exercise will be deemed issued without the necessity of issuing a stock certificate and will be treated as Company Common Shares in the Merger. The Paying Agent, on Buyer's behalf, will deduct the exercise price payable in connection with the exercise of Company Stock Options from the Merger Consideration otherwise payable in respect of the Company Common Shares deemed issued in respect of the exercised option; it will not be necessary for holders of Company Stock Options to tender the exercise price. Any Company Stock Options with respect to which the Payment Agent has not received notice of exercise before termination of the Payment Fund will be cancelled.

(b) At the Effective Time, all remaining restrictions with respect to shares of Company restricted stock issued pursuant to the Company Option Plan (the **Company Restricted Shares**) will expire and all of the Company Restricted Shares will be fully vested and will be treated as Company Common Shares in the Merger, *provided, however*, that the amount payable by the Paying Agent in respect of such Company Common Shares shall be reduced by all applicable federal, state and local Taxes required to be withheld by the Company or otherwise with respect thereto.

(c) Prior to the record date for the Company Shareholders Meeting, the Company will take such actions and enter into such agreements to cause (i) all outstanding Stock Units (as defined in the Director Stock Plan) (the *Company Stock Units*) to be cancelled and (ii) to be issued to each holder of Company Stock Units a number of Company Common Shares equal to number of Company Stock Units such Person holds, which will be treated as Company Common Shares in the Merger, in each case to be effective immediately prior to the Effective Time.

(d) Prior to the Effective Time, the Company will cause the Company's Automatic Dividend Reinvestment Plan (the *Company DRIP*) and all rights thereunder to be suspended immediately following the Investment Date (as defined in the Company DRIP) ending immediately prior to the Effective Time, with the effect of such suspension being that no offering period will commence or continue under such plan during the period of such suspension.

(e) Prior to the Effective Time, the Company will cause the Company's Employee Retirement Savings Plan (2002 Restatement) (the *Company Employee Savings Plan*) and, collectively with the Company Option Plan and the Company DRIP, the *Company Stock Plans*, to be amended to suspend investments in Qualifying Employer Securities (as defined therein) effective as of the last business day prior to the Effective Time.

Section 2.3 Conversion of Merger Sub Common Shares. Each share of common stock, no par value, of Merger Sub issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time will, by virtue of the Merger and without any action on the part of the holder thereof, be converted into and exchangeable for one (1) share of common stock of the Surviving Corporation and each certificate evidencing ownership of any shares of common stock of Merger Sub shall evidence ownership of the same number of shares of common stock of the Surviving Corporation.

Section 2.4 Payment Procedures.

(a) *Payment Agent; Payment Fund.* Not less than five business days prior to the Effective Time, Buyer will authorize a banking or other financial institution selected by Buyer and reasonably satisfactory to the Company to act as Payment Agent hereunder (the *Payment Agent*) with respect to the Merger. At or prior to the Effective Time, Buyer will deposit, or will cause to be deposited, with the Payment Agent, for the benefit of the holders of Company Common Shares, for exchange in accordance with this *Article II*, the aggregate Merger Consideration payable in connection with the Merger (the *Payment Fund*). Such funds shall be invested by the Payment Agent as directed by the Surviving Corporation, provided that such investments shall be in obligations of or guaranteed by the United States of America or any agency or instrumentality thereof, in commercial paper obligations rated A-1 or P-1 or better by Moody's Investors Services, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation, respectively, or in certificates of deposits, bank repurchase agreements or banker's acceptances of commercial banks with capital exceeding \$500,000,000; provided however that (i) none of the foregoing will affect Buyer's obligation to pay the Merger Consideration as set forth in this *Section 2.4* and (ii) Buyer and the Surviving Corporation will promptly replace any losses relating to the aggregate Merger Consideration. Any net profit resulting from, or interest or income produced by, such investments will be payable to Buyer. The Payment Agent will, pursuant to irrevocable instructions of the Buyer, deliver the applicable Merger Consideration pursuant to this *Article II* out of the Payment Fund. At or prior to the Effective Time, the Company will provide to the Payment Agent a certified ledger setting forth the names and amounts held by the holders of all Company Stock Options. The Payment Fund will not be used for any purpose other than as set forth in this *Section 2.4(a)*.

(b) *Instructions.* Promptly after the Effective Time, the Surviving Corporation will cause the Payment Agent to mail to each holder of record of Company Common Shares (i) a letter of transmittal (which will specify that delivery will be effected, and risk of loss and title to the Certificates will pass, only upon delivery of the Certificates to the Payment Agent and will be in a form and have such other

provisions as Buyer may specify and that are acceptable to the Company) and (ii) instructions for use in effecting the surrender of the Certificates and shares that are held in book-entry form (**Book-Entry Shares**) in exchange for the consideration contemplated hereby, if not previously surrendered. **Certificate** means a stock certificate representing the applicable holder's Company Common Shares or, in the case of Company Stock Options exercised for Company Common Shares pursuant to *Section 2.2*, the holder's applicable stock option agreement together with the proper executed exercise notice.

(c) *Procedures.* Upon surrender of a Certificate for cancellation to the Payment Agent, together with such letter of transmittal, duly executed, and such other documents as may reasonably be required by the Payment Agent, the holder of such Certificate or Book-Entry Shares will be entitled to receive in exchange therefor the Merger Consideration that such holder has the right to receive in respect of the Certificate or Book-Entry Shares surrendered pursuant to the provisions of this *Article II*, after giving effect to any required withholding Tax. In the event of a transfer of ownership of Company Common Shares that is not registered in the Company's transfer records, a check for the Merger Consideration to be paid pursuant to this *Section 2.4*, if applicable, may be issued to such a transferee if such Certificate or Book-Entry Shares are properly endorsed (as applicable) or otherwise be in proper form for transfer and the transferee will pay any transfer or other Taxes required by reason of the payment to any person, employee, individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, trust, or any other non-governmental entity (including any foreign entity) or any governmental or regulatory authority or body (including any foreign entity) (each a **Person**), other than the registered holder of such Certificate or Book-Entry Shares, or establish to the satisfaction of the Surviving Corporation that such Tax has been paid or is not applicable.

(d) *Tax Withholding.* Each of the Surviving Corporation, Buyer, Merger Sub and the Payment Agent will be entitled to deduct and withhold from the consideration otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement (without duplication) such amounts as it is required to deduct and withhold with respect to the making of such payment under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the **Code**) or under any provision of state, local or foreign Tax law and to pay such amounts to the applicable taxing authority. To the extent that amounts are so withheld by the Surviving Corporation, Buyer, Merger Sub or the Payment Agent, as the case may be, such withheld amounts will be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the Person in respect of which such deduction and withholding was made. **Tax** means: (i) any federal, state, local or foreign net income, gross income, gross receipts, windfall profit, severance, property, production, sales, use, license, excise, franchise, employment, payroll, estimated, withholding, alternative or add-on minimum, ad valorem, value-added, transfer, stamp, or environmental (including taxes under Section 59A of the Code) tax, or any other tax, custom, duty, governmental fee or other like assessment or charge of any kind whatsoever, together with any interest or penalty, addition to tax or additional amount imposed by any governmental authority and (ii) any liability in respect of any items described in clause (i) payable by reason of contract, assumption, transferee liability, operation of law, Treasury Regulation 1.1502-6(a) (or any predecessor or successor thereof or any analogous or similar provision under law) or otherwise.

(e) *No Further Ownership Rights in Shares.* All Merger Consideration paid upon the surrender of Certificates in accordance with the terms of this *Article II* will be deemed to have been issued in full satisfaction of all rights pertaining to the Company Common Shares theretofore represented by such Certificates or Book-Entry Shares. At the Effective Time, the Company's stock transfer books will be closed, and there will be no further registration of transfers on the stock transfer books of the Surviving Corporation of the Company Common Shares that were outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time. If, after the Effective Time, Certificates are presented to the Surviving Corporation or the Payment Agent for any reason, they will be cancelled as provided in this *Article II*.

(f) *Termination of Payment Fund.* Any portion of the Payment Fund (including the proceeds of any investments thereof) which remains undistributed to the holders of Company Common Shares for

12 months after the Effective Time may be delivered to Buyer upon its demand, and any holder of Company Common Shares who has not theretofore exchanged such holder's Certificate(s) or Book-Entry Shares in accordance with this *Article II* and the instructions set forth in the letter of transmittal mailed to such holders after the Effective Time will thereafter look only to Buyer or its agent (subject to abandoned property, escheat or other similar laws) for payment of their Merger Consideration deliverable in respect of each Company Common Share such shareholder holds as determined pursuant to this Agreement.

(g) *No Liability.* None of Buyer, the Surviving Corporation, the Company or the Payment Agent will be liable to any Person in respect of any amount properly delivered or deliverable to a public official pursuant to any applicable abandoned property, escheat or other similar law.

Section 2.5 Dissenting Shares. Shares of Company Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (but not Company Common Shares deemed issued for exercised Company Stock Options pursuant to *Section 2.2*) that are held by a holder who (a) has not voted such shares in favor of the adoption of this Agreement and the Merger, (b) is entitled to, and who has, properly demanded and perfected dissenter's rights for such Company Common Shares in accordance with the WBCA and (c) has not effectively withdrawn or forfeited such dissenter's rights prior to the Effective Time (the *Dissenting Shares*), will not be converted into a right to receive Merger Consideration at the Effective Time. If, after the Effective Time, such holder fails to perfect or withdraws, forfeits or otherwise loses such holder's dissenter's rights, (i) such Company Common Shares will be treated as if they had been converted as of the Effective Time pursuant to *Section 2.1(b)*, without any interest therefor, and (ii) the procedures in *Section 2.4* will apply with respect to the payment of Merger Consideration with regard to such Company Common Shares. The Company will give Buyer prompt notice of any written notice received by the Company for dissenter's rights with respect to Company Common Shares, and Buyer will have the right to participate in all negotiations and proceedings with respect to such demands. The Company will not, except with the prior written consent of Buyer, make any payment with respect to, or settle or offer to settle, any such demands.

Section 2.6 Lost Certificates. If any Certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the Person claiming such Certificate to be lost, stolen or destroyed and, if required by the Surviving Corporation or the Payment Agent, the posting by such Person of a bond, in such reasonable amount as Surviving Corporation or the Payment Agent may direct as indemnity against any claim that may be made against them with respect to such Certificate, the Payment Agent will issue in exchange for such lost, stolen or destroyed Certificate the Merger Consideration in respect thereof pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 2.7 Adjustment of Merger Consideration. In the event that the Company changes, or establishes a record date for changing, the number of shares of Company Common Stock issued and outstanding as a result of a stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, subdivision, reclassification, combination or similar transaction and the record date therefor is or will be prior to the Effective Time, the Merger Consideration will be appropriately, equitably and proportionately adjusted in light of such stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, subdivision, reclassification, combination or similar transaction.

ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY

The Company represents and warrants to Buyer, except as set forth in the Company Disclosure Schedules dated as of the date hereof (the *Company Disclosure Schedules*), and except as disclosed in the documents (excluding any exhibits or portions thereof) filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission (the *SEC*) by the Company and publicly available on the Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System prior to the date of this Agreement (the *Company Filed SEC Documents*) (it being understood that any matter set forth in the Company Filed SEC Documents will be

deemed to qualify any representation or warranty in this *Article III* only to the extent that the description of such matter in the Company Filed SEC Documents is made in such a way as to make its relevance to the information called for by such representation or warranty readily apparent), as follows:

Section 3.1 Organization. The Company is validly existing under the laws of the State of Washington and has all requisite power and authority to carry on its businesses as now being conducted, except where the failure to be so existing or to have such power and authority would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. The Company is duly qualified or licensed to do business and in good standing (as applicable) in each jurisdiction in which the nature of its businesses or the ownership or leasing of its properties makes such qualification or licensing necessary, except in such jurisdictions where the failure to be so duly qualified or licensed and in good standing (as applicable) would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. The Company has made available to Buyer complete and correct copies of its Articles of Incorporation and bylaws.

Company Material Adverse Effect means any event, effect, change or development that, individually or in the aggregate with other events, effects, changes or developments (i) is, or would reasonably be expected to be, material and adverse to the financial condition, business, assets, liabilities (contingent or otherwise), operations or results of operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole or (ii) has, or would reasonably be expected to have, a material and adverse effect on the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby by the End Date; provided, however, that to the extent any event, effect, change or development is caused by or results from any of the following, in each case, it will not be taken into account in determining whether there has been (or would reasonably be expected to be) a Company Material Adverse Effect: (A) general economic, legal or regulatory conditions affecting the gas utility industry as a whole, except to the extent the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, are materially and adversely affected in a disproportionate manner as compared to comparable gas utilities; (B) the announcement of the execution of this Agreement; (C) any failure by the Company to meet any revenue or earnings predictions prepared by the Company or revenue or earnings predictions of equity analysts or the receipt by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of any credit ratings downgrade (it being understood that the facts or occurrences giving rise or contributing to any such effect, event, change or development which affect or otherwise relate to or result from the failure to meet revenue or earnings predictions prepared by the Company or revenue or earnings predictions of equity analysts or to the receipt of any credit ratings downgrade may be deemed to constitute, or be taken into account in determining whether there has been, or would reasonably be expected to be, a Company Material Adverse Effect); (D) changes in laws, rules or regulations of any Governmental Entity affecting the energy market as a whole except to the extent the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, are materially and adversely affected in a disproportionate manner as compared to comparable participants in the energy market; (E) any orders or decisions by the Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission (the **WUTC**) or Oregon Public Utility Commission (the **OPUC**) regarding the Company or the transactions contemplated hereby; (F) any change in generally accepted accounting principles (**GAAP**) by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the SEC or any other regulatory body; (G) any change in the price of the Company Common Shares (it being understood that the facts or occurrences giving rise or contributing to any such change in the price of the Company Common Shares may be deemed to constitute, or be taken into account in determining whether there has been, or would reasonably be expected to be, a Company Material Adverse Effect); (H) any outbreak or escalation of hostilities, terrorism or war (whether or not declared), or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war or the occurrence of any other calamity or crisis or natural disaster, in each case that does not directly affect the assets or properties of, or communities served by, the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; (I) the effects of weather or other meteorological events; or (J) the compliance of any party hereto with the terms of this Agreement.

Section 3.2 Subsidiaries.

(a) Section 3.2(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules lists each Subsidiary of the Company and its jurisdiction of organization. No Subsidiary of the Company is a Significant Subsidiary. **Significant Subsidiary** of any Person means a Subsidiary of such Person that would constitute a significant subsidiary of such Person within the meaning of Rule 1.02(w) of Regulation S-X as promulgated by the SEC.

(b) All of the outstanding Capital Stock of each Subsidiary of the Company is owned by the Company, by one or more Subsidiaries of the Company or by the Company and one or more Subsidiaries of the Company. Except for the Capital Stock of its Subsidiaries, the Company does not own, directly or indirectly, any Capital Stock of any corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other entity. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to, or has any commitment to become a party to, any joint venture, off-balance sheet partnership or any similar written or oral agreement, undertaking, contract, commitment, lease, license, permit, franchise, concession, deed of trust, contract, note, bond, mortgage, indenture, arrangement or other instrument or obligation (**Contract**). **Capital Stock** means, as applicable any capital stock of a corporation or any other equity interest (including preferred interests) in any Person including any equity interest (including preferred interests) in any partnership, limited liability company or limited liability partnership.

Section 3.3 Capital Structure.

(a) The authorized Capital Stock of the Company consists of 15,000,000 shares of Company Common Stock, 96,560 shares of 55 cents Cumulative Preferred Stock, no par value (**Company Cumulative Preferred Stock**), and 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$1.00 par value per share (**Company Preferred Stock**). At the close of business on June 30, 2006, (i) 11,498,571 shares of Company Common Stock (which includes 5,000 Company Restricted Shares for which restrictions have not lapsed) were issued and outstanding, (ii) 3,501,429 shares of Company Common Stock were held by the Company as authorized but unissued Company Common Stock, (iii) 326,730 shares of Company Common Stock were reserved for issuance pursuant to the Company Option Plan (including 33,000 shares of Company Common Stock reserved for issuance pursuant to outstanding Company Stock Options and 14,750 shares of Company Common Stock reserved for issuance pursuant to outstanding Long-Term Incentive Award Agreements), (iv) 22,112 shares of Company Common Stock were reserved for issuance pursuant to the Director Stock Plan (including 10,702.8352 shares of Common Stock reserved for issuance pursuant to outstanding Company Stock Units), (v) 170,113 shares of Company Common Stock were reserved for issuance pursuant to the Company Employee Savings Plan, (vi) 113,834 shares of Company Common Stock were reserved for issuance pursuant to the Company DRIP, (vii) 2,027,054 shares of Company Common Stock were reserved for issuance for other matters (including 2,012,300 shares reserved for issuance pursuant to a previously anticipated offering that the Company has since abandoned) and (viii) no shares of Company Cumulative Preferred Stock or Company Preferred Stock were outstanding. As of the close of business on the date of this Agreement, except as set forth above, no shares of Company Common Stock or shares of Company Cumulative Preferred Stock or Company Preferred Stock are issued, reserved for issuance or outstanding, and there are no phantom stock or other contractual rights the value of which is determined in whole or in part by the value of any Capital Stock of the Company (**Company Stock Equivalents**). There are no outstanding stock appreciation rights with respect to the Capital Stock of the Company. Each outstanding share of Company Common Stock is, and each share of Company Common Stock which may be issued pursuant to the Company Stock Plans and any awards thereunder will be, when issued, duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and not subject to preemptive rights. There are no outstanding bonds, debentures, notes or other indebtedness of the Company having the right to vote (or convertible into, or exchangeable for, securities having the right to vote) on any matter on which the Company's shareholders may vote (**Company Voting Debt**).

A-7

(b) As of the date of this Agreement, other than as contemplated by *Section 3.3(a)*, there are no securities, options, warrants, calls, rights, commitments, agreements, arrangements or undertakings of any kind to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound obligating the Company to issue, deliver or sell or create, or cause to be issued, delivered or sold or created, additional Capital Stock, Company Stock Options, Company Voting Debt or other securities or Company Stock Equivalents of Company or obligating the Company to issue, grant, extend or enter into any such security, option, warrant, call, right, commitment, agreement, arrangement or undertaking. As of the date of this Agreement, there are no outstanding contractual obligations of the Company to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any Capital Stock of the Company.

There are no outstanding agreements to which the Company, or to its Knowledge any of its officers or directors, is a party concerning the voting of any Capital Stock of the Company.

Section 3.4 Authority. On or prior to the date of this Agreement, the Board of Directors of the Company unanimously approved this Agreement, declared this Agreement and the Merger advisable and in the best interest of the Company and its shareholders, resolved to recommend the approval of this Agreement by the Company's shareholders, directed that this Agreement be submitted to the Company's shareholders for approval and adoption (all in accordance with the WBCA) and approved the other agreements to be entered into by the Company as contemplated hereby. The Company has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in *Sections 7.1 and 7.2*, to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by the Company and the consummation by the Company of the Merger and of the other transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in *Sections 7.1 and 7.2*. This Agreement has been, and any agreements contemplated herein to which the Company is or will be a party will be, duly executed and delivered by the Company and (assuming the valid authorization, execution and delivery hereof and thereof by Buyer and the other Persons party thereto) constitutes, or upon execution will constitute, the valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms, except that such enforceability (i) may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws affecting or relating to the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and (ii) is subject to general principles of equity.

Section 3.5 Consents and Approvals; No Violations.

(a) Except for filings, permits, authorizations, consents and approvals contemplated by *Section 3.5(b)*, neither the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement by the Company nor the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby will (i) subject to the receipt of Company Shareholder Approval, conflict with or result in any breach of any provision of the Company's Articles of Incorporation or bylaws, (ii) result in a violation or breach of, or constitute (with or without due notice or lapse of time or both) a default (or give rise to any right of termination, guaranteed payment, loss of rights, cancellation or acceleration) under any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any material Contract to which the Company is a party or by which it or any of its properties or assets may be bound or any material Company Permit, (iii) violate any order, writ, injunction, decree, statute, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or any of its properties or assets or (iv) result in the creation of any material pledges, liens and security interests of any kind or nature whatsoever (*Liens*) upon any of the properties or assets of the Company, except in the case of clauses (ii) through (iv) for such matters that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(b) No filing or registration with, or authorization, consent or approval of, any Governmental Entity (other than filings, registrations, authorizations, consents and approvals the failure of which to make or obtain would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect or, after giving effect to the Merger, on Buyer) is required by or with respect to the Company in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company or is necessary for the consummation by the Company of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement, except (i) receipt from the WUTC of approvals and orders, as applicable, pertaining to the Merger (excluding any approvals or orders relating to the Rate Case, the **WUTC Approval**), (ii) receipt from the OPUC of approvals and orders, as applicable, pertaining to the Merger (the **OPUC Approval**), (iii) in connection, or in compliance, with the provisions of the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended (the **HSR Act**), (iv) the filing of the Articles of Merger with the Secretary of State of Washington, and appropriate documents with the similar relevant authorities of other states in which the Company is qualified to do business, (v) as may be required by state takeover laws and foreign or supranational laws relating to antitrust and competition clearances disclosed on Section 3.5(b) of the Company Disclosure Schedules, (vi) such filings as may be required in connection with the Taxes described in *Section 6.6*, (vii) as may be required under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the **Securities Act**) or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the **Exchange Act**) and (viii) such other filings, registrations, authorizations, consents and approvals as set forth on Section 3.5(b) of the Company Disclosure Schedules (collectively, whether or not legally required to be made or obtained, the **Company Required Statutory Approvals**). References to obtained with respect to Company Required Statutory Approvals will include the making of all filings and registrations and the giving of all applicable notices. **Governmental Entity** means any federal, state, local or foreign government or any court, tribunal, administrative agency or commission or other governmental or other regulatory authority or agency, domestic, foreign or supranational.

Section 3.6 SEC Documents; Financial Statements; and Other Reports.

(a) The Company has timely filed with or furnished to the SEC the documents required to be filed or furnished by it since December 31, 2001 under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act. As of their respective filing or furnishing dates, the Company Filed SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, as the case may be, each as in effect on the date so filed or furnished, and at the time filed with the SEC, none of the Company Filed SEC Documents so filed contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The consolidated financial statements of the Company included in the Company Filed SEC Documents complied as of their respective dates in all material respects with the then applicable accounting requirements and the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto, were prepared in accordance with GAAP (except in the case of the unaudited statements, as permitted by Form 10-Q under the Exchange Act) applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except as may be indicated therein or in the notes thereto) and fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries as at the dates thereof and the consolidated results of their operations and their consolidated cash flows for the periods then ended all in accordance with GAAP (subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments and to any other adjustments described therein that were not or are not expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, materially adverse to the Company).

(b) (i) The Company has filed with the WUTC and the OPUC or the appropriate public utilities commission, as the case may be, all material documents required to be filed by it under applicable state public utility laws and regulations, and (ii) all such documents complied, as of the date so filed or, if amended, as of the date of the last amendment prior to the date hereof, in all material respects with all

applicable requirements of the applicable statute and rules and regulations thereunder, except for filings the failure of which to make, or the failure of which to make in compliance with all applicable requirements of the applicable statute and the rules and regulations thereunder, individually or in the aggregate, have not had and could not reasonably be expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.7 Absence of Material Adverse Effect. Between September 30, 2005 and the date hereof the Company has conducted its business in all material respects only in the ordinary course, and there has not been (i) any Company Material Adverse Effect, (ii) any declaration, setting aside or payment of any dividend or other distributions with respect to its Capital Stock (other than (a) regular quarterly cash dividends paid by the Company on Company Common Stock with usual record and payment dates and consistent with the Company's past dividend policy and (b) material dividends and distributions by a direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Company to its parent or another Subsidiary of the Company), (iii) any split, combination or reclassification of any of its Capital Stock or any issuance or the authorization of any issuance of any other securities in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for shares of its Capital Stock, (iv) any change in accounting methods, principles or practices by the Company, (v) any material damage, destruction or other casualty loss with respect to any material asset or property owned, leased or otherwise used by the Company, whether or not covered by insurance or (vi) any increase in the compensation payable or that could become payable by the Company to officers or key employees or any amendment of any of the Benefit Plans of the Company other than increases or amendments in the ordinary course. **Benefit Plan** means any bonus, pension, profit sharing, deferred compensation, incentive compensation, stock ownership, stock purchase, stock option, restricted stock, phantom stock, stock appreciation or other equity-based compensation, retirement, vacation, severance, disability, death benefit, hospitalization, medical, dental, vision care, life insurance or other plan, program or arrangement providing compensation or benefits to or in respect of any current or former employee, officer or director of the Company or Buyer, as the case may be, or any of their respective Subsidiaries.

Section 3.8 Information Supplied. None of the information supplied or to be supplied by the Company specifically for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the proxy statement (together with any amendments or supplements thereto, the **Proxy Statement**) relating to the Company Shareholders Meeting to be filed by the Company with the SEC, will, at the time it is first mailed to the shareholders of the Company and at the time of the Company Shareholders Meeting, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading. No representation or warranty is made by the Company with respect to statements made or incorporated by reference in the Proxy Statement based on information supplied by Buyer or any of its representatives specifically for inclusion or incorporation by reference therein.

Section 3.9 Compliance with Laws; Permits.

(a) The business of the Company is not being and has not been conducted in material violation of any law, ordinance or regulation of any Governmental Entity, except for violations that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. The Company is in possession of all franchises, authorizations, licenses, permits, easements, exceptions, consents, certificates, approvals and orders of any Governmental Entity necessary for the Company to own, lease and operate its properties or to carry on its business as it is now being conducted (the **Company Permits**), except where the failure to have any of the Company Permits would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. The Company has not received notice of any suspension or cancellation of any of the Company Permits, except where such suspension or cancellation would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no representation or warranty is made in this *Section 3.9(a)* with respect to Environmental Laws, which are covered exclusively by *Section 3.14*.

(b) The Company is in compliance in all material respects with (i) the applicable provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the related rules and regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Exchange Act (the *Sarbanes-Oxley Act*) and (ii) the applicable listing and corporate governance rules and regulations of the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. Except as permitted by the Exchange Act, including Sections 13(k)(2) and (3), since the enactment of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates has made, arranged or modified (in any material way) personal loans to any executive officer or director of the Company. *Affiliate* has the meaning as defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act.

(c) Each of the principal executive officer of the Company and the principal financial officer of the Company (or each former principal executive officer of the Company and each former principal financial officer of the Company) has made all certifications required by Rule 13a-14 or 15d-14 under the Exchange Act or Sections 302 and 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder with respect to Company Filed SEC Documents. For purposes of the preceding sentence, principal executive officer and principal financial officer have the meanings given to such terms in the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

(d) The Company has (i) designed disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that material information relating to it and its consolidated Subsidiaries is made known to its management by others within those entities and (ii) to the extent required by applicable laws, disclosed, based on its most recent evaluation, to its auditors and the audit committee of its Board of Directors (A) any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect its ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information and (B) to the Knowledge of the Company, any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in its internal control over financial reporting. *Knowledge* means the actual knowledge of the Persons set forth on Section 1.1(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules, in the case of the Company, and the actual knowledge of the Persons set forth on Section 1.1(a) of the Buyer Disclosure Schedules, in the case of Buyer.

(e) Through the date hereof the Company has delivered to Buyer copies of any written notifications it has received since December 31, 2002 of a (i) reportable condition or (ii) material weakness in the Company's internal controls. For purposes of this Agreement, the terms reportable condition and material weakness have the meanings assigned to them in the Statements of Auditing Standards No. 60, as in effect on the date hereof.

(f) Section 3.9(f) of the Company Disclosure Schedules lists any Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements of the Company. *Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement* has the meaning given to off-balance sheet arrangement in Section 303(a) of Regulation S-K of the SEC.

(g) Section 3.9(g) of the Company Disclosure Schedules contains a description of all non-audit services performed by the Company's auditors for the Company and its Subsidiaries for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2005 and the fees paid for such services. All such non-audit services, and any non-audit services performed by the Company's auditors for the Company and its Subsidiaries since September 30, 2005, have been approved as required by Section 202 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

Section 3.10 Tax Matters.

(a) (i) The Company, each Subsidiary of the Company and each Company Group has timely filed all Tax Returns required to be filed, except where the failure to timely file would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect, (ii) all such Tax Returns are true, correct and complete and disclose all Company Material Taxes required to be paid by the Company, each Subsidiary of the Company and each Company Group for the periods covered thereby, except where the failure to be true, correct and complete or to disclose all Company Material Taxes would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect, (iii) none of the Company, any Subsidiary of the

Company or any Company Group is currently the beneficiary of any extension of time within which to file any Tax Return, (iv) all Taxes (whether or not shown on any Tax Return) due and payable by the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company or any Company Group have been timely paid, except where the failure to timely pay would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect, (v) neither the Company nor any Subsidiary of the Company has waived or been requested in writing to waive any statute of limitations in respect of Company Material Taxes which waiver is currently in effect, (vi) the Tax Returns referred to in clause (i) have been examined by the appropriate taxing authority or the period for assessment of the Taxes in respect of which each such Tax Return was required to be filed (taking into account all applicable extensions and waivers) has expired, (vii) there is no action, suit, proceeding, audit, claim or assessment pending, and to the Knowledge of the Company there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry, investigation, audit, claim or assessment proposed in writing or threatened in writing with respect to Taxes of the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company or any Company Group, except for such actions, suits, proceedings, audits, claims or assessments that would not singularly or in the aggregate have a Company Material Adverse Effect, (viii) all deficiencies asserted or assessments made as a result of any examination of any Tax Returns required to be filed by the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company or any Company Group have been paid in full or finally settled, (ix) there are no Liens for Taxes upon the assets of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company except Liens relating to current Taxes not yet due or except to the extent such Liens would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect, (x) all material Taxes which the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company are required by law to withhold have been duly withheld and paid to the appropriate tax authorities, (xi) to the Knowledge of the Company, neither the Company nor any Subsidiary of the Company has any material liability for Taxes of another Person under Treasury Regulation §1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign law), (xii) to the extent the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company or any Affiliate thereof has participated in a transaction that is a reportable transaction within the meaning of Section 6707A(c)(1) of the Code, information with respect to such transaction has been adequately disclosed to the Internal Revenue Service (*IRS*) in compliance with applicable reporting requirements and (xiii) neither the Company nor any Subsidiary of the Company has constituted either a distributing corporation or a controlled corporation (within the meaning of Section 355(a)(1)(A) of the Code) in a distribution of stock qualifying for tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the Code (i) in the two years prior to the date of this Agreement or (ii) in a distribution which could otherwise constitute part of a plan or series of related transactions (with the meaning of Section 355(e) of the Code) in conjunction with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. For purposes of the representations and warranties contained in this *Section 3.10(a)*, references to the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company includes, except where the context requires otherwise, any predecessor thereof. **Company Group** means (a) any affiliated group (as defined in Section 1504(a) of the Code without regard to the exceptions set forth in Section 1504(b) of the Code) that, at any time on or before the Closing Date, includes or included the Company (or any predecessor), any Subsidiary of the Company (or any predecessor) or any combination thereof or that, at any time on or before the Closing Date, has or had the Company (or any predecessor) or any Subsidiary of the Company (or any predecessor) as the common parent corporation, and (b) any other group of entities that, at any time on or before the Closing Date, files or has filed, or is or has been required to file, Tax Returns on a combined, consolidated or unitary basis and includes or included the Company (or any predecessor), any Subsidiary of the Company (or any predecessor) or any combination thereof or that, at any time on or before the Closing Date, files or has filed or is, or has been required to file, Tax Returns on a combined, consolidated or unitary basis and has or had the Company (or any predecessor) or any Subsidiary of the Company (or any predecessor) as the common parent corporation.

(b) No transaction contemplated by this Agreement is subject to withholding under Section 1445 of the Code.

(c) Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary of the Company is a party to any indemnification, allocation or sharing agreement with respect to Taxes that could give rise to a material payment or

indemnification obligation (other than agreements among the Company and its Subsidiaries and other than customary Tax indemnifications contained in credit or other commercial lending agreements).

(d) Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries and their respective successors will not be required to include any item of income in, exclude any item of deduction from, or otherwise adjust, taxable income for any taxable period ending after the Closing Date as a result of any: (i) change in method of accounting for a taxable period (or portion thereof) ending on or prior to the Closing Date; (ii) agreement by the Company or any Subsidiary with a tax authority relating to Taxes executed on or prior to the Closing Date; (iii) installment sale or open transaction disposition or intercompany transaction made or deemed to be made on or prior to the Closing Date; (iv) the completed contract method of accounting or other method of accounting applicable to long-term contracts (or any comparable provisions of state, local or foreign law); (v) prepaid amount received on or prior to the Closing Date; or (vi) other Tax positions, elections or methods taken, made, or used by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries having the effect of either deferring taxable income to taxable periods or portions thereof ending after the Closing Date or accelerating deductions to taxable periods or portions thereof ending on or prior to the Closing Date.

(e) None of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has received written notice from any governmental entity in a jurisdiction in which such entity does not file a Tax Return stating that such entity is or may be subject to taxation by that jurisdiction.

(f) Neither Company nor any of the Subsidiaries is party to any agreement, contract or arrangement or plan that resulted or will result, separately or in the aggregate in the payment of any amount that is not deductible pursuant to Code section 404 or 162 (or any corresponding provision of state, local or foreign Tax law).

(g) **Tax Return** means any return, report or similar document filed or required to be filed with respect to any Tax (including any attached schedules), including any information return, claim for refund, amended return or declaration of estimated Tax. **Company Material Taxes** means (i) federal income Taxes imposed on the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company or any Company Group, (ii) material state income Taxes imposed on the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company or any Company Group and (iii) material foreign Taxes imposed on the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company or any Company Group (including, in the case of each reference to the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, any predecessor thereof).

Section 3.11 Litigation. There is no suit, action, order or proceeding pending, and to the Knowledge of the Company no suit, action, order, proceeding or investigation is threatened, against the Company that would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. The Company is not subject to any outstanding judgment, order, writ, injunction or decree that would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no representation or warranty is made in this *Section 3.11* with respect to Environmental Laws, which are covered exclusively by *Section 3.14*.

Section 3.12 Benefit Plans.

(a) Section 3.12(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth a true and complete list of each Benefit Plan (including each Benefit Plan maintained as of the date of this Agreement which is also an employee pension benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA) or which is also an employee welfare benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA) (an **ERISA Benefit Plan**)) maintained by the Company. Except as required by law, the Company has not adopted or amended in any material respect any Benefit Plan since the date of the most recent audited financial statements included in the Company Filed SEC Documents. As of the date of this Agreement (i) none of the Company or any trade or business which is treated as a single employer (**ERISA Affiliate**) with the Company under Section 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Code contributes to any ERISA Benefit Plan that is a multiemployer plan (as defined

in Section 3(37) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (**ERISA**) or maintains any ERISA Benefit Plan that is subject to Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code, (ii) there exists no material Contract, commitment, understanding, plan, policy or arrangement of any kind, whether written or oral, with or for the benefit of any current or former officer, director, employee or consultant, including each employment, compensation, deferred compensation, severance, pension, supplemental pension, life insurance, termination or consulting Contract or arrangement and any Contracts or arrangements associated with a change in control between the Company and any current or former employee, officer, director or consultant of the Company (**Compensation Commitments**) and (iii) neither the Company nor any ERISA Affiliate maintains or contributes to any Benefit Plan or employ any employees outside of the United States.

(b) With respect to each Benefit Plan listed on Section 3.12(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules, correct and complete copies, where applicable, of the following documents have been made available to Buyer: (i) all Benefit Plan documents and amendments, trust agreements and insurance and annuity contracts and policies, (ii) the most recent IRS determination letter or opinion letter if the Benefit Plan is intended to satisfy the requirements for Tax favored treatment pursuant to Sections 401-417 or 501(c)(9) of the Code, (iii) the Annual Reports (Form 5500 Series) and accompanying schedules, as filed, for the three most recently completed plan years, (iv) any discrimination or coverage tests performed during the last two plan years and (v) the current summary plan description. True and complete copies of all written Compensation Commitments and of all related insurance and annuity policies and contracts and other documents with respect to each Compensation Commitment have been made available to Buyer. Section 3.12(b) of the Company Disclosure Schedules contains a true and complete description of all material oral Compensation Commitments.

(c) Each Benefit Plan listed on Section 3.12(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules which is intended to be a Benefit Plan that is intended to be qualified and exempt from federal income Taxes under Sections 401(a) and 501(a) of the Code (a **Qualified Plan**) has received a favorable determination letter from the IRS that such plan is so qualified under the Code (or an application for such letter has been or will be submitted to the IRS within the applicable remedial amendment period) or has been established pursuant to a prototype plan that has received a favorable opinion letter from the IRS, and no circumstance exists which, might cause such plan to cease being so qualified except for any circumstance that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. Each Benefit Plan listed on Section 3.12(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules complies and has been maintained in all respects with its terms and all requirements of law and regulations applicable thereto, and there has been no notice issued by any Governmental Entity questioning or challenging such compliance, except for any circumstance that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any ERISA Affiliate has taken any action within the 12-month period ending on the date hereof to take corrective action or make a filing under any voluntary correction program of the IRS, Department of Labor or any other Governmental Entity with respect to any Benefit Plan or Compensation Commitment, and neither the Company nor any ERISA Affiliate has any Knowledge of any plan defect which would qualify for correction under any such program, except for any action, filing or plan defect that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. There is no dispute, arbitration, grievance, action, suit or claim (other than routine claims for benefits) pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened involving such Benefit Plans or the assets of such plans that would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any ERISA Affiliate has any obligation under any welfare plans or otherwise to provide health or death benefits to or in respect of former employees of the Company, except as specifically required by the continuation requirements of Part 6 of Title I of ERISA or applicable state law. No plan or arrangement disclosed on Section 3.12(c) of the Company Disclosure Schedules that provides health or death benefits to or in respect of former employees of the Company or an ERISA Affiliate

contains provisions that by their terms prohibit the Company or an ERISA Affiliate from amending or terminating such plan or arrangement at any time without the consent of any other Person and without incurring liability thereunder other than in respect of claims incurred prior to such amendment or termination. Neither the Company nor any ERISA Affiliate has, directly or indirectly, any liability (i) on account of any violation of the health care requirements of Part 6 of Title I of ERISA or Section 4980B of the Code, (ii) under Section 406, Section 502(c), Section 502(i) or Section 502(l) of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, (iii) under Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code, (iv) under Sections 511, 4971, 4972, 4976, 4977, 4978, 4979, 4979A, 4980B or 5000 of the Code or (v) under Title IV of ERISA that would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(d) Neither the Company nor any ERISA Affiliate has, within the 12-month period ending on the date hereof, incurred and does not expect to incur any material withdrawal liability with respect to a multiemployer plan (within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA) (a **Multiemployer Plan**) (regardless of whether based on contributions of an ERISA Affiliate of the Company). No notice of a reportable event, within the meaning of Section 4043 of ERISA for which the 30-day reporting requirement has not been waived or extended, has been required to be filed for any pension plan or by any ERISA Affiliate of the Company within the 12-month period ending on the date hereof or will be required to be filed in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(e) All contributions or premiums required to be paid under the terms of any Benefit Plan maintained by the Company, collective bargaining agreement or by any applicable laws as of the date hereof have been timely made or have been reflected on the most recent consolidated balance sheet filed or incorporated by reference in the Company Filed SEC Documents. No Benefit Plan maintained by the Company that is subject to Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA has an accumulated funding deficiency (whether or not waived) within the meaning of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA and the Company does not have an outstanding funding waiver. The Company has not provided, and is not required to provide, security to any Benefit Plan pursuant to Section 401(a)(29) of the Code.

(f) Under each Benefit Plan maintained by the Company which is a single-employer plan (as defined in Section 4001(a)(15) of ERISA), as of the last day of the most recent plan year ended prior to the date hereof, the actuarially determined present value of all benefit liabilities, within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(16) of ERISA (as determined on the basis of the actuarial assumptions contained in the Benefit Plan's most recent actuarial valuation), did not exceed the then current value of the assets of such Benefit Plan by more than \$16,000,000 as of the date hereof, and there has been no material adverse effect in the financial condition of such Benefit Plan since the last day of the most recent plan year.

(g) None of the execution and delivery of this Agreement, approval of this Agreement, or consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will: (i) entitle any employees of the Company to severance pay or any increase in severance pay upon termination of employment, (ii) accelerate the time of payment or vesting or trigger any payment of compensation or benefits under, increase the amount payable or trigger any other material obligation pursuant to, any of the Benefit Plans or Compensation Commitments, (iii) result in any breach or violation of, or a default under, any of the Benefit Plans or Compensation Commitments or (iv) limit or restrict the right of the Company or, after the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries to merge, amend or terminate any of the Benefit Plans maintained by the Company or Compensation Commitments.

(h) The Company is not a party to any agreement, plan or arrangement that, individually or considered collectively with such other agreements, plans or arrangements, could reasonably be expected to result in payments, in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, that would constitute a parachute payment to a disqualified individual as those terms are defined in Section 280G of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

- (i) To the extent applicable, each Benefit Plan has complied with the secondary payor requirements of Section 1862(b)(2) of the Social Security Act and Section 1860D-13(b)(6) of the Social Security Act.
- (j) Neither the Company nor any ERISA Affiliates maintains, sponsors, or contributed to (or has at any time maintained, sponsored or contributed to, or been obligated to maintain, sponsor or contribute to): any welfare benefit fund within the meaning of Section 419 of the Code.
- (k) The Company and each ERISA Affiliate are not subject to any legal, contractual, equitable, or other obligation to (1) establish as of any date any employee benefit plan of any nature, including, without limitation, any pension, profit sharing, welfare, post-retirement welfare, stock option, stock or cash award, non-qualified deferred compensation or executive compensation plan, policy or practice; or (2) continue any Benefit Plan listed hereunder or otherwise (or to continue their participation in any such Benefit Plan) after the Closing Date; The Company may, in any manner, subject to the limitations imposed by applicable law or any applicable collective bargaining agreement, and without the consent of any employee, beneficiary or other Person, prospectively terminate, modify or amend any Benefit Plan, whether or not listed hereunder (or its participation in any such Benefit Plan) effective as of any date; and has made no representations or communications (directly or indirectly, orally, in writing or otherwise) with respect to participation, eligibility for benefits, vesting, benefit accrual coverage or other material terms of any Benefit Plan prior to the Closing Date to any employee, beneficiary or other Person other than any such representations or communications which are in accordance with the terms and provisions of each such Benefit Plan as in effect immediately prior to the Closing Date.
- (l) Any nonqualified deferred compensation plan (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code) to which the Company is a party has at all times since the effective date of Section 409A of the Code, complied in operation with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code as set forth in regulatory guidance available as of the Closing Date, except for any circumstance that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.13 Labor Matters.

- (a) The Company has complied with all applicable requirements of law which relate to prices, wages, hours, discrimination in employment and collective bargaining and to the operation of its business and is not liable for any arrears of wages or any withholding Taxes or penalties for failure to comply with any of the foregoing, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the Company. The collective bargaining agreements and labor Contracts to which the Company is a party, and all union organizing activities related to the Company of which the Company has Knowledge, are set forth on Section 3.13 of the Company Disclosure Schedules. The Company has not engaged in any unfair labor practice with respect to any Persons employed by or otherwise performing services primarily for the Company (the *Company Business Personnel*), and the Company has not received written notice of any unfair labor practice charge or complaint against the Company by the National Labor Relations Board or any comparable state agency pending or threatened in writing with respect to Company Business Personnel, except, in each case, as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the Company.

(b) There is (i) no labor strike, dispute, slowdown or stoppage pending, or to the Knowledge of the Company threatened against or affecting the Company, that could interfere with the respective business activities of the Company, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the Company and (ii) no pending, or to the Knowledge of the Company threatened, employee or governmental claim or investigation regarding employment matters, including any charges to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or state employment practice agency or investigations regarding Fair Labor Standards Act or similar state law or other wage and hour compliance, or audits by the Office of Federal Contractor Compliance Programs, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the Company.

Section 3.14 Environmental Matters. Except for matters that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect:

(a) the Company has materially complied at all times with all applicable Environmental Laws and all Company Permits issued pursuant to Environmental Laws;

(b) the Company has not received any notice, demand, letter, claim or request for information alleging that the Company is or may be in violation of or subject to liability under any Environmental Law (including claims of exposure, personal injury or property damage); and

(c) the Company is not party to any proceeding, or subject to any order, decree, injunction, indemnity or other agreement with any Governmental Entity or any third party resolving or relating to violations of or liability under any Environmental Law or liability with respect to Hazardous Substances.

(d) **Environmental Law** means any federal, state, local or foreign statute, law, regulation, order, decree, permit, authorization, common law or agency requirement relating to: (i) the protection, investigation or restoration of the environment, health, safety or natural resources, (ii) the handling, use, presence, disposal, release or threatened release of any Hazardous Substance or radioactive material or (iii) noise, odor, indoor air, employee exposure, wetlands, pollution, contamination or any injury or threat of injury to persons or property relating to any Hazardous Substance or nuclear and radioactive materials. **Hazardous Substance** means any substance of a type or quantity which would reasonably be expected to require remediation pursuant to any Environmental Law that is (A) any petroleum product or by-product, asbestos-containing material, lead-containing paint, polychlorinated biphenyls or radioactive material or (B) any other substance which is regulated by or for which liability or standards of care are imposed by any Environmental Law.

Section 3.15 Regulation as a Utility. The Company is regulated as a public utility by the States of Washington and Oregon and by no other state. Except as set forth above, neither the Company nor any subsidiary company or affiliate of the Company is subject to regulation as a public utility or public service company (or similar designation) by any other state in the United States or any foreign country. The Company is a gas utility company as defined by the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005 (**PUHCA 2005**).

Section 3.16 Title to Properties. The Company has good title in and to each material parcel of real property owned in fee by the Company, subject to no Liens that would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect or materially impair the Company's rights to or ability to use any such property. Section 3.16 of the Company Disclosure Schedules lists all Contracts pursuant to which the Company leases real property.

Section 3.17 Regulatory Proceedings. Section 3.17 of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth each rate proceeding pending before a Governmental Entity with respect to rates charged by the Company. Other than fuel adjustment or purchase gas adjustment or similar adjusting rate mechanisms, the Company (a) does not have rates in any amounts that have been or are being collected subject to refund, pending final resolution of any rate proceeding pending before a Governmental Entity or on

appeal to a court or (b) is not a party to any Contract with any Governmental Entity entered into other than in the ordinary course consistent with past practice imposing conditions on rates or services in effect as of the date hereof or which, to the Knowledge of the Company, are as of the date hereof scheduled to go into effect at a later time, except in each case as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. No representation or warranty with respect to the Company Permits is made by this *Section 3.17*.

Section 3.18 Hedging Transactions. Section 3.18 of the Company Disclosure Schedules sets forth all agreements or arrangements which are related to hedges, forwards, derivatives or similar transactions (collectively *Hedging Transactions*) to which the Company is a party as of the date noted on such Company Disclosure Schedules.

Section 3.19 Intellectual Property. The Company owns or has a valid right to use all patents, trademarks, trade names, service marks, domain names, copyrights, and any applications and registrations therefor, technology, trade secrets, know-how, computer software and tangible and intangible proprietary information and materials (collectively, *Intellectual Property Rights*) used in connection with the business of the Company except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. No Person has notified the Company that its use of such Intellectual Property Rights infringes, misappropriates or violates any rights of any third party except where such infringement, misappropriation or violation would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. To the Company's Knowledge, no third party infringes, misappropriates or violates any Intellectual Property Rights owned or exclusively licensed by or to the Company, except where such infringement, misappropriation or violation would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

Section 3.20 Required Vote of the Company Shareholders. The affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds of the issued and outstanding shares of Company Common Stock (the *Company Shareholder Approval*) is the only vote of the holders of any class or series of the Company's Capital Stock necessary to approve this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 3.21 State Takeover Statutes. Assuming Buyer does not beneficially own 10% or more of the Company Common Stock on the date hereof, the action of the Board of Directors of the Company in approving the Merger, this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement is sufficient to render inapplicable to Buyer, the Merger and this Agreement the provisions of Section 23B.19 of the WBCA and Article XII of the Company's Articles of Incorporation.

Section 3.22 Brokers. No broker, investment banker, financial advisor or other Person, other than J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. (*JPMorgan*), the fees and expenses of which will be paid by the Company (and are reflected in an agreement between JPMorgan and the Company, complete copies of which have been furnished to Buyer), is entitled to any broker's, finder's, financial advisor's or other similar fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of the Company.

Section 3.23 Material Contracts.

(a) As of the date hereof, the Company is not a party to or bound by any Contract that (i) is a material contract (as such term is defined in Section 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC) as to the Company, (ii) would, after giving effect to the Merger, limit or restrict the Surviving Corporation or any successor thereto, from engaging or competing in any line of business or in any geographic area or that contains restrictions on pricing (including most favored nation provisions) or exclusivity or non-solicitation provisions with respect to customers, (iii) limits or otherwise restricts the ability of the Company to pay dividends or make distributions to its shareholders, (iv) provides for the operation or management of any operating assets of the Company by any Person other than the Company

and its Subsidiaries or (v) is a material guarantee or contains a material guarantee by the Company of any indebtedness or other obligations of any Person (each Contract referred to in (i) (v) is a **Company Material Contract**).

(b) Each Company Material Contract is a valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms and, to the Company's Knowledge, each other party thereto, and is in full force and effect, and the Company has performed in all material respects all obligations required to be performed by it to the date hereof under each Company Material Contract and, to the Company's Knowledge, each other party to each Company Material Contract has performed in all material respects all obligations required to be performed by it under such Company Material Contract, except, in each case, as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect. The Company has not received notice of any violation of or default under (or any condition which with the passage of time or the giving of notice would cause such a violation of or default under) any Company Material Contract to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties or assets is bound, except for violations or defaults that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect or, after giving effect to the Merger, on Buyer. **Company Indebtedness** means (i) indebtedness for borrowed money of the Company, (ii) obligations of the Company evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or other similar instruments or by letters of credit agreements, including purchase money obligations or other obligations relating to the deferred purchase price of property and (iii) direct or indirect guarantees by the Company of indebtedness for borrowed money of any Person.

ARTICLE IV

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BUYER AND MERGER SUB

Buyer and Merger Sub hereby jointly and severally represent and warrant to the Company, other than as set forth in the Buyer Disclosure Schedules dated as of the date hereof (the **Buyer Disclosure Schedules**) and except as disclosed in the documents (excluding any exhibits or portions thereof) filed with or furnished to the SEC by Buyer and publicly available on the Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System prior to the date of this Agreement (the **Buyer Filed SEC Documents**) (it being understood that any matter set forth in the Buyer Filed SEC Documents will be deemed to qualify any representation or warranty in this *Article IV* only to the extent that the description of such matter in the Buyer Filed SEC Documents is made in such a way as to make its relevance to the information called for by such representation or warranty readily apparent), as follows:

Section 4.1 Organization. Each of Buyer and Merger Sub is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and has all requisite power and authority to carry on its businesses as now being conducted, except where the failure to be so organized, existing and in good standing or to have such power and authority would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Buyer Material Adverse Effect. Buyer is duly qualified or licensed to do business and in good standing in each jurisdiction in which the nature of its business or the ownership or leasing of its properties makes such qualification or licensing necessary, except in such jurisdictions where the failure to be so duly qualified or licensed and in good standing would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Buyer Material Adverse Effect. Buyer has delivered to the Company complete and correct copies of its Certificate of Incorporation and bylaws and the Articles of Incorporation and bylaws of Merger Sub. **Buyer Material Adverse Effect** means any event, effect, change or development that, individually or in the aggregate with other events, effects, changes or developments) has, or would reasonably be expected to have, a material and adverse effect on the ability of Buyer or Merger Sub to perform its obligations under this Agreement or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby by the End Date. Merger Sub has been organized solely for the purpose of consummating the Merger and has conducted no business or engaged in any operations of any kind.

Section 4.2 Authority. On or prior to the date of this Agreement, the Board of Directors of each of Buyer and Merger Sub, and the sole shareholder of Merger Sub, approved the Merger and this Agreement. Each of Buyer and Merger Sub has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement. Merger Sub has all requisite corporate power and authority to consummate the Merger. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Merger Sub and the consummation by Merger Sub of the Merger and of the other transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of Buyer and Merger Sub. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Buyer and Merger Sub and (assuming the valid authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company) constitutes the valid and binding obligation of Buyer and Merger Sub enforceable against them in accordance with its terms, except that such enforceability (i) may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws affecting or relating to the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and (ii) is subject to general principles of equity.

Section 4.3 Consents and Approvals; No Violations.

(a) Except for filings, permits, authorizations, consents and approvals contemplated by *Section 4.3(b)* and as set forth on *Section 4.3(a)* of the Buyer Disclosure Schedules, neither the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Merger Sub nor the consummation by Buyer and Merger Sub of the transactions contemplated hereby will (i) conflict with or result in any breach of any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation or bylaws of Buyer or the Articles of Incorporation or bylaws of Merger Sub, (ii) result in a violation or breach of, or constitute (with or without due notice or lapse of time or both) a default (or give rise to any right of termination, guaranteed payment, loss of rights, cancellation or acceleration) under any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any Contract to which Buyer is a party or by which it or any of its properties or assets may be bound or any Buyer Permit, (iii) violate any order, writ, injunction, decree, statute, rule or regulation applicable to Buyer or Merger Sub or any of its properties or assets or (iv) result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of Buyer except in the case of clauses (ii) through (iv) for such matters that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Buyer Material Adverse Effect.

(b) No filing or registration with, or authorization, consent or approval of, any Governmental Entity (other than filings, registrations, authorizations, consents and approvals the failure of which to make or obtain would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Buyer Material Adverse Effect) is required by or with respect to Buyer in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement by Buyer and Merger Sub or is necessary for the consummation by Buyer and Merger Sub of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement, except (i) the WUTC Approval, (ii) the OPUC Approval, (iii) in connection, or in compliance, with the provisions of the HSR Act, (iv) the filing of the Articles of Merger with the Secretary of State of Washington and appropriate documents with the relevant authorities of other states in which Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries is qualified to do business, (v) as may be required by state takeover laws and foreign or supranational laws relating to antitrust and competition clearances disclosed on *Section 4.3(b)* of the Buyer Disclosure Schedules, (vi) such filings as may be required in connection with the Taxes described in *Section 6.6*, (vii) as may be required under the Exchange Act and (viii) such other filings, registrations, authorizations, consents and approvals as set forth on *Section 4.3(b)* of the Buyer Disclosure Schedules (collectively, whether or not legally required to be made or obtained, except for those items set forth on *Section 4.3(b)(1)* of the Buyer Disclosure Schedules, the **Buyer Required Statutory Approvals**). References to "obtained" with respect to Buyer Required Statutory Approvals will include the making of all filings and registrations and the giving of all applicable notices.

Section 4.4 Available Funds. Buyer has or will have available to it all funds necessary to deliver the Merger Consideration and satisfy all of its obligations hereunder.

Section 4.5 Information Supplied. None of the information supplied or to be supplied by Buyer specifically for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the Proxy Statement relating to the Company

Shareholders Meeting will, at the time it is first mailed to the shareholders of the Company and at the time of the Company Shareholders Meeting, contain any untrue statement of a material fact, or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

Section 4.6 Ownership of Company Common Shares. None of Buyer or its Subsidiaries owns any shares of Company Common Stock.

Section 4.7 Brokers. No broker, investment banker, financial advisor or other Person, other than UBS Securities LLC (*Buyer's Banker*), the fees and expenses of which will be paid by Buyer, is entitled to any broker's, finder's, financial advisor's or other similar fee or commission in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of Buyer.

Section 4.8 SEC Documents and Other Reports.

(a) Buyer has timely filed with or furnished to the SEC all documents required to be filed or furnished by it since December 31, 2001 under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act. As of their respective filing or furnishing dates, the Buyer Filed SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, as the case may be, each as in effect on the date so filed or furnished, and at the time filed with the SEC, none of the Buyer Filed SEC Documents so filed contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The consolidated financial statements of Buyer included in the Buyer Filed SEC Documents complied as of their respective dates in all material respects with the then applicable accounting requirements and the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto, were prepared in accordance with GAAP (except in the case of the unaudited statements, as permitted by Form 10-Q under the Exchange Act) applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except as may be indicated therein or in the notes thereto) and fairly present in all material respects the consolidated financial position of Buyer and its consolidated Subsidiaries as at the dates thereof and the consolidated results of their operations and their consolidated cash flows for the periods then ended all in accordance with GAAP (subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments and to any other adjustments described therein that were not or are not expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, materially adverse to Buyer).

(b) The financial statements of each of the deconsolidated Subsidiaries of Buyer, if any, for each of the last three fiscal years fairly present in all material respects the financial position of such deconsolidated Subsidiary of Buyer as at the dates thereof and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the periods then ended (subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments and to any other adjustments described therein).

Section 4.9 Litigation. There is no suit, action, order or proceeding pending, and to the Knowledge of Buyer there is no suit, action, order, proceeding investigation threatened, against Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries that would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Buyer Material Adverse Effect. Neither Buyer nor any of its Subsidiaries is subject to any outstanding judgment, order, writ, injunction or decree that would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Buyer Material Adverse Effect.

ARTICLE V

COVENANTS RELATING TO CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

Section 5.1 Conduct of Business Pending the Merger.

(a) *Conduct of Business by the Company Pending the Merger.* During the period from the date of this Agreement until the Effective Time, except as expressly permitted by this Agreement or as set forth on Section 5.1(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules or as Buyer otherwise agrees in writing, the Company

will and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to carry on its business in the ordinary course consistent with past practice and, to the extent consistent therewith, use reasonable efforts to preserve its business organization intact, maintain in full force and effect the Company Permits and maintain its existing relations and goodwill with Governmental Entities, customers, suppliers, distributors, creditors, lessors, licensors, licensees, employees and business associates to the end that their goodwill and ongoing businesses will not be impaired in any material respect at the Effective Time. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and except (i) as otherwise expressly permitted by this Agreement, (ii) as contemplated by the Confidential Evaluation Material, dated March 2006, previously provided by the Company to Buyer (the *CEM*), except as otherwise set forth below in this *Section 5.1(a)*, or (iii) as set forth on Section 5.1(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules, during the period from the date of this Agreement to the Effective Time, the Company will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, without the prior written consent of Buyer (which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), take any of the following actions:

(i) (A) declare, set aside or pay any dividends on, or make any other distributions in respect of, any of its Capital Stock, other than (1) dividends and distributions by a direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Company to its parent and (2) regular quarterly cash dividends and distributions with respect to the Company Common Stock, not to exceed \$0.24 per share of Company Common Stock per quarter, and otherwise in accordance with the Company's dividend policy as set forth on Section 5.1(a)(i)(A)(2) of the Company Disclosure Schedules (regardless of any assumptions regarding dividends set forth in the *CEM*), with record dates and payment dates consistent with the Company's past dividend practice, (B) split, combine or reclassify any of its Capital Stock or issue or authorize the issuance of any other securities in respect of, in lieu of or in substitution for its Capital Stock or (C) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any Capital Stock of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any other securities thereof or any rights, warrants or options to acquire any Capital Stock or other securities thereof, other than purchases of shares of Company Common Stock for issuance to participants in the Company DRIP and the Company Employee Savings Plan;

(ii) issue, deliver, pledge, encumber, sell, dispose of or grant (A) any of its Capital Stock or any Capital Stock in any of its Subsidiaries, (B) any Company Voting Debt, Company Stock Equivalents or other voting securities, (C) any securities convertible into or exchangeable for, or any options, warrants or rights to acquire, any Capital Stock referred to in clause (A), Company Voting Debt, Company Stock Equivalents, voting securities or convertible or exchangeable securities or (D) any phantom stock, phantom stock rights, stock appreciation rights or stock-based performance units, other than (1) the issuance of Company Common Stock upon the exercise or conversion of awards made under the Company Stock Plans that are outstanding on the date of this Agreement and in accordance with their present terms, upon the exercise or conversion of awards granted under the Company Stock Plans awarded in accordance with *Section 5.1(a)(ii)(D)(2)* or pursuant to the terms of any Compensation Commitment as in effect on the date of this Agreement or as amended in accordance with or as permitted by this Agreement, (2) issuances by a direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Company of its Capital Stock to its parent, (3) the reissuance of shares of Company Common Stock that have been purchased in accordance with *Section 5.1(a)(i)(C)* pursuant to the Company DRIP and the Company Employee Savings Plan or (4) the annual issuance of 8,000 shares (in the aggregate) of Company Common Stock in accordance with Section 6.1 of the 2000 Director Stock Award Plan (as amended), as in effect on the date hereof.

(iii) amend the Company's Articles of Incorporation or bylaws;

(iv) (A) acquire or agree to acquire by merging or consolidating with, or by purchasing a substantial equity interest in or portion of the assets of, or by any other manner, any business or any corporation, partnership, joint venture, association or other business organization or division thereof, (B) acquire or agree to acquire any assets, other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice or pursuant to capital expenditures made in accordance with *Section 5.1(a)(ix)* or (C) make any investment in the Capital Stock of, or other instrument convertible into or exchangeable for the Capital Stock of, any other Person (other than direct or indirect Subsidiaries of the Company that are direct or indirect Subsidiaries of the Company as of the date hereof);

(v) except to the extent required by applicable law or by the terms of any Benefit Plan maintained by the Company, Compensation Commitment or collective bargaining agreement in effect as of the date of this Agreement, (A) grant to any current or former employee, officer or director of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries any increase in compensation or benefits or new incentive compensation grants except in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice (including annual salary and compensation increases in respect of any fiscal year regardless of when such increases were approved), provided that such compensation and benefits increases, in the aggregate, do not result in an increase of more than 5% when compared to the prior year (excluding the effect of increases due to actuarial assumptions), (B) grant to any current or former employee, officer or director of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries any increase in severance, pay to stay or termination pay except to the extent consistent with past practice and that, in the aggregate, does not result in a material increase in benefits or compensation expenses, (C) enter into or amend any Compensation Commitment with any such current or former employee, officer or director, (D) establish, adopt, enter into or amend in any material respect any collective bargaining agreement or Benefit Plan, except with respect to any Benefit Plan maintained by the Company that is a Qualified Plan, as may be required to facilitate or obtain a determination from the IRS that such Benefit Plan is a Qualified Plan or (E) take or permit to be taken any action to accelerate any rights or benefits or the funding thereof, or make or permit to be made any material determinations not in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, under any collective bargaining agreement, Benefit Plan or Compensation Commitment; provided, however, that notwithstanding anything in this Section 5.1(a)(v) to the contrary, the foregoing will not restrict the Company or its Subsidiaries from entering into or making available to newly hired officers, or employees hired to fill existing positions or up to ten newly created positions, or to officers or employees in the context of promotions based on job performance or workplace requirements in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, plans, agreements (except employment, severance or change of control agreements), benefits and compensation arrangements (excluding equity grants) that have, consistent with past practice, been made available to newly hired or promoted officers or employees;

(vi) make any material change in accounting methods, principles or practices except as required by GAAP, by regulatory authorities of competent jurisdiction or by law;

(vii) sell, lease (as lessor), license or otherwise dispose of or subject to any Lien (other than Liens as required by after acquired property covenants in Contracts evidencing Company Indebtedness and Liens created in connection with the refinancing of Company Indebtedness in accordance with *Section 5.1(a)(viii)* that are no less favorable to the Company and its Subsidiaries than those Liens that were created in connection with the Company Indebtedness that is being refinanced) any properties or assets that are material, individually or in the aggregate, to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, other than sales of excess or obsolete assets in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(viii) except with respect to indebtedness incurred under the Company's Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2004, with U.S. Bank National Association and the Company's uncommitted line of credit with The Bank of New York in the ordinary course of

business consistent with past practice (A) incur any indebtedness for borrowed money or guarantee any such indebtedness of another Person, issue or sell any debt securities or warrants or other rights to acquire any debt securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, guarantee any debt securities of another Person, enter into any keep well or other agreement to maintain any financial statement condition of another Person or enter into any arrangement having the economic effect of any of the foregoing, in each case, other than (1) in connection with any refinancing on commercially reasonable terms any borrowings of the Company or its Subsidiaries outstanding on the date hereof (or under any extensions or replacements thereof), including any revolving credit agreements or similar credit facilities and the Company's 8.50% medium term notes due October 2006, and (2) indebtedness incurred by any Subsidiary of the Company under any loan permitted by clause (B), or (B) make any loans, advances or capital contributions to, or investments in, any other Person, other than to or in the Company or any Subsidiary;

(ix) make or agree to make any capital expenditure or expenditures, other than (A) expenditures in accordance with Section 5.1(a)(ix) of the Company Disclosure Schedules, (B) expenditures contemplated in the CEM and (C) expenditures to the extent made or agreed to be made in order to ensure compliance with the rules and regulations or an order of the WUTC or OPUC or any other Governmental Entity or to ensure compliance with the terms of any Permit, in which case, to the extent permissible under applicable law, the Company will consult with Buyer prior to making or agreeing to make any such expenditure;

(x) engage in any activities not engaged in on the date hereof which would cause a change in the Company's status as a local distribution company under PUHCA 2005;

(xi) enter into any Contract for the purchase and/or sale of natural gas (*Gas Supply Agreement*) other than any Gas Supply Agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice unless the Company consults with Buyer regarding such Gas Supply Agreement and the Company has obtained the prior written consent of Buyer to such Gas Supply Agreement or such Gas Supply Agreement is fully compliant with criteria to which Buyer has previously given a generic consent, in each case, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, it being understood that in such consultation process Buyer and the Company will comply with all applicable laws and any applicable confidentiality or similar third party agreement;

(xii) pay, discharge, settle, compromise or satisfy any material claims, liabilities, litigation or other obligations (absolute, accrued, asserted or unasserted, contingent or otherwise), or waive, release or assign any such material rights or claims, other than the payment, discharge or satisfaction (A) in the ordinary and usual course of business consistent with past practice or (B) in accordance with their terms, with respect to liabilities or other obligations reserved against in the financial statements in the Company Filed SEC Documents (in amounts not to exceed such reserves).

(xiii) enter into any Hedging Transactions other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice as set forth in Section 5.1(a)(xiii) of the Company Disclosure Schedule, provided, however, that all such Hedging Transactions (including those set forth in Section 5.1(a)(xiii) of the Company Disclosure Schedule) shall qualify for hedge accounting treatment under current accounting guidelines set forth in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 133, Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities ;

(xiv) adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation or a dissolution or resolutions providing for or authorizing such a liquidation or a dissolution, restructuring, recapitalization or reorganization;

(xv) commit or agree to take any of the foregoing actions; or

(xvi) (A) make any change (or file any such change) in any method of Tax accounting for a material amount of Taxes, (B) make, change or rescind any material Tax election with respect to the

Company or any Subsidiary of the Company (except as required by law), (C) settle or compromise any material Tax liability or otherwise pay or consent to any material assessment as the result of an audit, (D) file any amended Tax Return involving a material amount of additional Taxes (except as required by law), (E) enter into any closing agreement relating to a material amount of Taxes, or (F) waive or extend the statute of limitations in respect of Taxes (other than pursuant to extensions of time to file Tax Returns obtained in the ordinary course of business), other than, in each case, in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice.

(b) *Conduct of Business by Buyer Pending the Merger.* During the period from the date of this Agreement until the Effective Time, except as expressly permitted by this Agreement or as the Company otherwise agrees in writing, Buyer agrees that it will not acquire or agree to acquire any asset or to make any investment in any Person to the extent such agreement, acquisition or investment would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of Buyer or the Company to obtain any Buyer Required Statutory Approval or Company Required Statutory Approval, respectively, or to delay by a material period the receipt thereof.

Section 5.2 No Solicitation.

(a) From the date hereof until the earlier of the Effective Time or the date on which this Agreement is terminated in accordance with the terms hereof, the Company will not, nor will it permit any of its Subsidiaries to, nor will it or its Subsidiaries authorize or permit any of their respective officers, directors, employees, representatives or agents to, directly or indirectly, (i) solicit, initiate or knowingly encourage or facilitate (including by way of furnishing non-public information regarding the Company or its Subsidiaries) any inquiries regarding, or the making of any proposal which constitutes or that may reasonably be expected to lead to, any Takeover Proposal, (ii) enter into any letter of intent or agreement related to any Takeover Proposal (each, an **Acquisition Agreement**) or (iii) participate in any discussions or negotiations regarding, or that may reasonably be expected to lead to, any Takeover Proposal; provided, however, that if, at any time after the date hereof and prior to the receipt of the Company Shareholder Approval the Company receives an unsolicited bona fide written Takeover Proposal from any third Person that in the good faith judgment of the Company's Board of Directors constitutes, or is reasonably likely to constitute, a Superior Proposal and the Board of Directors of the Company determines in good faith, after consultation with outside counsel, that the failure to take any of the following actions in (A) (C) with respect to such Takeover Proposal would be reasonably likely to result in a breach of its fiduciary duties under applicable law, the Company may, in response to such Superior Proposal, (A) furnish information with respect to the Company to any such Person and its representatives pursuant to a confidentiality agreement no more favorable to such Person than the Confidentiality Agreement is to Buyer, (B) participate in discussions and negotiations with such Person regarding such Superior Proposal and (C) enter into, approve or recommend (or propose any of the foregoing) any letter of intent or agreement involving the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company related to any Takeover Proposal or Superior Proposal if (1) prior to furnishing such non-public information to such third Person the Company provides at least two business days advance written notice to Buyer of the identity of the third Person making, and the proposed material terms and conditions of, such Superior Proposal and (2) the Company continues to comply with this Section 5.2. **Takeover Proposal** means any proposal or offer from any Person (other than Buyer and its Affiliates) that contemplates, or could reasonably be expected to lead to, a Takeover Transaction. **Takeover Transaction** means a proposal or offer relating to (x) any direct or indirect acquisition or purchase of 10% or more of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole (other than a proposal to acquire or purchase the building in which the Company's principal executive offices are located on the date hereof) or 10% or more of the voting power of the Capital Stock of the Company then outstanding, (y) any tender offer or exchange offer that if consummated would result in any Person beneficially owning 10% or more of the voting power of the Capital Stock of the Company then outstanding, or (x) any merger, consolidation, business combination, recapitalization, liquidation,

dissolution or similar transaction involving the Company, as a result of which a third party or the shareholders of a third party would acquire 10% or more of the voting power of the Capital Stock of the Company then outstanding, other than the transactions with Buyer contemplated by this Agreement. **Superior Proposal** means any bona fide written offer made by any Person (other than Buyer and its Affiliates) to acquire, directly or indirectly, for consideration consisting of cash and/or securities, more than 50% of the voting power of the Capital Stock of the Company then outstanding or all or substantially all the assets of the Company and otherwise on terms which the Board of Directors of the Company determines in good faith (after consultation with its financial and other advisors) to be more favorable (taking into account (I) all financial and strategic considerations, including relevant legal, financial, regulatory and other aspects of such Takeover Proposal and the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement deemed relevant by the Board of Directors, (II) the identity of the third party making such Takeover Proposal and (III) the conditions and prospects for completion of such Takeover Proposal) to the Company's shareholders than the Merger (and any revised proposal made by Buyer), which is reasonably capable of being completed on the terms proposed (taking into account the ability to deliver any consideration to be paid in connection with such transaction and obtain required regulatory approvals).

(b) Except as contemplated in *Section 5.2(a)* and otherwise in this Agreement, neither the Board of Directors of the Company nor any committee thereof will (i) withdraw, qualify or modify, in a manner adverse to Buyer, the approval by such Board of Directors of the Merger and this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby or the recommendation by such Board of Directors of this Agreement, (ii) approve or recommend, or propose to approve or recommend, any Takeover Proposal or (iii) authorize or permit the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to enter into any Acquisition Agreement.

(c) Nothing contained in this *Section 5.2* will prohibit the Company and its Board of Directors from complying with Rules 14d-9 or 14e-2 promulgated under the Exchange Act with respect to a Takeover Proposal; provided, however, that compliance with such rules will not in any way limit or modify the effect that any action taken pursuant to such rules has under any other provision of this Agreement, including *Section 8.1(d)*.

(d) The Company agrees that it and its Subsidiaries will, and the Company will direct and cause its and its Subsidiaries' respective officers, directors, employees, representatives and agents to, immediately cease and cause to be terminated any activities, discussions or negotiations with any Persons with respect to any Takeover Proposal. The Company agrees that it will notify Buyer in writing as promptly as practicable (and in any event within two business days) after any Takeover Proposal is received by, any information is requested by any Person who the Board of Directors in good faith believes is reasonably likely to make a Takeover Proposal from, or any discussions or negotiations relating to a Takeover Proposal are sought to be initiated or continued with, the Company, its Subsidiaries, or their officers, directors, employees, representatives or agents. The notice will indicate the name of the Person making such Takeover Proposal or taking such action and the material terms and conditions of any proposals or offers, and thereafter the Company will keep Buyer informed, on a current basis, of the status and material terms of any such proposals or offers and the status of any such discussions or negotiations.

Section 5.3 Rate and Regulatory Matters. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Company will cause each of its Subsidiaries to deliver to Buyer a copy of each principal filing or agreement (other than filings or agreements related to a fuel adjustment or purchase gas adjustment or similar adjusting rate mechanism) related to its generally applicable rates, charges, standards of service, accounting or regulatory policy which could lead to a material change in any of those areas as soon as practicable and in any event no later than five business days prior to the filing or execution thereof so that Buyer may comment thereon. The Company will, and will cause its respective Subsidiaries to, make all such filings only in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice or as required by a Governmental Entity or

regulatory agency with appropriate jurisdiction or under existing settlement agreements to which the Company is a party.

Section 5.4 Disclosure of Certain Matters; Delivery of Certain Filings.

(a) The Company will promptly notify Buyer if, to the Knowledge of the Company, there exists a material breach of a representation or warranty made by the Company contained herein or if there occurs, to the Knowledge of the Company, any change or event which results in the executive officers of the Company having a good faith belief that such change or event has resulted in, or is reasonably likely to result in, a material breach of a representation or warranty made by the Company contained herein. Buyer will promptly notify the Company if, to the Knowledge of Buyer, if there exists a material breach of a representation or warranty made by Buyer contained herein or if there occurs, to the Knowledge of Buyer, any change or event which results in the executive officers of Buyer having a good faith belief that such change or event has resulted in, or is reasonably likely to result in, a material breach of a representation or warranty made by Buyer contained herein. The Company will provide to Buyer, and Buyer will provide to the Company, copies of all filings made by the Company or Buyer, as the case may be, with any Governmental Entity in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

(b) To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Company will, and will cause its Subsidiaries to, promptly notify Buyer of any written communication with or notice from any taxing authority relating to any material Tax audit or examination relating to any material Taxes, any extension of any statute of limitations relating to Taxes or any change in method of accounting relating to material Taxes.

(c) To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Company will, and will cause its Subsidiaries to, consult with Buyer with respect to negotiations relating to the renewal of any collective bargaining agreement. No consultation in accordance with this *Section 5.4(c)* will be deemed to be a consent by either party to any action proposed by the other party with respect to renewal of a collective bargaining agreement.

(d) The Company and Buyer each will give prompt notice to the other of any proposed change that is reasonably likely to result in a Company Material Adverse Effect and Buyer Adverse Effect, respectively.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS

Section 6.1 Employee Benefits; Workforce Matters.

(a) From and after the Effective Time, the Surviving Corporation will, or will cause one of its Subsidiaries to, honor and perform in accordance with their respective terms (as in effect on the date of this Agreement or as amended in accordance with or as permitted by this Agreement), all the collective bargaining agreements to which the Company or one of its Subsidiaries is a party and is set forth on Section 3.13(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules. Nothing in this *Section 6.1(a)* will be interpreted to prevent the Surviving Corporation or any of its Subsidiaries from enforcing such agreements in accordance with their respective terms, including enforcement of any reserved right to amend, modify, suspend, revoke or terminate any such agreement.

(b) Subject to applicable law and obligations under each applicable collective bargaining agreement, Compensation Commitment and Benefit Plan, and except as provided in *Section 2.3*, the Surviving Corporation will, or will cause one of its Subsidiaries to, assume, maintain in effect, honor and perform in accordance with their respective terms (as in effect on the date of this Agreement or as amended or established in accordance with or as permitted by this Agreement) each Benefit Plan and Compensation Commitment listed on Section 3.12(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules and in effect on the date of this Agreement (or established as permitted by this Agreement), with respect to the current and former employees, officers or directors of the Company and its Subsidiaries who are covered by such plans or

commitments immediately prior to the Effective Time. Nothing in this *Section 6.1(b)* will be interpreted to limit any reserved right contained in any such Benefit Plan or Compensation Commitment to amend, modify, suspend, revoke or terminate any such plan or commitment in accordance with its terms. As soon as practicable after the execution of this Agreement, the Company will provide Buyer with the documentation and information requested by Buyer to determine whether a merger of the Company Employee Savings Plan into the Buyer's 401(k) Plan would require amendment of the Buyer's 401(k) Plan in order to satisfy Section 411(d)(6) of the Code and applicable IRS regulations and rulings. If Buyer determines that the Company Employee Savings Plan should instead be terminated and gives the Company timely notice of that determination, the Company's Board of Directors will ensure that appropriate resolutions terminating the plan are passed by the Company's Board of Directors at least three (3) business days before the Closing Date, with such resolutions conditioned upon the Closing occurring.

(c) Following the Effective Time, subject to the terms of this Agreement, applicable law and applicable collective bargaining agreements: (i) the Surviving Corporation will, in good faith and consistent with business needs, consider reductions in work force in a fair and equitable manner and in light of the circumstances and the objectives to be achieved, giving consideration to previous work history, job experience and qualifications and (ii) all employees of the Surviving Corporation will be entitled to fair and equitable consideration in connection with any job opportunities with the Surviving Corporation and its Subsidiaries, in each case without regard to whether employment prior to the Effective Time was with the Company and its Subsidiaries or the Surviving Corporation and its Subsidiaries.

(d) Nothing contained in this *Section 6.1* will be deemed to constitute an employment Contract between the Surviving Corporation or any Subsidiary of the Surviving Corporation and any individual, or a waiver of the Surviving Corporation's or any of its Subsidiaries' right to discharge any employee at any time, with or without cause.

Section 6.2 Shareholder Approval; Preparation of Proxy Statement; Other Actions.

(a) As soon as practicable following the date of this Agreement the Company will duly call, give notice of, convene and hold a meeting of its shareholders (including any adjournments or postponements thereof, the Company Shareholders Meeting) for the purpose of obtaining the Company Shareholder Approval. The Company will, through its Board of Directors, recommend to its shareholders that the Company Shareholder Approval be given and will not withdraw, qualify or modify, or propose to withdraw, qualify or modify, in a manner adverse to Buyer, the approval or recommendation by such Board of Directors of the Merger and this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby or the recommendation by such Board of Directors of the approval of the Merger and this Agreement or take any other action or make any other statement in connection with the Company Shareholders Meeting inconsistent with such recommendation or approval except to the extent expressly permitted in *Section 5.2*.

(b) The Company, with Buyer's reasonable assistance, will promptly prepare and file with the SEC the Proxy Statement. The Company will distribute the Proxy Statement to its shareholders.

(c) No filing of, or amendment or supplement to, the Proxy Statement (other than filings of Annual Reports on Form 10 K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10 Q and Current Reports on Form 8 K) will be made by the Company without providing Buyer the opportunity to review and comment thereon. If at any time prior to the Effective Time any information relating to Buyer or the Company, or any of their respective Affiliates or officers or directors, should be discovered by Buyer with respect to Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries or any of its Affiliates, officers or directors or the Company with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of its Affiliates, officers or directors which should be set forth in an amendment or supplement to the Proxy Statement, so that any of such documents would not include any misstatement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the party which discovers such information will promptly notify the other parties hereto and an appropriate amendment or supplement

describing such information will be promptly filed with the SEC and, to the extent required by law, disseminated to the shareholders of the Company.

Section 6.3 Access to Information.

(a) Upon reasonable notice and subject to the terms of the Confidentiality Agreement, dated as of February 28, 2006, between the Company and Buyer, as the same may be amended, supplemented or modified (the *Confidentiality Agreement*), and applicable laws relating to the exchange of information, the Company will, and will cause its Subsidiaries to, afford to the Buyer and its officers, employees, accountants, counsel, financial advisors, consultants and other representatives reasonable access, during normal business hours during the period prior to the Effective Time, to all its properties, books, contracts and records and personnel and, during such period, the Company will (and will cause its Subsidiaries to) make available to Buyer or its designated advisors (i) a copy of each report, schedule, registration statement and other document filed or received by it during such period pursuant to the requirements of the federal or state securities laws or the federal Tax laws, (ii) all other information concerning its business, properties and personnel as Buyer may reasonably request and (iii) copies of any written notifications it has received after the date hereof of a (A) reportable condition or (B) material weakness in the Company's internal controls.

(b) No investigation or exchange of information or other action pursuant to this *Section 6.3* will be deemed to affect any representation or warranty made by any party hereto in this Agreement.

Section 6.4 Fees and Expenses. Except as provided in this *Section 6.4* and *Section 8.2*, all fees and expenses incurred in connection with the Merger, this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby will be paid by the party incurring such fees or expenses, whether or not the Merger is consummated; provided, however, that Buyer and the Company will share equally up to \$2,000,000 in the aggregate of (i) all fees and expenses (but excluding fees and expenses of legal counsel and investment bankers) incurred in relation to the preparing, printing, filing and mailing of the Proxy Statement (including any related preliminary materials) and any amendments or supplements thereto, and (ii) if the Company Shareholder Approval is obtained, all fees and expenses incurred by the Company (including fees and expenses of legal counsel, consultants, accountants and investment bankers, excluding, however, the Company's fees for its investment bankers in connection with the Merger) related to any efforts to obtain the Company Required Statutory Approvals (including, for the purposes of this sentence, any efforts in connection with the Rate Case).

Section 6.5 Public Announcements; Employee Communications. Buyer and the Company will consult with each other before issuing any press release or otherwise making any public statements with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and will not issue any such press release or make any such public statement prior to such consultation, except as may be required by applicable law, fiduciary duties or by obligations pursuant to any listing agreement with any national securities exchange, and each party hereto will use reasonable efforts to provide copies of such release or other announcement to the other party, and give due consideration to such comments as such other party may have, prior to such release or announcement.

Section 6.6 Transfer Taxes. The Company and Buyer will cooperate in the preparation, execution and filing of all returns, questionnaires, applications or other documents regarding any real property transfer or gains, sales, use, documentary, transfer, value added, stock transfer and stamp Taxes, any transfer, recording, registration and other fees and any similar Taxes which become payable under applicable law in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Surviving Corporation will be responsible for any pay any real estate transfer tax under Chapter 82.45 of the Revised Code of Washington in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and will hold the holders of the Company Common Shares harmless therefrom.

Section 6.7 State Takeover Laws. If any fair price or control share acquisition statute or other similar statute or regulation is or becomes applicable to the transactions contemplated hereby, the Company and its Board of Directors will use its reasonable best efforts to grant such approvals and take such actions as are necessary so that the transactions contemplated hereby may be consummated as promptly as practicable on the terms contemplated hereby and otherwise act to minimize the effects of any such statute or regulation on the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 6.8 Indemnification; Directors and Officers Insurance.

(a) All rights to indemnification and exculpation from liabilities for acts or omissions occurring at or prior to the Effective Time now existing in favor of the current or former directors, officers, employees, or agents, or fiduciaries under benefit plans, currently indemnified by the Company and its Subsidiaries (each an **Indemnified Person**), as provided in their respective articles of incorporation, bylaws (or comparable organizational documents) or other agreements providing indemnification, will survive the Merger and will continue in full force and effect in accordance with their terms. In addition, from and after the Effective Time, Indemnified Persons who become directors, officers or employees, or fiduciaries under benefit plans, of the Surviving Corporation will be entitled to the indemnity rights and protections afforded to directors, officers, employees and fiduciaries under benefit plans of the Surviving Corporation. Without limiting the generality of the preceding sentence, in the event that any Indemnified Person becomes involved in any actual or threatened action, suit, claim, proceeding or investigation covered by this *Section 6.8* after the Effective Time, the Surviving Corporation will promptly advance to such Indemnified Person his or her legal and other expenses (including the cost of any investigation and preparation incurred in connection therewith), subject to the receipt by the Surviving Corporation of an undertaking by or on behalf of such Indemnified Party to reimburse all amounts so advanced in the event of a non-appealable determination of a court of competent jurisdiction that such Indemnified Person is not entitled thereto.

(b) The Surviving Corporation will purchase officers and directors liability insurance with an insurer substantially comparable to the insurer under the Company's current policy of at least the same coverage and amounts, containing terms and conditions no less favorable to the insured for a period of at least six years after the Effective Time and, prior to the Effective Time, Buyer will provide evidence to the Company of such insurance.

(c) The provisions of this *Section 6.8* are intended to be for the benefit of, and will be enforceable by, each Indemnified Person, his or her heirs and his or her personal representatives and will be binding on all successors and assigns of the Surviving Corporation and the Company.

Section 6.9 Appropriate Actions; Consents; Filings.

(a) The Company and Buyer will cooperate with each other and use (and will cause their respective Subsidiaries to use) reasonable best efforts to take or cause to be taken all actions, and do or cause to be done all things, necessary, proper or advisable on its part under this Agreement and applicable laws to consummate and make effective the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement as soon as reasonably practicable, including preparing and filing as promptly as reasonably practicable all documentation to effect all necessary notices, reports and other filings and to obtain as promptly as reasonably practicable all consents, registrations, approvals, permits and authorizations necessary or advisable to be obtained from any third party and/or any Governmental Entity in order to consummate the Merger or any of the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including obtaining the Buyer Required Statutory Approvals and the Company Required Statutory Approvals and other actions requested in order to satisfy the conditions to the parties' obligations set forth in *Article VII*.

(b) Subject to applicable laws relating to the exchange of information, Buyer and the Company will have the right to review in advance, and to the extent practicable each will consult the other on, all the material information relating to Buyer or the Company, as the case may be, and any of their respective Subsidiaries, that appear in any filing made with, or material written materials submitted to, any third party and/or any Governmental Entity in connection with the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement. In exercising the foregoing right, each of the Company and Buyer will act reasonably and as promptly as practicable.

(c) (i) Promptly after the date hereof, Buyer and the Company will establish a regulatory approval team (the **Regulatory Approval Team**), the chairperson (the **Chairperson**) of which will be Bruce Imsdahl or such other person as may be designated by Buyer and the other members of which (the **Regulatory Approval Coordinators**) will consist of representatives designated by the Company (the **Company Coordinators**) and representatives designated by Buyer (the **Buyer Coordinators**), which will be equal in number unless Buyer and the Company otherwise agree. The Chairperson will assign areas of responsibility to the Regulatory Approval Coordinators. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Regulatory Approval Team will formulate the approach to be taken with respect to obtaining the Company Required Statutory Approvals and coordinate filings for such approvals as set forth below. The primary responsibility for formulating the approach to be taken with respect to obtaining the Company Required Statutory Approvals will reside with the entire Regulatory Approval Team and not a committee thereof. The responsibility for formulating the approach to be taken with respect to all required approvals from Governmental Entities (including but not limited to the Buyer Required Statutory Approvals) other than the Company Required Statutory Approvals will reside with Buyer, unless Buyer otherwise agrees; provided, however, that Buyer will (A) regularly consult with the Company regarding such approvals and (B) not agree to any terms or conditions contained in or relating to such approvals without the Company's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(ii) No committee of the Regulatory Approval Team or any member thereof or of the Regulatory Approval Team will make or commit to make any concessions, agreements or other undertakings with or to any Governmental Entity or other Person in connection with obtaining the Company Required Statutory Approvals or otherwise consummating the Merger and the other transactions related to the Merger without the prior approval of Buyer and the Company.

(d) The Company and Buyer each will, through the Regulatory Approval Team, keep the other apprised of the status of matters relating to completion of the transactions contemplated hereby, including: (i) promptly furnishing the other with copies of notice or other material communications received by Buyer or the Company, as the case may be, or any of its Subsidiaries, from any third party and/or any Governmental Entity and (ii) providing the other with copies of any materials to be provided to any Governmental Entities, in each case with respect to the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(e) Subject to applicable laws relating to the exchange of information, the Company and Buyer each will, upon request by the other, furnish the other with all information concerning itself, its Subsidiaries, directors, officers and shareholders and such other matters as may be reasonably necessary or advisable in connection with the Proxy Statement or any other material statement, filing, notice or application made by or on behalf of Buyer, the Company or any of their respective Subsidiaries to any third party and/or any Governmental Entity in connection with the Merger and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(f) The Company agrees to provide, and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause its officers, employees and advisors to provide, all cooperation reasonably requested by Buyer in connection with Buyer's arrangement of financing in connection with the Merger, including (x) participation in meetings, drafting sessions, due diligence sessions, management presentation sessions, road shows and meetings with rating agencies, (y) preparation of business projections or financial or other information

required to be included in offering memoranda, prospectuses or similar documents and (z) using commercially reasonable efforts to obtain, at Buyer's expense, comfort letters of accountants and consents of accountants for use of their reports in connection with such financing and legal opinions with respect to the Company required to be delivered in connection with such financing. Buyer shall provide copies of any materials that contain information provided to Buyer by the Company that are to be provided to third parties in connection with any such financing efforts.

(g) No investigation or exchange of information or other action pursuant to this Agreement will be deemed to modify any representation or warranty made by any party to this Agreement. In the event of a termination of this Agreement for any reason (other than because of a breach by the other party), each party will promptly return or destroy, or cause to be returned or destroyed, all nonpublic information obtained from the other party or any of its Subsidiaries.

(h) The Company will be solely responsible with respect to all matters related to the Company's general rate application with the WUTC (docket number UG-060256) (the **Rate Case**), including all communications and filings with the WUTC or any other third parties related thereto; provided that the Company will (i) regularly consult with Buyer regarding the Rate Case, (ii) promptly furnish Buyer with copies of notice or other material communications received by the Company from any third party with respect to the Rate Case, (iii) provide Buyer with copies of any materials to be provided to the WUTC with respect to the Rate Case and (iv) not settle or compromise all or any portion of the Rate Case without Buyer's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, provided, however, that such consent will not constitute a waiver of, otherwise have any effect on the rights of Buyer regarding, the condition set forth in *Section 7.1(c)(ii)*.

Section 6.10 Charitable Contributions. Following the Effective Time, the Surviving Corporation will honor and pay all commitments of the Company and its Subsidiaries with respect to charitable contributions and local community support that are set forth on Section 6.10(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedules.

Section 6.11 Further Assurances. If at any time after the Effective Time the Surviving Corporation will consider or be advised that any deeds, bills of sale, assignments or assurances or any other acts or things are necessary, desirable or proper (a) to vest, perfect or confirm, of record or otherwise, in the Surviving Corporation its right, title or interest in, to or under any of the rights, privileges, powers, franchises, properties, permits, licenses or assets of the Company, or (b) otherwise to carry out the purposes of this Agreement, the Surviving Corporation and its proper officers and directors or their designees will be authorized to execute and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the Company, all such deeds, bills of sale, assignments and assurances and to do, in the name and on behalf of the Company, all such other acts and things as may be necessary, desirable or proper to vest, perfect or confirm the Surviving Corporation's right, title or interest in, to or under any of the rights, privileges, powers, franchises, properties or assets of the Company and otherwise to carry out the purposes of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VII CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Section 7.1 Conditions to Each Party's Obligation to Effect the Merger. The respective obligations of each party to effect the Merger will be subject to the fulfillment at or prior to the Effective Time of the following conditions:

(a) *Shareholder Approval.* The Company Shareholder Approval will have been obtained.

(b) *No Prohibition.* No Governmental Entity of competent jurisdiction will have enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any statute, law, ordinance, rule, regulation, judgment, decree, injunction or other order (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) that is in effect and restrains,

enjoins or otherwise prohibits consummation of the Merger or the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement (collectively, an **Order**), and no federal or state Governmental Entity will have instituted any action, suit or proceeding that is pending seeking any such Order.

(c) *Regulatory Consents.*

(i) The waiting period (and any extension thereof) applicable to the consummation of the Merger under the HSR Act will have expired or been terminated.

(ii) Other than as set forth in *Section 7.1(c)(i)*, the Buyer Required Statutory Approvals and Company Required Statutory Approvals (including solely for the purpose of this *Section 7.1(c)(ii)*, a Final Order relating to the Rate Case) will have been obtained and will have become Final Orders and such Final Orders will not impose terms or conditions that, in the aggregate, have had or could reasonably be expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect (but excluding, solely for the purposes of this *Section 7.1(c)(ii)*, matters described in clause (E) of the definition of **Company Material Adverse Effect**). **Final Order** means any action by the relevant Governmental Entity which has not been reversed, stayed, enjoined, set aside, annulled or suspended, with respect to which any waiting period prescribed by law before the transactions contemplated hereby may be consummated has expired, and as to which all conditions to the consummation of such transactions prescribed by law, regulation or order have been satisfied.

(iii) Other than the filings provided for in *Section 1.3*, *Section 7.1(c)(i)* and *(ii)*, and in Section 4.3(b)(1) of the Buyer Disclosure Schedules, all other notices, reports and other filings required to be made prior to the Effective Time by the Company or Buyer or any of their respective Subsidiaries with, and all other consents, registrations, approvals, permits and authorizations required to be obtained prior to the Effective Time by the Company or Buyer or any of their respective Subsidiaries from, any Governmental Entity in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the Merger and the other transactions contemplated hereby by the Company and Buyer will have been made or obtained, as the case may be, except for those the failure to be made or obtained would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect or Buyer Material Adverse Effect (in each case considering the operations of Buyer and the Company separately).

Section 7.2 Conditions to the Obligations of the Company to Effect the Merger. The obligation of the Company to effect the Merger will be subject to the fulfillment at or prior to the Effective Time of the following additional conditions:

(a) *Accuracy of Representations and Warranties.* The representations and warranties of Buyer and Merger Sub set forth in this Agreement (i) will be true and correct with respect to those matters that are qualified by Material Adverse Effect or materiality and (ii) will be true and correct in all material respects with respect to those matters that are not so qualified, in each case as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Effective Time as though made on and as of the Effective Time (except that any representation and warranty that expressly speaks as of a specified date will be determined as of such specified date). The Company will have received a certificate signed by Buyer's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer to such effect.

(b) *Performance of Obligations.* Buyer and Merger Sub will have performed in all material respects all obligations and complied in all material respects with all agreements and covenants of Buyer and Merger Sub to be performed and complied with by them under this Agreement at or prior to the Effective Time.

(c) *Material Adverse Effect.* From the date hereof through the Effective Time, there will not have been any event, effect, change or development that, individually or in the aggregate with other such events,

effects, changes or developments, has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, a Buyer Material Adverse Effect.

(d) *Consents Under Agreements.* Buyer will have obtained the consent or approval of each Person whose consent or approval will be required under any Contract to which Buyer or any of its Subsidiaries is a party, except those to be obtained pursuant to *Section 7.1(c)*, and those for which the failure to obtain such consent or approval would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Buyer Material Adverse Effect.

Section 7.3 Conditions to the Obligations of Buyer and Merger Sub to Effect the Merger. The obligation of Buyer and Merger Sub to effect the Merger will be subject to the fulfillment at or prior to the Effective Time of the following additional conditions:

(a) *Accuracy of Representations and Warranties.* The representations and warranties of the Company set forth in this Agreement (i) will be true and correct with respect to those matters that are qualified by Material Adverse Effect or materiality, (ii) will, except with respect to Section 3.10(d), be true and correct in all material respects with respect to those matters that are not so qualified and (iii) with respect to Section 3.10(d), will be true and correct except where the failure to be so true and correct would in the aggregate not have a Company Material Adverse Effect, in each case as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Effective Time as though made on and as of the Effective Time (except that any representation and warranty that expressly speaks as of a specified date will be determined as of such specified date). Buyer will have received a certificate signed on behalf of the Company by the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer to such effect.

(b) *Performance of Obligations.* The Company will have performed in all material respects all obligations and complied in all material respects with all agreements and covenants of the Company to be performed and complied with by it under this Agreement at or prior to the Effective Time.

(c) *Material Adverse Effect.* From the date hereof through the Effective Date, there will not have been any event, effect, change or development that, individually or in the aggregate with other such events, effects, changes or developments, has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(d) *Consents Under Agreements.* The Company will have obtained the consent or approval of each Person whose consent or approval will be required under any Contract to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party, except those to be obtained pursuant to *Section 7.1(c)*, and those for which the failure to obtain such consent or approval would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Company Material Adverse Effect or, after giving effect to the Merger, a material adverse effect on Buyer.

(e) *FIRPTA.* Prior to the Closing on the Closing Date, the Company shall cause to be delivered to Buyer an executed affidavit, in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.897-2(h)(2), certifying that an interest in the Company is not a U.S. real property interest within the meaning of Section 897(c) of the Code and sets forth the Company's name, address and taxpayer identification number.

ARTICLE VIII TERMINATION

Section 8.1 Termination. This Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the Effective Time, whether before or after the Company Shareholder Approval (the date of any such termination, the *Termination Date*):

(a) by mutual written consent of Buyer and the Company;

(b) by either Buyer or the Company if (i) any Government Authority of competent jurisdiction has issued a Final Order denying the grant of a Required Buyer Statutory Approval or a Company Required

Statutory Approval, in each case as a result of which the condition set forth in *Section 7.1(c)* cannot be satisfied, or (ii) any Governmental Entity will have enacted, issued, promulgated or entered any statute, law, ordinance, regulation, judgment, injunction, order, decree or ruling or taken any other action which is a Final Order permanently enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; provided, that the party seeking to terminate this Agreement under this *Section 8.1(b)* shall otherwise have performed or observed the covenants and agreements of such party set forth herein;

(c) by Buyer if there has been a breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or other agreement made by the Company in this Agreement, or any such representation and warranty will have become untrue after the date of this Agreement, in each case such that *Section 7.3(a)* or *Section 7.3(b)* would not be satisfied, and such breach or condition is not curable or, if curable, is not cured within 60 days after written notice thereof is given by Buyer to the Company;

(d) by Buyer if (i) the Company's Board of Directors has not recommended, or has withdrawn or qualified or modified in any manner adverse to Buyer its recommendation of, this Agreement or the Merger, (ii) the Company's Board of Directors (or any committee thereof) has entered into a definitive agreement for or recommended any Takeover Proposal, (iii) the Company has breached *Section 5.2* in any material respect or (iv) a tender offer or exchange offer for 50% or more of the outstanding shares of Capital Stock of the Company is commenced, and the Company's Board of Directors fails to recommend against acceptance of such tender offer or exchange offer by its shareholders within ten days after such commencement (including by taking no position with respect to the acceptance of such tender offer or exchange offer by its shareholders);

(e) by the Company prior to obtaining the Company Shareholder Approval if (i) the Board of Directors of the Company authorizes the Company, subject to complying with the terms of this Agreement, to enter into a definitive agreement concerning a transaction that constitutes a Superior Proposal and the Company notifies Buyer in writing that it intends to enter into such an agreement, attaching the most current version of such agreement to such notice, (ii) Buyer does not make, within five business days of receipt of the Company's written notification of its intention to enter into a definitive agreement for a Superior Proposal, an offer that the Board of Directors of the Company determines, in its reasonable good faith judgment after consultation with its financial and other advisors, is at least as favorable (taking into account (A) all financial and strategic considerations, including relevant legal, financial, regulatory and other aspects of such Takeover Proposal and the Merger and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement deemed relevant by the Board of Directors, (B) the identity of the third party making such Takeover Proposal and (C) the conditions and prospects for completion of such Takeover Proposal) to the shareholders of the Company as the Superior Proposal and (iii) the Company prior to or concurrently with such termination pays to Buyer in immediately available funds the amount required by *Section 8.2(b)*. The Company agrees (1) that it will not enter into a definitive agreement referred to in clause (i) above until at least the sixth business day after it has provided the notice to Buyer required thereby and (2) to notify Buyer promptly in writing if its intention to enter into a definitive agreement referred to in its notification changes at any time after giving such notification;

(f) by the Company if there has been a breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or other agreement made by Buyer in this Agreement, or any such representation and warranty will have become untrue after the date of this Agreement, in each case such that *Section 7.2(a)* or *Section 7.2(b)* would not be satisfied, and such breach or condition is not curable or, if curable, is not cured within 60 days after written notice thereof is given by the Company to Buyer;

(g) by either the Company or Buyer if at the Company Shareholders Meeting (including any adjournment or postponement thereof), the Company Shareholder Approval is not obtained; or

(h) by either Buyer or the Company if the Merger has not been consummated by the date which is nine months after the date of this Agreement (the **End Date**); provided, however, that if all other conditions set forth in *Article VII* (other than conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied on the Closing Date) are satisfied except that the WUTC Approval and the OPUC Approval have not been obtained, either Buyer or the Company, by written notice delivered to the other party prior to the End Date, may extend such period by six months after the End Date; provided, further, that the right to terminate this Agreement under this *Section 8.1(i)* will not be available to any party whose failure to fulfill any obligation under this Agreement has been the cause of or resulted in the failure of the Merger to occur on or before the End Date.

Section 8.2 Effect of Termination.

(a) In the event of a termination of this Agreement by either the Company or Buyer as provided in *Section 8.1*, this Agreement will forthwith become void and there will be no liability or obligation on the part of Buyer or the Company or their respective officers or directors, except with respect to *Section 3.22*, *Section 4.10*, *Section 6.4*, this *Section 8.2* and *Article IX*; provided, however, that nothing herein will relieve any party for liability for any willful or knowing breach hereof.

(b) If this Agreement is terminated by Buyer pursuant to *Section 8.1(c)*, then the rights of Buyer to pursue all legal remedies available will survive such termination unimpaired and no election of remedies will be deemed to be made, and further, if (i) at or prior to the Termination Date a Takeover Proposal shall have been publicly announced, commenced or otherwise communicated or made known to the Company's Board of Directors (or any person shall have publicly announced, commenced or otherwise communicated or made known an intention to the Company's Board of Directors, whether or not conditional, to make a Takeover Proposal) and (ii) within 12 months after the Termination Date, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries either becomes a party to any definitive, binding agreement with respect to a Takeover Proposal (which need not be the same Takeover Proposal described in clause (i)) or consummates a transaction that would constitute a Takeover Proposal (which need not be the same Takeover Proposal described in clause (i)), then, in either case, the Company will pay to Buyer an amount equal to the Termination Fee.

(c) If this Agreement is terminated (i) by Buyer pursuant to *Section 8.1(d)* or (ii) by the Company pursuant to *Section 8.1(e)*, then the Company will pay to Buyer, an amount equal to the Termination Fee.

(d) If this Agreement is terminated by the Company pursuant to *Section 8.1(f)*, the rights of the Company to pursue all legal remedies available will survive such termination unimpaired and no election of remedies will be deemed to have been made.

(e) If this Agreement is terminated by either the Company or Buyer pursuant to *Section 8.1(b)*, *Section 8.1(g)* (other than a termination of this Agreement by reason of the issuance of a Final Order by the North Dakota Public Service Commission or the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission denying the grant of a Buyer Required Statutory Approval) or *Section 8.1(h)*, and (i) at or prior to the Termination Date a Takeover Proposal shall have been publicly announced, commenced or otherwise communicated or made known to an executive officer or the Board of Directors of the Company (or any person shall have publicly announced, commenced or otherwise communicated or made known an intention to an executive officer or the Board of Directors of the Company, whether or not conditional, to make a Takeover Proposal) and (ii) within twelve months after the binding Termination Date, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries either became a party to any definitive, binding agreement, with respect to a Takeover Proposal (which need not be the same Takeover Proposal described in clause (i)) or consummates a transaction that would constitute a Takeover Proposal (which need not be the same Takeover Proposal described in clause (i)), then, in either case, the Company will pay to Buyer an amount equal to the Termination Fee.

(f) The Company shall pay the Termination Fee to Buyer by wire transfer of immediately available funds within two business days after the date giving rise to the obligations to make such payment.

(g) As used in this Agreement, **Termination Fee** shall mean \$9,000,000.

(h) The Company and Buyer acknowledge that the agreements contained in *Section 8.2* are an integral part of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and that, without these agreements, Buyer or the Company, as applicable, would not enter into this Agreement. If the Company fails to promptly pay the amount due pursuant to this *Section 8.2* and, in order to obtain such payment, Buyer commences a suit which results in a judgment against the Company for any of the amounts set forth in this *Section 8.2*, the Company will pay to Buyer, its costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) in connection with such suit.

(i) Neither the Company nor Buyer, as the case may be, may terminate this Agreement, and receive any applicable fees pursuant to this *Section 8.2*, under more than one subsection of *Section 8.1*.

ARTICLE IX GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 9.1 Non-Survival of Representations and Warranties and Agreements. None of the representations and warranties in this Agreement or in any instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement will survive the Effective Time. Any covenant or agreement of the parties which by its terms contemplates performance after the Effective Time of the Merger will survive the Effective Time.

Section 9.2 Notices. All notices and other communications hereunder will be in writing addressed as follows:

- (a) if to Buyer or Merger Sub, to:
MDU Resources Group, Inc.
1200 West Century Avenue
P.O. Box 5650
Bismarck, ND 58506-5650
Attn: Paul K. Sandness, General Counsel and Secretary
Fax: (701) 530-1731
Email: Paul.Sandness@MDUResources.com
with a copy (which will not constitute notice) to:
Thelen Reid & Priest LLP
875 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022-6225
Attn: Richard S. Green
Fax: (212) 829-2006
Email: rgreen@thelenreid.com
- (b) if to the Company, to:
Cascade Natural Gas Corporation
222 Fairview Avenue N
Seattle, WA 98109
Attn: David W. Stevens, Chief Executive Officer
Fax: (206) 654-4052
Email: dstevens@cngc.com

Cascade Natural Gas Corporation
222 Fairview Avenue N
Seattle, WA 98109
Attn: Rick A. Davis, Chief Financial Officer
Fax: (206) 654-4052
Email: rdavis@cngc.com
with a copy (which will not constitute notice) to:
Preston Gates & Ellis LLP
925 Fourth Avenue, Suite 2900
Seattle, Washington 98104
Attn: Kent Carlson
Fax: (206) 623-7022
Email: kentc@prestongates.com

Any such notice or communication will be deemed given (i) when made, if made by hand delivery, (ii) when sent, if delivered via email, *provided, however*, that the party sending such notice or communication shall also concurrently telephone the intended recipient of such notice or communication that such a notice or communication has been sent by email, (iii) upon confirmation of receipt, if made by facsimile between the hours of 9:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. in the recipient party's time zone, (iv) one business day after being deposited with a next-day courier, postage prepaid, or (v) three business days after being sent certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, in each case addressed as above (or to such other address as such party may designate in writing from time to time). For the purposes of this Agreement, delivery or transmission of (A) a writing, a copy of a writing, or a physical reproduction, on paper or on other tangible material, or (B) an email, in each case pursuant to this *Section 9.2*, constitutes delivery in writing.

Section 9.3 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, all of which will be considered one and the same agreement, and will become effective when one or more counterparts have been signed by each of the parties and delivered to the other parties, it being understood that all parties need not sign the same counterpart.

Section 9.4 Entire Agreement; No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Except for the Confidentiality Agreement and all documents contemplated herein to be executed and/or delivered at or in connection with the Merger, this Agreement (and the schedules and exhibits hereto) constitute the entire agreement and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, both written and oral, among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement, except for the provisions of *Section 6.8*, is not intended to confer upon any Person other than the parties hereto any rights or remedies hereunder.

Section 9.5 Governing Law and Venue; Waiver of Jury Trial. (a) THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE DEEMED TO BE MADE IN AND IN ALL RESPECTS WILL BE INTERPRETED, CONSTRUED AND GOVERNED BY AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF THE STATE OF WASHINGTON WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO THE CONFLICT OF LAW PRINCIPLES THEREOF THAT WOULD REQUIRE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAW OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION. Each of the parties irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of any state or federal court sitting in the State of Washington for the purposes of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of this Agreement or any transaction contemplated hereby. Each of the parties hereto irrevocably and fully waives the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such suit, action or proceeding. Each of the parties hereto irrevocably and unconditionally waives any objection to the laying of venue of any action, suit or proceeding arising out of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in any state or federal court sitting in the State of Washington, and hereby further

irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

(b) EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY ACTION, SUITE OR PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT.

Section 9.6 Assignment. Neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations hereunder may be assigned by any of the parties hereto (whether by operation of law or otherwise) without the prior written consent of the other parties. Subject to the preceding sentence, this Agreement will be binding upon, inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, the parties and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 9.7 Severability. If any term or other provision of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any rule of law or public policy, all other conditions and provisions of this Agreement will nevertheless remain in full force and effect so long as the economic and legal substance of the transactions contemplated hereby are not affected in any manner materially adverse to any party. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any rule of law or public policy, the parties will negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement may be consummated as originally contemplated to the fullest extent possible.

Section 9.8 Enforcement of this Agreement. In addition to any remedy to which any party hereto is specifically entitled by the terms hereof, each party will be entitled to pursue any other remedy available to it at law or in equity (including damages, specific performance or other injunctive relief) in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with their terms or were otherwise breached; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, if a termination fee or any expenses in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are payable pursuant to *Section 8.2*, then, subject to *Section 8.2(a)*, such termination fee or expenses will be the sole remedy with respect to the failure or failures to perform or other breach or breaches giving rise to such obligation to pay such termination fee or expenses. The parties hereto agree that (a) irreparable damage would occur and that the parties hereto would not have an adequate remedy at law if any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached and (b) they will be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically this Agreement in any court having jurisdiction over the parties and the matter, subject to *Section 9.5*, in addition to any other remedy to which they may be entitled at law or in equity.

Section 9.9 Obligations of Subsidiaries. Whenever this Agreement requires any Subsidiary of Buyer or of the Company to take any action, such requirement will be deemed to include an undertaking on the part of Buyer or the Company, as the case may be, to cause such Subsidiary to take such action.

Section 9.10 Amendment. This Agreement may be amended by the parties hereto at any time before or after obtaining the Company Shareholder Approval, but if the Company Shareholder Approval has been obtained, thereafter no amendment will be made which by law requires further approval by the Company's shareholders without obtaining such further approval. This Agreement may not be amended except by an instrument in writing signed on behalf of each of the parties hereto.

Section 9.11 Extension; Waiver. At any time prior to the Effective Time, the parties hereto, by action taken or authorized by their respective Board of Directors, may, to the extent legally allowed, (i) extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations or other acts of the other parties hereto,

(ii) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties contained herein or in any document delivered pursuant hereto or (iii) waive compliance with any of the agreements or conditions contained herein; provided, however, that such extension or waiver will not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any subsequent or other failure. Any agreement on the part of a party hereto to any such extension or waiver will be valid only if set forth in a written instrument signed on behalf of such party. The failure of any party to this Agreement to assert any of its rights under this Agreement or otherwise will not constitute a waiver of those rights.

Section 9.12 Disclosure Schedules. The disclosures made on the Company Disclosure Schedules and the Buyer Disclosure Schedules, with respect to any representation or warranty hereunder, will be deemed to be made with respect to any other representation or warranty requiring the same or similar disclosure to the extent that the relevance of such disclosure to other representations and warranties is reasonably evident from the face of such disclosure. The inclusion of any matter on the Company Disclosure Schedules and the Buyer Disclosure Schedules will not be deemed an admission by any party that such matter is material or that such matter has or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect with respect to the Company or Buyer, as applicable.

Section 9.13 Construction. The table of contents, index of defined terms and headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and will not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement. Whenever the words include, includes or including are used in this Agreement, they will be deemed to be followed by the words without limitation. Words in the singular form will be construed to include the plural and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise. Any reference to the Surviving Corporation or to the Company after giving effect to the Merger means Buyer as the Surviving Corporation. Any agreement referred to herein means such agreement as amended, supplemented or modified from time to time to the extent permitted by the applicable provisions thereof and by this Agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

A-40

Edgar Filing: CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORP - Form PRER14A

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Buyer, Merger Sub and the Company have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized all as of the date first written above.

Buyer:

MDU RESOURCES GROUP, INC.

By: /s/ MARTIN A. WHITE

Martin A. White
*Chairman of the Board and
Chief Executive Officer*

Merger Sub:

FIREMOON ACQUISITION, INC.

By: /s/ TERRY D. HILDESTAD

Terry D. Hildestad
*Chairman of the Board and
Chief Executive Officer*

Company:

CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION

By: /s/ DAVID W. STEVENS

David W. Stevens
President and Chief Executive Officer

Annex B

July 8, 2006

The Board of Directors
Cascade Natural Gas Corporation
222 Fairview Avenue North
Seattle, WA 98109

Members of the Board of Directors:

You have requested our opinion as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, to the holders of common stock, par value \$1 per share (the Company Common Stock), of Cascade Natural Gas Corporation (the Company) of the consideration to be received by such holders in the proposed merger (the Merger) of the Company with a wholly-owned subsidiary (Merger Sub) of MDU Resources Group Inc. (the Merger Partner). Pursuant to the Merger Agreement (the Agreement), among the Company, the Merger Partner and Merger Sub, the Company will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Merger Partner, and each outstanding share of Company Common Stock, other than shares of Company Common Stock held in treasury or owned by the Merger Partner and its affiliates and other than Dissenting Shares (as defined in the Agreement), will be converted into the right to receive \$26.50 per share in cash.

In arriving at our opinion, we have (i) reviewed a draft dated July 7, 2006 of the Agreement; (ii) reviewed certain publicly available business and financial information concerning the Company and the industries in which it operates; (iii) compared the proposed financial terms of the Merger with the publicly available financial terms of certain transactions involving companies we deemed relevant and the consideration received for such companies; (iv) compared the financial and operating performance of the Company with publicly available information concerning certain other companies we deemed relevant and reviewed the current and historical market prices of the Company Common Stock and certain publicly traded securities of such other companies; (v) reviewed certain internal financial analyses and forecasts prepared by the management of the Company relating to its business; and (vi) performed such other financial studies and analyses and considered such other information as we deemed appropriate for the purposes of this opinion.

In addition, we have held discussions with certain members of the management of the Company and the Merger Partner with respect to certain aspects of the Merger, and the past and current business operations of the Company, the financial condition and future prospects and operations of the Company, and certain other matters we believed necessary or appropriate to our inquiry.

In giving our opinion, we have relied upon and assumed, without assuming responsibility or liability for independent verification, the accuracy and completeness of all information that was publicly available or was furnished to or discussed with us by the Company and the Merger Partner or otherwise reviewed by or for us. We have not conducted or been provided with any valuation or appraisal of any assets or liabilities, nor have we evaluated the solvency of the Company or the Merger Partner under any state or federal laws relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or similar matters. In relying on financial analyses and forecasts provided to us, we have assumed that they have been reasonably prepared based on assumptions reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments by management as to the expected future results of operations and financial condition of the Company to which such analyses or forecasts relate. We express no view as to such analyses or forecasts or the assumptions on which they were based. We have also assumed that the other transactions contemplated by the Agreement will be consummated as described in the Agreement and that the definitive Agreement will not differ in any material respects from the draft

B-1

thereof furnished to us. We are not legal, regulatory or tax experts and have relied on the assessments made by advisors to the Company with respect to such issues. We have further assumed that all material governmental, regulatory or other consents and approvals necessary for the consummation of the Merger will be obtained without any adverse effect on the Company or on the contemplated benefits of the Merger.

Our opinion is necessarily based on economic, market and other conditions as in effect on, and the information made available to us as of, the date hereof. It should be understood that subsequent developments may affect this opinion and that we do not have any obligation to update, revise, or reaffirm this opinion. Our opinion is limited to the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the consideration to be received by the holders of the Company Common Stock in the proposed Merger and we express no opinion as to the fairness of the Merger to, or any consideration of, the holders of any other class of securities, creditors or other constituencies of the Company or as to the underlying decision by the Company to engage in the Merger.

We have acted as financial advisor to the Company with respect to the proposed Merger and will receive a fee from the Company for our services, a substantial portion of which will become payable only if the proposed Merger is consummated. In addition, the Company has agreed to indemnify us for certain liabilities arising out of our engagement. We and certain of our affiliates have performed, from time to time, other services for the Company and the Merger Partner and its affiliates, respectively. Our commercial bank affiliates are currently lenders to each of the Company and the Merger Partner, as well as certain of Merger Partner's affiliates. In the ordinary course of our businesses, we and our affiliates may actively trade the debt and equity securities of the Company or the Merger Partner for our own account or for the accounts of customers and, accordingly, we may at any time hold long or short positions in such securities.

On the basis of and subject to the foregoing, it is our opinion as of the date hereof that the consideration to be received by the holders of the Company Common Stock in the proposed Merger is fair, from a financial point of view, to such holders.

This letter is provided to the Board of Directors of the Company in connection with and for the purposes of its evaluation of the Merger. This opinion does not constitute a recommendation to any holder of Company Common Stock as to how such holder should vote with respect to the merger or any other matter. This opinion may not be disclosed, referred to, or communicated (in whole or in part) to any third party for any purpose whatsoever except with our prior written approval. This opinion may be reproduced in full in any proxy or information statement mailed to stockholders of the Company but may not otherwise be disclosed publicly in any manner without our prior written approval.

Very truly yours,
J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES INC.
/s/ J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES INC.
J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.
038086

B-2

Annex C

**Washington Business Corporation Act
Chapter 23B.13**

23B.13.010

Definitions.

As used in this chapter:

- (1) **Corporation** means the issuer of the shares held by a dissenter before the corporate action, or the surviving or acquiring corporation by merger or share exchange of that issuer.
- (2) **Dissenter** means a shareholder who is entitled to dissent from corporate action under RCW 23B.13.020 and who exercises that right when and in the manner required by RCW 23B.13.200 through 23B.13.280.
- (3) **Fair value**, with respect to a dissenter's shares, means the value of the shares immediately before the effective date of the corporate action to which the dissenter objects, excluding any appreciation or depreciation in anticipation of the corporate action unless exclusion would be inequitable.
- (4) **Interest** means interest from the effective date of the corporate action until the date of payment, at the average rate currently paid by the corporation on its principal bank loans or, if none, at a rate that is fair and equitable under all the circumstances.
- (5) **Record shareholder** means the person in whose name shares are registered in the records of a corporation or the beneficial owner of shares to the extent of the rights granted by a nominee certificate on file with a corporation.
- (6) **Beneficial shareholder** means the person who is a beneficial owner of shares held in a voting trust or by a nominee as the record shareholder.
- (7) **Shareholder** means the record shareholder or the beneficial shareholder.

23B.13.020

Right to dissent.

- (1) A shareholder is entitled to dissent from, and obtain payment of the fair value of the shareholder's shares in the event of, any of the following corporate actions:
 - (a) Consummation of a plan of merger to which the corporation is a party (i) if shareholder approval is required for the merger by RCW 23B.11.030, 23B.11.080, or the articles of incorporation, and the shareholder is entitled to vote on the merger, or (ii) if the corporation is a subsidiary that is merged with its parent under RCW 23B.11.040;
 - (b) Consummation of a plan of share exchange to which the corporation is a party as the corporation whose shares will be acquired, if the shareholder is entitled to vote on the plan;
 - (c) Consummation of a sale or exchange of all, or substantially all, of the property of the corporation other than in the usual and regular course of business, if the shareholder is entitled to vote on the sale or exchange, including a sale in dissolution, but not including a sale pursuant to court order or a sale for cash pursuant to a plan by which all or substantially all of the net proceeds of the sale will be distributed to the shareholders within one year after the date of sale;
 - (d) An amendment of the articles of incorporation, whether or not the shareholder was entitled to vote on the amendment, if the amendment effects a redemption or cancellation of all of the shareholder's shares in exchange for cash or other consideration other than shares of the corporation; or

(e) Any corporate action taken pursuant to a shareholder vote to the extent the articles of incorporation, bylaws, or a resolution of the board of directors provides that voting or nonvoting shareholders are entitled to dissent and obtain payment for their shares.

(2) A shareholder entitled to dissent and obtain payment for the shareholder's shares under this chapter may not challenge the corporate action creating the shareholder's entitlement unless the action fails to comply with the procedural requirements imposed by this title, RCW 25.10.900 through 25.10.955, the articles of incorporation, or the bylaws, or is fraudulent with respect to the shareholder or the corporation.

(3) The right of a dissenting shareholder to obtain payment of the fair value of the shareholder's shares shall terminate upon the occurrence of any one of the following events:

- (a) The proposed corporate action is abandoned or rescinded;
- (b) A court having jurisdiction permanently enjoins or sets aside the corporate action; or
- (c) The shareholder's demand for payment is withdrawn with the written consent of the corporation.

23B.13.030

Dissent by nominees and beneficial owners.

(1) A record shareholder may assert dissenters' rights as to fewer than all the shares registered in the shareholder's name only if the shareholder dissents with respect to all shares beneficially owned by any one person and delivers to the corporation a notice of the name and address of each person on whose behalf the shareholder asserts dissenters' rights. The rights of a partial dissenter under this subsection are determined as if the shares as to which the dissenter dissents and the dissenter's other shares were registered in the names of different shareholders.

(2) A beneficial shareholder may assert dissenters' rights as to shares held on the beneficial shareholder's behalf only if:

- (a) The beneficial shareholder submits to the corporation the record shareholder's consent to the dissent not later than the time the beneficial shareholder asserts dissenters' rights, which consent shall be set forth either (i) in a record or (ii) if the corporation has designated an address, location, or system to which the consent may be electronically transmitted and the consent is electronically transmitted to the designated address, location, or system, in an electronically transmitted record; and
- (b) The beneficial shareholder does so with respect to all shares of which such shareholder is the beneficial shareholder or over which such shareholder has power to direct the vote.

23B.13.200

Notice of dissenters' rights.

(1) If proposed corporate action creating dissenters' rights under RCW 23B.13.020 is submitted to a vote at a shareholders' meeting, the meeting notice must state that shareholders are or may be entitled to assert dissenters' rights under this chapter and be accompanied by a copy of this chapter.

(2) If corporate action creating dissenters' rights under RCW 23B.13.020 is taken without a vote of shareholders, the corporation, within ten days after the effective date of such corporate action, shall deliver a notice to all shareholders entitled to assert dissenters' rights that the action was taken and send them the notice described in RCW 23B.13.220.

23B.13.210

Notice of intent to demand payment.

- (1) If proposed corporate action creating dissenters' rights under RCW 23B.13.020 is submitted to a vote at a shareholders' meeting, a shareholder who wishes to assert dissenters' rights must (a) deliver to the corporation before the vote is taken notice of the shareholder's intent to demand payment for the shareholder's shares if the proposed action is effected, and (b) not vote such shares in favor of the proposed action.
- (2) A shareholder who does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (1) of this section is not entitled to payment for the shareholder's shares under this chapter.

23B.13.220

Dissenters' rights Notice.

- (1) If proposed corporate action creating dissenters' rights under RCW 23B.13.020 is authorized at a shareholders' meeting, the corporation shall deliver a notice to all shareholders who satisfied the requirements of RCW 23B.13.210.
- (2) The notice must be sent within ten days after the effective date of the corporate action, and must:
 - (a) State where the payment demand must be sent and where and when certificates for certificated shares must be deposited;
 - (b) Inform holders of uncertificated shares to what extent transfer of the shares will be restricted after the payment demand is received;
 - (c) Supply a form for demanding payment that includes the date of the first announcement to news media or to shareholders of the terms of the proposed corporate action and requires that the person asserting dissenters' rights certify whether or not the person acquired beneficial ownership of the shares before that date;
 - (d) Set a date by which the corporation must receive the payment demand, which date may not be fewer than thirty nor more than sixty days after the date the notice in subsection (1) of this section is delivered; and
 - (e) Be accompanied by a copy of this chapter.

23B.13.230

Duty to demand payment.

- (1) A shareholder sent a notice described in RCW 23B.13.220 must demand payment, certify whether the shareholder acquired beneficial ownership of the shares before the date required to be set forth in the notice pursuant to RCW 23B.13.220(2)(c), and deposit the shareholder's certificates, all in accordance with the terms of the notice.
- (2) The shareholder who demands payment and deposits the shareholder's share certificates under subsection (1) of this section retains all other rights of a shareholder until the proposed corporate action is effected.
- (3) A shareholder who does not demand payment or deposit the shareholder's share certificates where required, each by the date set in the notice, is not entitled to payment for the shareholder's shares under this chapter.

23B.13.240

Share restrictions.

- (1) The corporation may restrict the transfer of uncertificated shares from the date the demand for their payment is received until the proposed corporate action is effected or the restriction is released under RCW 23B.13.260.
- (2) The person for whom dissenters' rights are asserted as to uncertificated shares retains all other rights of a shareholder until the effective date of the proposed corporate action.

23B.13.250

Payment.

- (1) Except as provided in RCW 23B.13.270, within thirty days of the later of the effective date of the proposed corporate action, or the date the payment demand is received, the corporation shall pay each dissenter who complied with RCW 23B.13.230 the amount the corporation estimates to be the fair value of the shareholder's shares, plus accrued interest.
- (2) The payment must be accompanied by:
 - (a) The corporation's balance sheet as of the end of a fiscal year ending not more than sixteen months before the date of payment, an income statement for that year, a statement of changes in shareholders' equity for that year, and the latest available interim financial statements, if any;
 - (b) An explanation of how the corporation estimated the fair value of the shares;
 - (c) An explanation of how the interest was calculated;
 - (d) A statement of the dissenter's right to demand payment under RCW 23B.13.280; and
 - (e) A copy of this chapter.

23B.13.260

Failure to take action.

- (1) If the corporation does not effect the proposed action within sixty days after the date set for demanding payment and depositing share certificates, the corporation shall return the deposited certificates and release any transfer restrictions imposed on uncertificated shares.
- (2) If after returning deposited certificates and releasing transfer restrictions, the corporation wishes to undertake the proposed action, it must send a new dissenters' notice under RCW 23B.13.220 and repeat the payment demand procedure.

23B.13.270

After-acquired shares.

- (1) A corporation may elect to withhold payment required by RCW 23B.13.250 from a dissenter unless the dissenter was the beneficial owner of the shares before the date set forth in the dissenters' notice as the date of the first announcement to news media or to shareholders of the terms of the proposed corporate action.
- (2) To the extent the corporation elects to withhold payment under subsection (1) of this section, after taking the proposed corporate action, it shall estimate the fair value of the shares, plus accrued interest, and shall pay this amount to each dissenter who agrees to accept it in full satisfaction of the dissenter's demand. The corporation shall send with its offer an explanation of how it estimated the fair value of the shares, an explanation of how the interest was calculated, and a statement of the dissenter's right to demand payment under RCW 23B.13.280.

23B.13.280

Procedure if shareholder dissatisfied with payment or offer.

(1) A dissenter may deliver a notice to the corporation informing the corporation of the dissenter's own estimate of the fair value of the dissenter's shares and amount of interest due, and demand payment of the dissenter's estimate, less any payment under RCW 23B.13.250, or reject the corporation's offer under RCW 23B.13.270 and demand payment of the dissenter's estimate of the fair value of the dissenter's shares and interest due, if:

- (a) The dissenter believes that the amount paid under RCW 23B.13.250 or offered under RCW 23B.13.270 is less than the fair value of the dissenter's shares or that the interest due is incorrectly calculated;
- (b) The corporation fails to make payment under RCW 23B.13.250 within sixty days after the date set for demanding payment; or
- (c) The corporation does not effect the proposed action and does not return the deposited certificates or release the transfer restrictions imposed on uncertificated shares within sixty days after the date set for demanding payment.

(2) A dissenter waives the right to demand payment under this section unless the dissenter notifies the corporation of the dissenter's demand under subsection (1) of this section within thirty days after the corporation made or offered payment for the dissenter's shares.

23B.13.300

Court action.

(1) If a demand for payment under RCW 23B.13.280 remains unsettled, the corporation shall commence a proceeding within sixty days after receiving the payment demand and petition the court to determine the fair value of the shares and accrued interest. If the corporation does not commence the proceeding within the sixty-day period, it shall pay each dissenter whose demand remains unsettled the amount demanded.

(2) The corporation shall commence the proceeding in the superior court of the county where a corporation's principal office, or, if none in this state, its registered office, is located. If the corporation is a foreign corporation without a registered office in this state, it shall commence the proceeding in the county in this state where the registered office of the domestic corporation merged with or whose shares were acquired by the foreign corporation was located.

(3) The corporation shall make all dissenters, whether or not residents of this state, whose demands remain unsettled, parties to the proceeding as in an action against their shares and all parties must be served with a copy of the petition. Nonresidents may be served by registered or certified mail or by publication as provided by law.

(4) The corporation may join as a party to the proceeding any shareholder who claims to be a dissenter but who has not, in the opinion of the corporation, complied with the provisions of this chapter. If the court determines that such shareholder has not complied with the provisions of this chapter, the shareholder shall be dismissed as a party.

(5) The jurisdiction of the court in which the proceeding is commenced under subsection (2) of this section is plenary and exclusive. The court may appoint one or more persons as appraisers to receive evidence and recommend decision on the question of fair value. The appraisers have the powers described in the order appointing them, or in any amendment to it. The dissenters are entitled to the same discovery rights as parties in other civil proceedings.

(6) Each dissenter made a party to the proceeding is entitled to judgment (a) for the amount, if any, by which the court finds the fair value of the dissenter's shares, plus interest, exceeds the amount paid by the corporation, or (b) for the fair value, plus accrued interest, of the dissenter's after-acquired shares for which the corporation elected to withhold payment under RCW 23B.13.270.

23B.13.310

Court costs and counsel fees.

(1) The court in a proceeding commenced under RCW 23B.13.300 shall determine all costs of the proceeding, including the reasonable compensation and expenses of appraisers appointed by the court. The court shall assess the costs against the corporation, except that the court may assess the costs against all or some of the dissenters, in amounts the court finds equitable, to the extent the court finds the dissenters acted arbitrarily, vexatiously, or not in good faith in demanding payment under RCW 23B.13.280.

(2) The court may also assess the fees and expenses of counsel and experts for the respective parties, in amounts the court finds equitable:

(a) Against the corporation and in favor of any or all dissenters if the court finds the corporation did not substantially comply with the requirements of RCW 23B.13.200 through 23B.13.280; or

(b) Against either the corporation or a dissenter, in favor of any other party, if the court finds that the party against whom the fees and expenses are assessed acted arbitrarily, vexatiously, or not in good faith with respect to the rights provided by chapter 23B.13 RCW.

(3) If the court finds that the services of counsel for any dissenter were of substantial benefit to other dissenters similarly situated, and that the fees for those services should not be assessed against the corporation, the court may award to these counsel reasonable fees to be paid out of the amounts awarded the dissenters who were benefited.

**Cascade
Natural Gas
Corporation**

Two New Ways to Vote
VOTE BY INTERNET OR TELEPHONE

24 Hours a Day - 7 Days a Week
Save your Company Money - It's Fast and Convenient
INTERNET

MAIL

TELEPHONE

[•]

- Use any touch-tone telephone.

Have your Proxy Form in hand.

Enter the Control Number located in the box below.

- Follow the simple recorded instructions.

OR

- Go to the website address listed above.

Have your Proxy Form in hand.

Enter your Control Number, located in the box below.

- Follow the simple instructions.

OR

- Mark, sign and date your proxy card.

Detach card from Proxy Form.

- Return the card in the postage-paid envelope provided.

If you previously elected to view Cascade Natural Gas Corporation's Proxy Statement over the Internet, you may access this material on the Internet at the following address:

[•]

CALL TOLL-FREE TO VOTE [•]

Your telephone or Internet vote authorizes the named proxies to vote your shares in the same manner as if you marked, signed and returned the proxy card. If you have submitted your proxy by telephone or the internet there is no need for you to mail back your proxy.

DETACH PROXY CARD HERE IF YOU ARE NOT VOTING BY TELEPHONE OR INTERNET

Mark, Sign, Date and Return the Proxy Card Promptly Using the Enclosed Envelope.	x	Votes must be indicated (x) in Black or Blue ink.
---	----------	--

The board of directors of Cascade recommends that you vote **FOR** the following proposal

VOTE ON PROPOSAL

1. The approval of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 8, 2006, among Cascade, MDU Resources Group, Inc. and Firemoon Acquisition, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of MDU Resources Group, Inc., pursuant to which Firemoon will merge with and into Cascade, with Cascade continuing as the surviving corporation and becoming a wholly owned subsidiary of MDU Resources Group, Inc.

**CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION
230 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, Washington 98109**

**This Proxy is Solicited on Behalf of the Board of Directors
For the Special Meeting of Shareholders**

To Be Held on [], 2006, at 3:00 p.m. Seattle time

at 230 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, Washington 98109

By signing on the reverse side, the undersigned hereby appoints and authorizes Larry C. Rosok and David W. Stevens, and each of them, as proxies, with full power of substitution, to vote all shares of the common stock of Cascade Natural Gas Corporation (the Company) which the undersigned is entitled to vote as indicated upon the matters on the reverse side at the special meeting of shareholders of the Company to be held on [], 2006, at 3:00 p.m. Seattle time at the offices of the Company located at 230 Fairview Avenue North, Seattle, Washington 98109 and at any postponements or adjournments thereof.

Edgar Filing: CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORP - Form PRER14A

Mark box at right if you plan to attend the special meeting.

To include any comments, please mark this box. CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 11297
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10203-0297

(Continued and to be MARKED, DATED AND SIGNED on the other side)

:2px;">

Millions

AA

\$
17

BBB+ — BBB-

316

BB-

134

B-

164

Total

\$
631

The "BB-" and the "B-" ratings in the preceding table represent lease receivables related to coal-fired assets in Illinois and Pennsylvania, respectively. As of September 30, 2015, the gross investment in the leases of such assets, net of non-recourse debt, was \$573 million (\$13 million, net of deferred taxes). A more detailed description of such assets under lease, as of September 30, 2015, is presented in the following table.

20

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
table of contents (UNAUDITED)

Asset	Location	Gross Investment	% Owned	Total	Fuel Type	Counter-parties' S&P Credit Ratings As of September 30, 2015 (A)	Counterparty
		Millions		MW			
Powerton Station Units 5 and 6	IL	\$ 134	64	% 1,538	Coal	BB-	NRG Energy, Inc.
Joliet Station Units 7 and 8	IL	\$ 84	64	% 1,044	Coal	BB-	NRG Energy, Inc.
Keystone Station Units 1 and 2	PA	\$ 121	17	% 1,711	Coal	B-	NRG REMA, LLC
Conemaugh Station Units 1 and 2	PA	\$ 121	17	% 1,711	Coal	B-	NRG REMA, LLC
Shawville Station Units 1, 2, 3 and 4	PA	\$ 113	100	% 603	Coal	B-	NRG REMA, LLC

On October 2, 2015, S&P lowered the B- rating for NRG REMA, LLC, an indirect subsidiary of NRG Energy, (A) Inc., to CCC+. Potential adverse consequences relevant to the downgrade are discussed in the following paragraph.

The credit exposure for lessors is partially mitigated through various credit enhancement mechanisms within the lease transactions. These credit enhancement features vary from lease to lease and may include letters of credit or affiliate guarantees. Upon the occurrence of certain defaults, indirect subsidiary companies of Energy Holdings would exercise their rights and attempt to seek recovery of their investment, potentially including stepping into the lease directly to protect their investments. While these actions could ultimately protect or mitigate the loss of value, they could require the use of significant capital investments and trigger certain material tax obligations. A bankruptcy of a lessee would likely delay any efforts on the part of the lessors to assert their rights upon default and could delay the monetization of claims. Failure to recover adequate value could ultimately lead to a foreclosure on the assets under lease by the lenders. If foreclosures were to occur, Energy Holdings could potentially record a pre-tax write-off up to its gross investment in these facilities and may also be required to pay significant cash tax liabilities to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

Although all lease payments are current, no assurances can be given that future payments in accordance with the lease contracts will continue. Factors which may impact future lease cash flows include, but are not limited to, new environmental legislation and regulation regarding air quality, water and other discharges in the process of generating electricity, market prices for fuel, electricity and capacity, overall financial condition of lease counterparties and the quality and condition of assets under lease.

In early 2014, NRG REMA, LLC had disclosed its plan to place the Shawville generating facility in a "long-term protective layup" by April 2015 as it evaluated its alternatives under the lease. However, NRG has since notified PJM that it deactivated the coal-fired units at the Shawville generating facility in June 2015 and has disclosed that it expects to return the Shawville units to service in the summer of 2016 with the ability to use natural gas.

Note 6. Available-for-Sale Securities

Nuclear Decommissioning Trust (NDT) Fund

Power maintains an external master nuclear decommissioning trust to fund its share of decommissioning for its five nuclear facilities upon termination of operation. The trust contains a qualified fund and a non-qualified fund.

Section 468A of the Internal Revenue Code limits the amount of money that can be contributed into a qualified fund.

The trust funds are managed by third party investment advisers who operate under investment guidelines developed by Power.

21

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Power classifies investments in the NDT Fund as available-for-sale. The following tables show the fair values and gross unrealized gains and losses for the securities held in the NDT Fund.

	As of September 30, 2015			
	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
	Millions			
Equity Securities	\$667	\$ 176	\$(18	) \$825
Debt Securities				
Government Obligations	445	10	(1	) 454
Other Debt Securities	402	6	(7	) 401
Total Debt Securities	847	16	(8	) 855
Other Securities	35	—	—	35
Total NDT Available-for-Sale Securities	\$ 1,549	\$ 192	\$(26	) \$ 1,715

	As of December 31, 2014			
	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
	Millions			
Equity Securities	\$685	\$220	\$(8	) \$897
Debt Securities				
Government Obligations	430	9	(1	) 438
Other Debt Securities	333	9	(3	) 339
Total Debt Securities	763	18	(4	) 777
Other Securities	106	—	—	106
Total NDT Available-for-Sale Securities	\$ 1,554	\$ 238	\$(12	) \$ 1,780

The amounts in the preceding tables do not include receivables and payables for NDT Fund transactions which have not settled at the end of each period. Such amounts are included in Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as shown in the following table.

	As of September 30, 2015	As of December 31, 2014
	Millions	
Accounts Receivable	\$10	\$10
Accounts Payable	\$4	\$2

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

The following table shows the value of securities in the NDT Fund that have been in an unrealized loss position for less than and greater than 12 months.

	As of September 30, 2015				As of December 31, 2014			
	Less Than 12 Months		Greater Than 12 Months		Less Than 12 Months		Greater Than 12 Months	
	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses
	Millions							
Equity Securities (A)	\$143	\$(18)	\$1	\$—	\$162	\$(8)	\$1	\$—
Debt Securities								
Government Obligations (B)	90	(1)	15	—	95	—	28	(1)
Other Debt Securities (C)	164	(5)	29	(2)	99	(1)	30	(2)
Total Debt Securities	254	(6)	44	(2)	194	(1)	58	(3)
NDT Available-for-Sale Securities	\$397	\$(24)	\$45	\$(2)	\$356	\$(9)	\$59	\$(3)

(A) Equity Securities—Investments in marketable equity securities within the NDT Fund are primarily in common stocks within a broad range of industries and sectors. The unrealized losses are distributed over a broad range of securities with limited impairment durations. Power does not consider these securities to be other-than-temporarily impaired as of September 30, 2015.

(B) Debt Securities (Government)—Unrealized losses on Power's NDT investments in United States Treasury obligations and Federal Agency mortgage-backed securities were caused by interest rate changes. Since these investments are guaranteed by the United States government or an agency of the United States government, it is not expected that these securities will settle for less than their amortized cost basis, since Power does not intend to sell nor will it be more-likely-than-not required to sell. Power does not consider these securities to be other-than-temporarily impaired as of September 30, 2015.

(C) Debt Securities (Other)—Power's investments in corporate bonds, collateralized mortgage obligations, asset-backed securities and municipal government obligations are limited to investment grade securities. It is not expected that these securities would settle for less than their amortized cost. Since Power does not intend to sell these securities nor will it be more-likely-than-not required to sell, Power does not consider these debt securities to be other-than-temporarily impaired as of September 30, 2015.

The proceeds from the sales of and the net realized gains on securities in the NDT Fund were:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2015	September 30, 2014	September 30, 2015	September 30, 2014
	Millions			
Proceeds from NDT Fund Sales (A)	\$215	\$221	\$1,037	\$779
Net Realized Gains (Losses) on NDT Fund:				
Gross Realized Gains	14	45	47	101
Gross Realized Losses	(11)	(3)	(24)	(12)
Net Realized Gains (Losses) on NDT Fund	\$3	\$42	\$23	\$89

(A) Includes activity in accounts related to the liquidation of funds being transitioned to new managers.

Gross realized gains and gross realized losses disclosed in the preceding table were recognized in Other Income and Other Deductions, respectively, in PSEG's and Power's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. Net unrealized gains of \$82 million (after-tax) were a component of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss on PSEG's and Power's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2015.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

The NDT available-for-sale debt securities held as of September 30, 2015 had the following maturities:

Time Frame	Fair Value Millions
Less than one year	\$8
1 - 5 years	236
6 - 10 years	201
11 - 15 years	51
16 - 20 years	51
Over 20 years	308
Total NDT Available-for-Sale Debt Securities	\$855

The cost of these securities was determined on the basis of specific identification.

Power periodically assesses individual securities whose fair value is less than amortized cost to determine whether the investments are considered to be other-than-temporarily impaired. For equity securities, management considers the ability and intent to hold for a reasonable time to permit recovery in addition to the severity and duration of the loss. For fixed income securities, management considers its intent to sell or requirement to sell a security prior to expected recovery. In those cases where a sale is expected, any impairment would be recorded through earnings. For fixed income securities where there is no intent to sell or likely requirement to sell, management evaluates whether credit loss is a component of the impairment. If so, that portion is recorded through earnings while the noncredit loss component is recorded through Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss). For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, other-than-temporary impairments of \$45 million were recognized on securities in the NDT Fund. Any subsequent recoveries in the value of these securities would be recognized in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) unless the securities are sold, in which case, any gain would be recognized in income. The assessment of fair market value compared to cost is applied on a weighted average basis taking into account various purchase dates and initial cost of the securities.

Rabbi Trust

PSEG maintains certain unfunded nonqualified benefit plans to provide supplemental retirement and deferred compensation benefits to certain key employees. Certain assets related to these plans have been set aside in a grantor trust commonly known as a "Rabbi Trust."

PSEG classifies investments in the Rabbi Trust as available-for-sale. The following tables show the fair values, gross unrealized gains and losses and amortized cost basis for the securities held in the Rabbi Trust.

	As of September 30, 2015			
	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
	Millions			
Equity Securities	\$11	\$9	\$—	\$20
Debt Securities				
Government Obligations	106	1	(1	) 106
Other Debt Securities	86	—	(2	) 84
Total Debt Securities	192	1	(3	) 190
Other Securities	1	—	—	1
Total Rabbi Trust Available-for-Sale Securities	\$204	\$10	\$(3	) \$211

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
table of contents (UNAUDITED)

	As of December 31, 2014			
	Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
	Millions			
Equity Securities	\$12	\$11	\$—	\$23
Debt Securities				
Government Obligations	89	2	—	91
Other Debt Securities	74	1	—	75
Total Debt Securities	163	3	—	166
Other Securities	2	—	—	2
Total Rabbi Trust Available-for-Sale Securities	\$177	\$14	\$—	\$191

The amounts in the preceding tables do not include receivables and payables for Rabbi Trust Fund transactions which have not settled at the end of each period. Such amounts are included in Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as shown in the following table.

	As of September 30, 2015	As of December 31, 2014
	Millions	
Accounts Receivable	\$1	\$1
Accounts Payable	\$1	\$—

The following table shows the value of securities in the Rabbi Trust Fund that have been in an unrealized loss position for less than and greater than 12 months.

	As of September 30, 2015				As of December 31, 2014			
	Less Than 12 Months		Greater Than 12 Months		Less Than 12 Months		Greater Than 12 Months	
	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses
	Millions							
Equity Securities (A)	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—
Debt Securities								
Government Obligations (B)	47	(2)	2	—	2	—	—	—
Other Debt Securities (C)	41	(1)	9	—	24	—	—	—
Total Debt Securities	88	(3)	11	—	26	—	—	—
Rabbi Trust Available-for-Sale Securities	\$88	\$(3)	\$11	\$—	\$26	\$—	\$—	\$—

(A) Equity Securities—Investments in marketable equity securities within the Rabbi Trust Fund are through a mutual fund which invests primarily in common stocks within a broad range of industries and sectors.

(B) Debt Securities (Government)—Unrealized losses on PSEG's Rabbi Trust investments in United States Treasury obligations and Federal Agency mortgage-backed securities were caused by interest rate changes. Since these

investments are guaranteed by the United States government or an agency of the United States government, it is not expected that these securities will settle for less than their amortized cost basis, since PSEG does not intend to sell nor will it be more-likely-than-not required to sell. PSEG does not consider these securities to be other-than-temporarily impaired as of September 30, 2015.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Debt Securities (Other)—PSEG's investments in corporate bonds, collateralized mortgage obligations, asset-backed securities and municipal government obligations are limited to investment grade securities. It is not expected that (C) these securities would settle for less than their amortized cost. Since PSEG does not intend to sell these securities nor will it be more-likely-than-not required to sell, PSEG does not consider these debt securities to be other-than-temporarily impaired as of September 30, 2015.

The proceeds from the sales of and the net realized gains (losses) on securities in the Rabbi Trust Fund were:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
	2015	2014	2015	2014
	Millions			
Proceeds from Rabbi Trust Sales (A)	\$20	\$419	\$83	\$445
Net Realized Gains (Losses) on Rabbi Trust:				
Gross Realized Gains	\$—	\$2	\$2	\$4
Gross Realized Losses	(1	) (2	) (1	) (3
Net Realized Gains (Losses) on Rabbi Trust	\$(1	) \$—	\$1	\$1

(A) Includes activity in accounts related to the liquidation of funds being transitioned to new managers.

Gross realized gains disclosed in the preceding table were recognized in Other Income in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations. Net unrealized gains of \$4 million (after-tax) were a component of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2015.

The Rabbi Trust available-for-sale debt securities held as of September 30, 2015 had the following maturities:

Time Frame	Fair Value
	Millions
Less than one year	\$5
1 - 5 years	49
6 - 10 years	39
11 - 15 years	8
16 - 20 years	9
Over 20 years	80
Total Rabbi Trust Available-for-Sale Debt Securities	\$190

The cost of these securities was determined on the basis of specific identification.

PSEG periodically assesses individual securities whose fair value is less than amortized cost to determine whether the investments are considered to be other-than-temporarily impaired. For equity securities, the Rabbi Trust is invested in a commingled indexed mutual fund. Due to the commingled nature of this fund, PSEG does not have the ability to hold these securities until expected recovery. As a result, any declines in fair market value below cost are recorded as a charge to earnings. For fixed income securities, management considers its intent to sell or requirement to sell a security prior to expected recovery. In those cases where a sale is expected, any impairment would be recorded through earnings. For fixed income securities where there is no intent to sell or likely requirement to sell, management evaluates whether credit loss is a component of the impairment. If so, that portion is recorded through earnings while the noncredit loss component is recorded through Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss). The assessment of fair market value compared to cost is applied on a weighted average basis taking into account various purchase dates and initial cost of the securities.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

The fair value of assets in the Rabbi Trust related to PSEG, PSE&G and Power are detailed as follows:

	As of September 30, 2015 Millions	As of December 31, 2014
PSE&G	\$42	\$41
Power	52	45
Other	117	105
Total Rabbi Trust Available-for-Sale Securities	\$211	\$191

Note 7. Pension and Other Postretirement Benefits (OPEB)

PSEG sponsors several qualified and nonqualified pension plans and OPEB plans covering PSEG's and its participating affiliates' current and former employees who meet certain eligibility criteria. The following table provides the components of net periodic benefit costs relating to all qualified and nonqualified pension and OPEB plans on an aggregate basis.

Pension and OPEB costs for PSEG, except for Servco, are detailed as follows:

Components of Net Periodic Benefit Costs (Credit)	Pension Benefits Three Months Ended September 30, 2015		OPEB Three Months Ended September 30, 2014		Pension Benefits Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015		OPEB Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Service Cost	\$30	\$26	\$5	\$5	\$92	\$78	\$16	\$14
Interest Cost	59	58	16	18	176	176	50	52
Expected Return on Plan Assets	(103)	(99)	(7)	(7)	(310)	(299)	(22)	(20)
Amortization of Net Prior Service Cost (Credit)	(5)	(5)	(4)	(4)	(14)	(14)	(11)	(11)
Actuarial Loss	38	14	11	6	112	42	32	18
Total Benefit Costs (Credit)	\$19	\$(6)	\$21	\$18	\$56	\$(17)	\$65	\$53

Pension and OPEB costs for PSE&G, Power and PSEG's other subsidiaries, except for Servco, are detailed as follows:

	Pension Benefits Three Months Ended September 30, 2015		OPEB Three Months Ended September 30, 2014		Pension Benefits Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015		OPEB Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
PSE&G	\$10	\$(4)	\$13	\$12	\$30	\$(14)	\$41	\$35
Power	5	(2)	7	5	16	(5)	20	15
Other	4	—	1	1	10	2	4	3

Total Benefit Costs (Credit)	\$19	\$(6) \$21	\$18	\$56	\$(17) \$65	\$53
------------------------------	------	------	--------	------	------	-------	--------	------

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

During the three months ended March 31, 2015, PSEG contributed its entire planned contributions for the year 2015 of \$15 million into its pension plans and \$14 million into its OPEB plan for 2015.

Servco Pension and OPEB

At the direction of LIPA, effective January 1, 2014, Servco established benefit plans that provide substantially the same benefits to its employees as those previously provided by National Grid Electric Services LLC (NGES), the predecessor T&D system manager for LIPA. Since the vast majority of Servco's employees had worked under NGES' T&D operations services arrangement with LIPA, Servco's plans provide certain of those employees with pension and OPEB vested credit for prior years' services earned while working for NGES. The benefit plans cover all employees of Servco for current service. Under the OSA, all of these and any future employee benefit costs are to be funded by LIPA. See Note 3. Variable Interest Entities. These obligations, as well as the offsetting long-term receivable, are separately presented on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet of PSEG.

Servco amounts are not included in any of the preceding pension and OPEB benefit cost disclosures. Pension and OPEB costs of Servco are accounted for according to the OSA. Servco recognizes expenses for contributions to its pension plan trusts and for OPEB payments made to retirees. Operating Revenues are recognized for the reimbursement of these costs. Servco's pension-related revenues and costs were \$17 million and \$30 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, completing its entire planned contribution for the year 2015. Servco's pension-related revenues and costs were \$21 million and \$67 million for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. The OPEB-related revenues earned and costs incurred for each of the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 were immaterial.

Note 8. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

Guaranteed Obligations

Power's activities primarily involve the purchase and sale of energy and related products under transportation, physical, financial and forward contracts at fixed and variable prices. These transactions are with numerous counterparties and brokers that may require cash, cash-related instruments or guarantees.

Power has unconditionally guaranteed payments to counterparties by its subsidiaries in commodity-related transactions in order to

- support current exposure, interest and other costs on sums due and payable in the ordinary course of business, and
- obtain credit.

Under these agreements, guarantees cover lines of credit between entities and are often reciprocal in nature. The exposure between counterparties can move in either direction.

In order for Power to incur a liability for the face value of the outstanding guarantees, its subsidiaries would have to fully utilize the credit granted to them by every counterparty to whom Power has provided a guarantee, and all of the related contracts would have to be "out-of-the-money" (if the contracts are terminated, Power would owe money to the counterparties).

Power believes the probability of this result is unlikely. For this reason, Power believes that the current exposure at any point in time is a more meaningful representation of the potential liability under these guarantees. This current exposure consists of the net of accounts receivable and accounts payable and the forward value on open positions, less any collateral posted.

Power is subject to

- counterparty collateral calls related to commodity contracts, and
- certain creditworthiness standards as guarantor under performance guarantees of its subsidiaries.

Changes in commodity prices can have a material impact on collateral requirements under such contracts, which are posted and received primarily in the form of cash and letters of credit. Power also routinely enters into futures and options transactions for electricity and natural gas as part of its operations. These futures contracts usually require a cash margin deposit with brokers, which can change based on market movement and in accordance with exchange rules.

In addition to the guarantees discussed above, Power has also provided payment guarantees to third parties on behalf of its affiliated companies. These guarantees support various other non-commodity related contractual obligations.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

The face value of Power's outstanding guarantees, current exposure and margin positions as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 are shown as follows:

	As of September 30, 2015 Millions	As of December 31, 2014
Face Value of Outstanding Guarantees	\$1,733	\$1,814
Exposure under Current Guarantees	\$184	\$273
Letters of Credit Margin Posted	\$178	\$159
Letters of Credit Margin Received	\$80	\$40
Cash Deposited and Received:		
Counterparty Cash Margin Deposited	\$—	\$—
Counterparty Cash Margin Received	\$(44	) \$(13
Net Broker Balance Deposited (Received)	\$4	\$115
In the Event Power were to Lose its Investment Grade Rating:		
Additional Collateral that could be Required	\$796	\$945
Liquidity Available under PSEG's and Power's Credit Facilities to Post Collateral	\$3,375	\$3,495
Additional Amounts Posted:		
Other Letters of Credit	\$47	\$45

As part of determining credit exposure, Power nets receivables and payables with the corresponding net energy contract balances. See Note 10. Financial Risk Management Activities for further discussion. In accordance with PSEG's accounting policy, where it is applicable, cash (received)/deposited is allocated against derivative asset and liability positions with the same counterparty on the face of the Balance Sheet. The remaining balances of net cash (received)/deposited after allocation are generally included in Accounts Payable and Receivable, respectively. In the event of a deterioration of Power's credit rating to below investment grade, which would represent a three level downgrade from its current S&P and Moody's ratings, many of these agreements allow the counterparty to demand further performance assurance. See table above.

In addition to amounts for outstanding guarantees, current exposure and margin positions, PSEG and Power had posted letters of credit to support Power's various other non-energy contractual and environmental obligations. See preceding table. PSEG had also issued a \$106 million guarantee to support Power's payment obligations related to its equity interest in the PennEast natural gas pipeline and a \$21 million guarantee to support Power's payment obligations related to construction of a 755 MW gas-fired combined cycle generating station in Maryland. In the event that PSEG were to be downgraded to below investment grade and failed to meet minimum net worth requirements, these guarantees would each have to be replaced by a letter of credit.

Environmental Matters

Passaic River

Historic operations of PSEG companies and the operations of hundreds of other companies along the Passaic and Hackensack Rivers are alleged by Federal and State agencies to have discharged substantial contamination into the Passaic River/Newark Bay Complex in violation of various statutes as discussed as follows.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

table of contents

(UNAUDITED)

Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA)

In 2002, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) determined that a 17-mile stretch of the lower Passaic River from Newark to Clifton, New Jersey is a “Superfund” site under CERCLA. This designation allows the EPA to clean up such sites and to compel responsible parties to perform cleanups or reimburse the government for cleanups led by the EPA.

The EPA further determined that there was a need to perform a comprehensive study of the entire 17-miles of the lower Passaic River. PSE&G and certain of its predecessors conducted operations at properties in this area of the Passaic River. The properties included one operating electric generating station (Essex Site), which was transferred to Power, one former generating station and four former manufactured gas plant (MGP) sites.

In early 2007, 73 Potentially Responsible Parties (PRPs), including PSE&G and Power, formed a Cooperating Parties Group (CPG) and agreed to assume responsibility for conducting a Remedial Investigation and Feasibility Study (RI/FS) of the 17 miles of the lower Passaic River. At such time, the CPG also agreed to allocate, on an interim basis, the associated costs of the RI/FS among its members on the basis of a mutually agreed upon formula. For the purpose of this interim allocation, which has been revised as parties have exited the CPG, approximately seven percent of the RI/FS costs are currently deemed attributable to PSE&G’s former MGP sites and approximately one percent is attributable to Power’s generating stations. These interim allocations are not binding on PSE&G or Power in terms of their respective shares of the costs that will be ultimately required to remediate the 17 miles of the lower Passaic River. PSEG has provided notice to insurers concerning this potential claim.

In June 2008, the EPA and Tierra Solutions, Inc. (Tierra) and Maxus Energy Corporation (Maxus) entered into an early action agreement whereby Tierra/Maxus agreed to remove a portion of the heavily dioxin-contaminated sediment located in the lower Passaic River. The portion of the Passaic River identified in this agreement was located immediately adjacent to Tierra/Maxus’ predecessor company’s (Diamond Shamrock) facility. Pursuant to the agreement between the EPA and Tierra/Maxus, the estimated cost for the work to remove the sediment in this location was \$80 million. Phase I of the removal work has been completed. Pursuant to this agreement, Tierra/Maxus have reserved their rights to seek contribution for these removal costs from the other PRPs, including Power and PSE&G. This agreement and the work undertaken pursuant to the action agreement will not affect the ultimate remedy that the EPA will select for the remediation of the 17-mile stretch of the lower Passaic River.

In 2012, Tierra/Maxus withdrew from the CPG and refused to participate as members going forward, other than with respect to their obligation to fund the EPA’s portion of its RI/FS oversight costs. At such time, the remaining members of the CPG, in agreement with the EPA, commenced the removal of certain contaminated sediments at Passaic River Mile 10.9 at an estimated cost of \$25 million to \$30 million. PSEG’s share of the cost of that effort is approximately three percent. The remaining CPG members have reserved their rights to seek reimbursement from Tierra/Maxus for the costs of the River Mile 10.9 removal.

On April 11, 2014, the EPA released its revised draft “Focused Feasibility Study” (FFS) which contemplates the removal of 4.3 million cubic yards of sediment from the bottom of the lower eight miles of the 17-mile stretch of the Passaic River. The revised draft FFS sets forth various alternatives for remediating this portion of the Passaic River. The EPA’s estimated costs to remediate the lower eight miles of the Passaic River range from \$365 million for a targeted remedy to \$3.3 billion for a deep dredge of this portion of the Passaic River. The EPA also identified in the revised draft FFS its preferred alternative, which would involve dredging the lower eight miles of the river bank-to-bank and installing an engineered cap. The estimated cost in the revised draft FFS for the EPA’s preferred alternative is \$1.7 billion. No provisional cost allocation has been made by the CPG for the work contemplated by the revised draft FFS, and the work contemplated by the revised draft FFS is not subject to the CPG’s cost sharing allocation agreed to in connection with the removal work for River Mile 10.9 or in connection with the conduct of the RI/FS.

The revised draft FFS was subject to a public comment period, and remains subject to the EPA’s response to comments submitted, a design phase and at least an estimated five years for completion of the work. The public comment period for the revised draft FFS closed on August 21, 2014. Over 300 comments were submitted by a variety of entities

potentially impacted by the revised draft FFS, including the CPG, individual companies, municipalities, public officials, citizens groups, Amtrak, NJ Transit and others.

The CPG, which consisted of 60 members as of September 30, 2015, provided a draft RI and draft FS, both relating to the entire 17 miles of the lower Passaic River, to the EPA on February 18, 2015 and April 30, 2015, respectively. The estimated total cost of the RI/FS is approximately \$151 million, which the CPG continues to incur. Of the estimated \$151 million, as of August 31, 2015, the CPG had spent approximately \$141 million, of which PSEG's total share was approximately \$9 million.

The draft FS sets forth various alternatives for remediating the lower Passaic River. The draft FS sets forth the CPG's estimated costs to remediate the lower 17 miles of the Passaic River which range from approximately \$518 million to \$3.2 billion. The CPG identified a targeted remedy in the draft FS which would involve removal, treatment and disposal of contaminated sediments taken from targeted locations within the entire 17 miles of the lower Passaic River. The estimated cost in the draft FS for the targeted remedy ranges from approximately \$518 million to \$772 million. No provisional cost allocation has been made

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

by the CPG for the work contemplated by the draft FS. However, based on (i) the low end of the range of the current estimates of costs to remediate, (ii) PSE&G's and Power's estimates of their share of those costs, and (iii) the continued ability of PSE&G to recover such costs in its rates, PSE&G accrued a \$10 million Environmental Costs Liability and a corresponding Regulatory Asset and Power accrued a \$3 million Other Noncurrent Liability and a corresponding O&M Expense in the first quarter of 2015.

The EPA will consider the comments received on its revised draft FFS and is expected to consider the CPG's RI/FS prior to issuing a Record of Decision (ROD) of a selected remedy for the lower Passaic River. The EPA has broad authority to implement its selected remedy through the ROD and PSEG cannot at this time predict how the implementation of the ROD might impact PSE&G's and Power's ultimate liability. Until (i) the RI/FS is finalized, (ii) a final remedy is determined by the EPA or through litigation, (iii) PSE&G's and Power's respective shares of the costs, both in the aggregate as well as individually, are determined, and (iv) PSE&G's continued ability to recover the costs in its rates is determined, it is not possible to predict this matter's ultimate impact on our financial statements. It is possible that PSE&G and Power will record additional costs beyond what they have accrued, and that such costs could be material, but PSEG cannot at the current time estimate the amount or range of any additional costs.

Natural Resource Damage Claims

In 2003, the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) directed PSEG, PSE&G and 56 other PRPs to arrange for a natural resource damage assessment and interim compensatory restoration of natural resource injuries along the lower Passaic River and its tributaries pursuant to the New Jersey Spill Compensation and Control Act. The NJDEP alleged that hazardous substances had been discharged from the Essex Site and the Harrison Site. The NJDEP estimated the cost of interim natural resource injury restoration activities along the lower Passaic River at approximately \$950 million. In 2007, agencies of the United States Department of Commerce and the United States Department of the Interior (the Passaic River federal trustees) sent letters to PSE&G and other PRPs inviting participation in an assessment of injuries to natural resources that the agencies intended to perform. In 2008, PSEG and a number of other PRPs agreed to share certain immaterial costs the trustees have incurred and will incur going forward, and to work with the trustees to explore whether some or all of the trustees' claims can be resolved in a cooperative fashion. That effort is continuing. PSE&G and Power are unable to estimate their respective portions of the possible loss or range of loss related to this matter.

Newark Bay Study Area

The EPA has established the Newark Bay Study Area, which it defines as Newark Bay and portions of the Hackensack River, the Arthur Kill and the Kill Van Kull. In August 2006, the EPA sent PSEG and 11 other entities notices that it considered each of the entities to be a PRP with respect to contamination in the Study Area. The notice letter requested that the PRPs fund an EPA-approved study in the Newark Bay Study Area. The notice stated the EPA's belief that hazardous substances were released from sites owned by PSEG companies and located on the Hackensack River, including two operating electric generating stations (Hudson and Kearny sites) and one former MGP site. PSEG has participated in and partially funded the second phase of this study. Notices to fund the next phase of the study have been received but PSEG has not consented to fund the third phase. PSE&G and Power are unable to estimate their respective portions of the possible loss or range of loss related to this matter.

MGP Remediation Program

PSE&G is working with the NJDEP to assess, investigate and remediate environmental conditions at its former MGP sites. To date, 38 sites requiring some level of remedial action have been identified. Based on its current studies, PSE&G has determined that the estimated cost to remediate all MGP sites to completion could range between \$450 million and \$518 million through 2021, including its \$10 million share for the Passaic River as discussed above. Since no amount within the range is considered to be most likely, PSE&G has recorded a liability of \$450 million as of September 30, 2015. Of this amount, \$73 million was recorded in Other Current Liabilities and \$377 million was reflected as Environmental Costs in Noncurrent Liabilities. PSE&G has recorded a \$450 million Regulatory Asset with respect to these costs. PSE&G periodically updates its studies taking into account any new regulations or new information which could impact future remediation costs and adjusts its recorded liability accordingly.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD)/New Source Review (NSR)

The PSD/NSR regulations, promulgated under the Clean Air Act (CAA), require major sources of certain air pollutants to obtain permits, install pollution control technology and obtain offsets, in some circumstances, when those sources undergo a “major modification,” as defined in the regulations. The federal government may order companies that are not in compliance with the PSD/NSR regulations to install the best available control technology at the affected plants and to pay monetary penalties ranging from \$25,000 to \$37,500 per day for each violation, depending upon when the alleged violation occurred.

In 2009, the EPA issued a notice of violation to Power and the other owners of the Keystone coal-fired plant in Pennsylvania, alleging, among other things, that various capital improvement projects were completed at the plant which are considered modifications (or major modifications) causing significant net emission increases of PSD/NSR air pollutants, beginning in 1985 for Keystone Unit 1 and in 1984 for Keystone Unit 2. The notice of violation states that none of these modifications underwent the PSD/NSR permitting process prior to being put into service, which the EPA alleges was required under the CAA. The notice of violation states that the EPA may issue an order requiring compliance with the relevant CAA provisions and may seek injunctive relief and/or civil penalties. Power owns approximately 23% of the plant. Power cannot predict the outcome of this matter.

Clean Water Act Permit Renewals

Pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (FWPCA), National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permits expire within five years of their effective date. In order to renew these permits, but allow a plant to continue to operate, an owner or operator must file a permit application no later than six months prior to expiration of the permit. States with delegated federal authority for this program manage these permits. The New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) manages the permits under the New Jersey Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NJPDES) program. Connecticut and New York also have permits to manage their respective pollutant discharge elimination system programs.

In 2001, the NJDEP issued a renewed NJPDES permit for Salem, expiring in July 2006, allowing for the continued operation of Salem with its existing cooling water intake system. In February 2006, Power filed with the NJDEP a renewal application allowing Salem to continue operating under its existing NJPDES permit until a new permit is issued. On June 30, 2015, the NJDEP issued a draft Salem permit. The draft permit does not require installation of cooling towers and allows Salem to continue to operate utilizing the existing once-through cooling water system with certain required system modifications. The draft permit was subject to a public notice and comment period. The NJDEP may make revisions before issuing the final permit expected during the first half of 2016. Power participated in the NJDEP’s August 5, 2015 public hearing and submitted comments on the draft permit on September 18, 2015. On May 19, 2014, the EPA issued a final rule that establishes new requirements for the regulation of cooling water intake structures at existing power plants and industrial facilities with a design flow of more than two million gallons of water per day. On August 15, 2014, the EPA established October 14, 2014 as the effective date for each state to implement the provisions of the rule going forward when considering the renewal of permits for existing facilities on a case by case basis. On September 5, 2014, several environmental non-governmental groups and certain energy industry groups filed motions to litigate the provisions of the rule. This case is pending at the U.S. Second Circuit Court of Appeals. In two related actions on October 17, 2014 and November 20, 2014, several environmental non-governmental groups initiated challenges to the endangered species act provisions of the 316 (b) rule. Power is unable to determine the ultimate impact of these actions on the implementation of the rule.

State permitting decisions could have a material impact on Power’s ability to renew permits at its larger once-through cooled plants, including Salem, Hudson, Mercer, Bridgeport and possibly Sewaren and New Haven, without making significant upgrades to existing intake structures and cooling systems. The costs of those upgrades to one or more of Power’s once-through cooled plants would be material, and would require economic review to determine whether to continue operations at these facilities. For example, in Power’s application to renew its Salem permit, filed with the NJDEP in February 2006, the estimated costs for adding cooling towers for Salem were approximately \$1.0 billion, of which Power’s share would have been approximately \$575 million. The filing has not been updated. Currently,

potential costs associated with any closed cycle cooling requirements are not included in Power's forecasted capital expenditures.

Power is unable to predict the outcome of these permitting decisions and the effect, if any, that they may have on Power's future capital requirements, financial condition or results of operations.

Bridgeport Harbor National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Compliance

In April 2015, Power determined that monitoring and reporting practices related to certain permitted wastewater discharges at its Bridgeport Harbor station may have violated conditions of the station's NPDES permit and applicable regulations and could subject it to fines and penalties. Power has notified the Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection of the

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

issues and has taken actions to investigate and resolve the potential non-compliance. At this early stage Power cannot predict the impact of this matter.

Steam Electric Effluent Guidelines

On September 30, 2015, the EPA issued a new Effluent Guidelines Limitation Rule for steam electric generating units. The rule establishes new best available technology economically achievable (BAT) standards for fly ash transport water, bottom ash transport water, flue gas desulfurization and flue gas mercury control wastewater. The EPA provides an implementation period for currently existing discharges of three years or up to eight years if a facility needs more time to implement equipment upgrades and provide supporting information to its permitting authority. In the intervening time period, existing discharge standards continue to apply. Power's Mercer and Bridgeport Harbor stations have bottom ash transport water discharges that are regulated under this rule. Power is unable to predict if these new standards will have a material impact on Power's future capital requirements, financial condition or results of operations.

Coal Combustion Residuals (CCRs)

On December 19, 2014, the EPA issued a final rule which regulates CCRs as non-hazardous and requires that facility owners implement a series of actions to close or upgrade existing CCR surface impoundments and/or landfills. It also establishes new provisions for the construction of new surface impoundments and landfills. Power's Hudson and Mercer generating stations, along with its co-owned Keystone and Conemaugh stations, are subject to the provisions of this rule. On April 17, 2015, the final rule was published with an effective date of October 19, 2015. Accordingly in June 2015, Power recorded an additional asset retirement obligation to comply with the final CCR rule which was not material to Power's results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

Basic Generation Service (BGS) and Basic Gas Supply Service (BGSS)

PSE&G obtains its electric supply requirements through the annual New Jersey BGS auctions for two categories of customers who choose not to purchase electric supply from third party suppliers. The first category, which represents about 80% of PSE&G's load requirement, are residential and smaller commercial and industrial customers (BGS-Residential Small Commercial Pricing (RSCP)). The second category are larger customers that exceed a BPU-established load (kW) threshold (BGS-Commercial and Industrial Pricing (CIEP)). Pursuant to applicable BPU rules, PSE&G enters into the Supplier Master Agreement with the winners of these BGS auctions following the BPU's approval of the auction results. PSE&G has entered into contracts with winning BGS suppliers, including Power, to purchase BGS for PSE&G's load requirements. The winners of the auction (including Power) are responsible for fulfilling all the requirements of a PJM Load Serving Entity including the provision of capacity, energy, ancillary services, transmission and any other services required by PJM. BGS suppliers assume all volume risk and customer migration risk and must satisfy New Jersey's renewable portfolio standards.

The BGS-CIEP auction is for a one-year supply period from June 1 to May 31 with the BGS-CIEP auction price measured in dollars per MW-day for capacity. The final price for the BGS-CIEP auction year commencing June 1, 2015 is \$272.78 per MW-day, replacing the BGS-CIEP auction year price ending May 31, 2015 of \$282.04 per MW-day. Energy for BGS-CIEP is priced at hourly PJM locational marginal prices for the contract period.

PSE&G contracts for its anticipated BGS-RSCP load on a three-year rolling basis, whereby each year one-third of the load is procured for a three-year period. The contract prices in dollars per MWh for the BGS-RSCP supply, as well as the approximate load, are as follows:

	Auction Year				(A)
	2012 May 2015	2013 May 2016	2014 May 2017	2015 May 2018	
36-Month Terms Ending Load (MW)	2,900	2,800	2,800	2,900	
\$ per MWh	\$83.88	\$92.18	\$97.39	\$99.54	

(A)

Prices set for the 2015 BGS auction year became effective on June 1, 2015 when the 2012 BGS auction agreements expired.

Power seeks to mitigate volatility in its results by contracting in advance for the sale of most of its anticipated electric output as well as its anticipated fuel needs. As part of its objective, Power has entered into contracts to directly supply PSE&G and other New Jersey electric distribution companies (EDCs) with a portion of their respective BGS requirements through the New Jersey BGS auction process, described above.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

PSE&G has a full-requirements contract with Power to meet the gas supply requirements of PSE&G's gas customers. Power has entered into hedges for a portion of these anticipated BGSS obligations, as permitted by the BPU. The BPU permits PSE&G to recover the cost of gas hedging up to 115 billion cubic feet or 80% of its residential gas supply annual requirements through the BGSS tariff. Current plans call for Power to hedge on behalf of PSE&G approximately 70 billion cubic feet or 50% of its residential gas supply annual requirements. For additional information, see Note 17. Related-Party Transactions.

Minimum Fuel Purchase Requirements

Power's nuclear fuel strategy is to maintain certain levels of uranium and to make periodic purchases to support such levels. As such, the commitments referred to in the following table may include estimated quantities to be purchased that deviate from contractual nominal quantities. Power's nuclear fuel commitments cover approximately 100% of its estimated uranium, enrichment and fabrication requirements through 2017 and a significant portion through 2020 at Salem, Hope Creek and Peach Bottom.

Power has various long-term fuel purchase commitments for coal through 2018 to support its fossil generation stations.

Power also has various multi-year contracts for natural gas and firm transportation and storage capacity for natural gas that are primarily used to meet its obligations to PSE&G. When there is excess delivery capacity available, Power can use the gas to supply its fossil generating stations.

As of September 30, 2015, the total minimum purchase requirements included in these commitments were as follows:

Fuel Type	Power's Share of Commitments through 2019 Millions
Nuclear Fuel	
Uranium	\$440
Enrichment	\$345
Fabrication	\$179
Natural Gas	\$1,001
Coal	\$331

Regulatory Proceedings**FERC Compliance**

In the first quarter of 2014, Power discovered that it incorrectly calculated certain components of its cost-based bids for its New Jersey fossil generating units in the PJM energy market. Upon discovery of the errors, PSEG retained outside counsel to assist in the conduct of an investigation into the matter. As the investigation proceeded, additional pricing errors in the bids were identified. It was further determined that the quantity of energy that Power offered into the energy market for its fossil peaking units differed from the amount for which Power was compensated in the capacity market for those units. PSEG informed FERC, PJM and the PJM Independent Market Monitor (IMM) of these additional issues, corrected the identified errors and modified the bid quantities for its peaking units. Power continues to implement procedures to help mitigate the risk of similar issues occurring in the future. On September 2, 2014, FERC Staff initiated a preliminary, non-public staff investigation into the matter. This investigation, which is ongoing, could result in FERC seeking disgorgement of any over-collected amounts, civil penalties and non-financial remedies.

During the three months ended March 31, 2014, based upon its best estimate available at the time, Power recorded a charge to income in the amount of \$25 million related to this matter. It is not possible at this time to reasonably estimate the potential range of loss or full impact or predict any resulting penalties or other costs associated with this matter, or the applicability of mitigating factors. As new information becomes available or future developments occur

in this investigation, it is possible that Power will record additional estimated losses and such additional losses may be material.

New Jersey Clean Energy Program

In June 2015, the BPU established the funding level for fiscal year 2016 applicable to its Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency programs. The fiscal year 2016 aggregate funding for all EDCs is \$345 million with PSE&G's share of the funding at \$200 million. PSE&G has a current liability of \$185 million as of September 30, 2015 for its outstanding share of the fiscal

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

year 2016 and remaining fiscal year 2015 funding, respectively. The liability is reduced as normal payments are made. The liability has been recorded with an offsetting Regulatory Asset, since the costs associated with this program are recovered from PSE&G ratepayers through the Societal Benefits Charge (SBC).

Superstorm Sandy

In late October 2012, Superstorm Sandy caused severe damage to PSE&G's T&D system throughout its service territory as well as to some of Power's generation infrastructure in the northern part of New Jersey. Strong winds and the resulting storm surge caused damage to switching stations, substations and generating infrastructure.

PSEG maintains insurance coverage against loss or damage to plants and certain properties, subject to certain exceptions and limitations, to the extent such property is usually insured and insurance is available at a reasonable cost. In June 2013, PSEG, PSE&G and Power filed suit in New Jersey state court (NJ Court) against its insurance carriers seeking an interpretation that the insurance policies cover their losses resulting from damage caused by Superstorm Sandy's storm surge.

As of December 31, 2012, PSE&G had incurred approximately \$295 million of costs to restore service to PSE&G's distribution and transmission systems and \$5 million to repair its infrastructure and return it to pre-storm conditions. Of the costs incurred, approximately \$40 million was recognized in O&M Expense, \$75 million was recorded as Property, Plant and Equipment and \$180 million was recorded as a Regulatory Asset because such costs were deferred as approved by the BPU under an Order received in December 2012. Of the \$295 million, \$36 million related to insured property. In 2012, PSE&G recognized \$6 million of insurance recoveries, which were deferred. There were no significant additional costs incurred since 2012.

PSE&G made a filing with the BPU to review the prudence of unreimbursed incremental storm restoration costs, including O&M and capital expenditures associated with Superstorm Sandy and certain other extreme weather events, for recovery in its next base rate case or sooner through a BPU-approved cost recovery mechanism. In September 2014, the BPU approved its filing.

Power had incurred a total of \$193 million of storm-related costs from 2012 through 2014, primarily for repairs at certain generating stations in Power's fossil fleet. These costs were recognized primarily in O&M Expense, offset by \$44 million of insurance recoveries in 2013 and 2012. Power incurred an additional \$2 million of storm-related costs in 2015 which were recognized primarily in O&M Expense.

In the first half of 2015, PSEG reached settlements with its insurers with respect to claims for coverage of its Superstorm Sandy-related losses. PSEG received an additional \$214 million under these settlements (consisting of \$159 million and \$55 million recognized in the three months ended March 31, 2015 and June 30, 2015, respectively), bringing cumulative insurance proceeds to \$264 million. Of the \$214 million recognized in 2015, PSE&G and Power recorded \$35 million and \$179 million, respectively. In addition to the \$35 million recognized in 2015, PSE&G recognized the aforementioned \$6 million of previously deferred insurance recoveries, resulting in reductions in Regulatory Assets of \$20 million, O&M Expense of \$10 million and Property, Plant and Equipment of \$11 million. Power recorded reductions in both O&M Expense of \$145 million and Property, Plant and Equipment of \$6 million and an increase in Other Income of \$28 million.

The claim filed by PSEG, PSE&G and Power related to Superstorm Sandy insurance coverage is now fully resolved.

Note 9. Changes in Capitalization

The following capital transactions occurred in the nine months ended September 30, 2015:

PSE&G

issued \$350 million of 3.00% Secured Medium-Term Notes, Series K due May 2025,

issued \$250 million of 4.05% Secured Medium-Term Notes, Series K due May 2045,

paid \$300 million of 2.70% Secured Medium-Term Notes at maturity,

paid \$183 million of Transition Funding's securitization debt, and

paid the final \$8 million of Transition Funding II's securitization debt.

Power

paid cash dividends of \$400 million to PSEG.

35

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Note 10. Financial Risk Management Activities

The operations of PSEG, Power and PSE&G are exposed to market risks from changes in commodity prices, interest rates and equity prices that could affect their results of operations and financial condition. Exposure to these risks is managed through normal operating and financing activities and, when appropriate, through hedging transactions.

Hedging transactions use derivative instruments to create a relationship in which changes to the value of the assets, liabilities or anticipated transactions exposed to market risks are expected to be offset by changes in the value of these derivative instruments.

Derivative accounting guidance requires that a derivative instrument be recognized as either an asset or a liability at fair value, with changes in fair value of the derivative recognized in earnings each period. Other accounting treatments are available through special election and designation provided that the derivative instrument meets specific, restrictive criteria, both at the time of designation and on an ongoing basis. These alternative permissible treatments include normal purchase normal sale (NPNS), cash flow hedge and fair value hedge accounting. PSEG, Power and PSE&G have applied the NPNS scope exception to certain derivative contracts for the forward sale of generation, power procurement agreements and fuel agreements. Transactions receiving NPNS treatment are accounted for upon settlement. For a derivative instrument that qualifies and is designated as a cash flow hedge, the changes in the fair value of such a derivative that are highly effective are recorded in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) until earnings are affected by the variability of cash flows of the hedged transaction. For a derivative instrument that qualifies and is designated as a fair value hedge, the gains or losses on the derivative as well as the offsetting losses or gains on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognized in earnings each period. Power and PSE&G enter into additional contracts that are derivatives, but do not qualify for or are not designated as either cash flow hedges or fair value hedges. These transactions are economic hedges and changes in the fair value of these contracts are recorded in earnings each period.

Commodity Prices

Within PSEG and its affiliate companies, Power has the most exposure to commodity price risk. Power is exposed to commodity price risk primarily relating to changes in the market price of electricity, fossil fuels and other commodities. Fluctuations in market prices result from changes in supply and demand, fuel costs, market conditions, weather, state and federal regulatory policies, environmental policies, transmission availability and other factors.

Power uses a variety of derivative and non-derivative instruments to manage the commodity price risk of its electric generation facilities, including physical and financial transactions in the wholesale energy markets to mitigate the effects of adverse movements in fuel and electricity prices. The fair value for the majority of these contracts is obtained from quoted market sources. Modeling techniques using assumptions reflective of current market rates, yield curves and forward prices are used to interpolate certain prices when no quoted market exists.

Cash Flow Hedges

PSEG and Power use forward sale contracts, swaps and futures contracts to hedge certain forecasted natural gas sales made to support the BGSS contract with PSE&G. These derivative transactions qualify and are designated as cash flow hedges.

As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the fair value and the impact on Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) associated with accounting hedge activity were as follows:

	As of September 30, 2015 Millions	As of December 31, 2014
Fair Value of Cash Flow Hedges	\$2	\$18
Impact on Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) (after tax)	\$1	\$10

The expiration date of the longest-dated cash flow hedge at Power is in December 2015. Power's remaining \$1 million of after-tax unrealized gains on these derivatives is expected to be reclassified to earnings during the next 12 months. There was no ineffectiveness associated with qualifying hedges as of September 30, 2015.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

table of contents

(UNAUDITED)

Economic Hedges

Power enters into derivative contracts that do not qualify or are not designated as either cash flow or fair value hedges. Power enters into financial options, futures, swaps, fuel purchases and forward purchases and sales of electricity. These transactions are economic hedges, intended to mitigate exposure to fluctuations in commodity prices and optimize the value of Power's expected generation. Changes in the fair market value of these contracts are recorded in earnings. PSE&G is a party to certain long-term natural gas sales derivative contracts to optimize its pipeline capacity utilization. Changes in the fair market value of these contracts are recorded in Regulatory Assets and Regulatory Liabilities.

Interest Rates

PSEG, Power and PSE&G are subject to the risk of fluctuating interest rates in the normal course of business. Exposure to this risk is managed by targeting a balanced debt maturity profile which limits refinancing in any given period or interest rate environment. In addition, they have used a mix of fixed and floating rate debt and interest rate swaps.

Fair Value Hedges

PSEG enters into fair value hedges to convert fixed-rate debt into variable-rate debt. As of September 30, 2015, PSEG had interest rate swaps outstanding totaling \$850 million. These swaps convert Power's \$300 million of 5.5% Senior Notes due December 2015, \$300 million of Power's \$303 million of 5.32% Senior Notes due September 2016 and Power's \$250 million of 2.75% Senior Notes due September 2016 into variable-rate debt. These interest rate swaps are designated and effective as fair value hedges. The fair value changes of the interest rate swaps are fully offset by the changes in the fair value of the underlying forecasted interest payments of the debt. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the fair value of all the underlying hedges was \$11 million and \$22 million, respectively.

Cash Flow Hedges

PSEG uses interest rate swaps and other derivatives, which are designated and effective as cash flow hedges, to manage its exposure to the variability of cash flows, primarily related to variable-rate debt instruments. The Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) (after tax) related to interest rate derivatives designated as cash flow hedges was immaterial as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Fair Values of Derivative Instruments

The following are the fair values of derivative instruments on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. The following tables also include disclosures for offsetting derivative assets and liabilities which are subject to a master netting or similar agreement. In general, the terms of the agreements provide that in the event of an early termination the counterparties have the right to offset amounts owed or owing under that and any other agreement with the same counterparty. Accordingly, and in accordance with our accounting policy, these positions have been offset on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets of Power, PSE&G and PSEG.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

The following tabular disclosure does not include the offsetting of trade receivables and payables.

Balance Sheet Location	As of September 30, 2015				PSE&G (A) Not Designated Energy-Related Contracts	PSEG (A) Fair Value Hedges Interest Rate Swaps	Consolidated Total Derivatives
	Power (A) Cash Flow Hedges Energy- Related Contracts Millions	Not Designated Energy- Related Contracts	Netting (B)	Total Power			
Derivative Contracts							
Current Assets	\$2	\$413	\$(268)	\$147	\$4	\$11	\$162
Noncurrent Assets	—	284	(193)	91	—	—	91
Total Mark-to-Market Derivative Assets	\$2	\$697	\$(461)	\$238	\$4	\$11	\$253
Derivative Contracts							
Current Liabilities	\$—	\$(311)	\$241	\$(70)	\$—	\$—	\$(70)
Noncurrent Liabilities	—	(178)	162	(16)	(7)	—	(23)
Total Mark-to-Market Derivative (Liabilities)	\$—	\$(489)	\$403	\$(86)	\$(7)	\$—	\$(93)
Total Net Mark-to-Market Derivative Assets (Liabilities)	\$2	\$208	\$(58)	\$152	\$(3)	\$11	\$160
Balance Sheet Location	As of December 31, 2014				PSE&G (A) Not Designated Energy-Related Contracts	PSEG (A) Fair Value Hedges Interest Rate Swaps	Consolidated Total Derivatives
	Power (A) Cash Flow Hedges Energy- Related Contracts Millions	Not Designated Energy- Related Contracts	Netting (B)	Total Power			
Derivative Contracts							
Current Assets	\$18	\$597	\$(408)	\$207	\$18	\$15	\$240
Noncurrent Assets	—	171	(109)	62	8	7	77
Total Mark-to-Market Derivative Assets	\$18	\$768	\$(517)	\$269	\$26	\$22	\$317
Derivative Contracts							
Current Liabilities	\$—	\$(568)	\$436	\$(132)	\$—	\$—	\$(132)
Noncurrent Liabilities	—	(138)	105	(33)	—	—	(33)
Total Mark-to-Market Derivative (Liabilities)	\$—	\$(706)	\$541	\$(165)	\$—	\$—	\$(165)
Total Net Mark-to-Market Derivative Assets	\$18	\$62	\$24	\$104	\$26	\$22	\$152

(Liabilities)

Substantially all of Power's and PSEG's derivative instruments are contracts subject to master netting agreements.

- (A) Contracts not subject to master netting or similar agreements are immaterial and did not have any collateral posted or received as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014. PSE&G does not have any derivative contracts subject to master netting or similar agreements.

- (B) Represents the netting of fair value balances with the same counterparty (where the right of offset exists) and the application of collateral. All cash collateral received or posted that has been allocated to derivative positions, where the right of offset exists, has been offset on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of September 30, 2015 and

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

December 31, 2014, net cash collateral (received) paid of \$(58) million and \$24 million, respectively, were netted against the corresponding net derivative contract positions. Of the \$(58) million as of September 30, 2015, \$(32) million and \$(38) million of cash collateral were netted against current assets and noncurrent assets, respectively, and \$5 million and \$7 million were netted against current liabilities and noncurrent liabilities, respectively. Of the \$24 million as of December 31, 2014, \$(4) million and \$(8) million were netted against current assets and noncurrent assets, respectively, and \$32 million and \$4 million were netted against current liabilities and noncurrent liabilities, respectively.

Certain of Power's derivative instruments contain provisions that require Power to post collateral. This collateral may be posted in the form of cash or credit support with thresholds contingent upon Power's credit rating from each of the major credit rating agencies. The collateral and credit support requirements vary by contract and by counterparty. These credit risk-related contingent features stipulate that if Power were to be downgraded to a below investment grade rating, it would be required to provide additional collateral. This incremental collateral requirement can offset collateral requirements related to other derivative instruments that are assets with the same counterparty, where the contractual right of offset exists under applicable master agreements. Power also enters into commodity transactions on the New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX) and Intercontinental Exchange (ICE). The NYMEX and ICE clearing houses act as counterparties to each trade. Transactions on the NYMEX and ICE must adhere to comprehensive collateral and margin requirements.

The aggregate fair value of all derivative instruments with credit risk-related contingent features in a liability position that are not fully collateralized (excluding transactions on the NYMEX and ICE that are fully collateralized) was \$78 million and \$127 million as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. As of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, Power had the contractual right of offset of \$12 million and \$18 million, respectively, related to derivative instruments that are assets with the same counterparty under agreements and net of margin posted. If Power had been downgraded to a below investment grade rating, it would have had additional collateral obligations of \$66 million and \$109 million as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively, related to its derivatives, net of the contractual right of offset under master agreements and the application of collateral. This potential additional collateral is included in the \$796 million and \$945 million as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively, discussed in Note 8. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities.

The following shows the effect on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and on Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (AOCI) of derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

	Amount of			Amount of			Amount of		
	Pre-Tax		Location	Pre-Tax		Location of	Pre-Tax		Location of
Derivatives in	Gain (Loss)	Recognized in		Gain (Loss)	Reclassified		(Loss) Recognized in	Gain (Loss)		Recognized in	Income on
Cash Flow Hedging	Recognized in	AOCI on	(Loss) Reclassified	from AOCI	Income on	Derivatives	Derivatives	Derivatives	Derivatives
Relationships	Derivatives	(Effective	from AOCI into	into Income	(Ineffective Portion)	(Ineffective	(Ineffective	(Ineffective	(Ineffective
	Portion)	Portion)	Income	Portion)	Portion)	Portion)	Portion)	Portion)	Portion)
	Three Months	Three Months		Three Months	Three Months	Three Months	Three Months	Three Months	Three Months
	Ended	Ended		Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended	Ended
	September 30,	September 30,		September 30,	September 30,	September 30,	September 30,	September 30,	September 30,
	2015	2014		2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
	Millions			Millions			Millions		
PSEG	\$1	\$3	Operating Revenues	\$—	\$1	Operating Revenues	\$—	\$—	

Energy-Related Contracts							
Total PSEG Power	\$1	\$3		\$—	\$1		\$— \$—
Energy-Related Contracts	\$1	\$3	Operating Revenues	\$—	\$1	Operating Revenues	\$— \$—
Total Power	\$1	\$3		\$—	\$1		\$— \$—

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

The following shows the effect on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and on Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (AOCI) of derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

Derivatives in Cash Flow Hedging Relationships	Amount of Pre-Tax Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI on Derivatives (Effective Portion) Nine Months Ended		Location of Pre-Tax Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	Amount of Pre-Tax Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion) Nine Months Ended		Location of Pre-Tax Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income on Derivatives (Ineffective Portion)	Amount of Pre-Tax Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income on Derivatives (Ineffective Portion) Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2015	2014		September 30, 2015	2014		September 30, 2015	2014
PSEG								
Energy-Related Contracts	\$2	\$(4)	Operating Revenues	\$17	\$(11)	Operating Revenues	\$—	\$—
Total PSEG	\$2	\$(4)		\$17	\$(11)		\$—	\$—
Power								
Energy-Related Contracts	\$2	\$(4)	Operating Revenues	\$17	\$(11)	Operating Revenues	\$—	\$—
Total Power	\$2	\$(4)		\$17	\$(11)		\$—	\$—

The following reconciles the Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income for derivative activity included in the Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss of PSEG on a pre-tax and after-tax basis.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Pre-Tax Millions	After-Tax
Balance as of December 31, 2014	\$17	\$10
Gain Recognized in AOCI	1	1
Less: Gain Reclassified into Income	(17	) (10)
Balance as of June 30, 2015	\$1	\$1
Gain Recognized in AOCI	1	—
Less: Gain Reclassified into Income	—	—
Balance as of September 30, 2015	\$2	\$1

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

The following shows the effect on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations of derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments or as normal purchases and sales for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014.

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedges	Location of Pre-Tax Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income on Derivatives	Pre-Tax Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income on Derivatives			
		Three Months Ended September 30, 2015		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014	
		Millions			
PSEG and Power					
Energy-Related Contracts	Operating Revenues	\$ 154	\$ 93	\$ 202	\$ (759)
Energy-Related Contracts	Energy Costs	(4)	(12)	(4)	65
Total PSEG and Power		\$ 150	\$ 81	\$ 198	\$ (694)

Power's derivative contracts reflected in the preceding tables include contracts to hedge the purchase and sale of electricity and natural gas and the purchase of fuel. Not all of these contracts qualify for hedge accounting. Most of these contracts are marked to market. The tables above do not include contracts for which Power has elected the NPNS exemption, such as its BGS contracts and certain other energy supply contracts that it has with other utilities and companies with retail load. In addition, PSEG has interest rate swaps designated as fair value hedges. The effect of these hedges was to reduce interest expense by \$5 million for each of the three months and \$15 million for each of the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

The following reflects the gross volume, on an absolute value basis, of derivatives as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

Type	Notional	Total Millions	PSEG	Power	PSE&G
As of September 30, 2015					
Natural Gas	Dth	193	—	154	39
Electricity	MWh	291	—	291	—
Financial Transmission Rights (FTRs)	MWh	21	—	21	—
Interest Rate Swaps	U.S. Dollars	850	850	—	—
As of December 31, 2014					
Natural Gas	Dth	274	—	216	58
Electricity	MWh	310	—	310	—
FTRs	MWh	15	—	15	—
Interest Rate Swaps	U.S. Dollars	850	850	—	—

Credit Risk

Credit risk relates to the risk of loss that we would incur as a result of non-performance by counterparties pursuant to the terms of their contractual obligations. We have established credit policies that we believe significantly minimize credit risk. These policies include an evaluation of potential counterparties' financial condition (including credit rating), collateral requirements under certain circumstances and the use of standardized agreements, which allow for the netting of positive and negative exposures associated with a single counterparty. In the event of non-performance

or non-payment by a major counterparty, there may be a material adverse impact on Power's and PSEG's financial condition, results of operations or net cash flows.

As of September 30, 2015, 98% of the credit for Power's operations was with investment grade counterparties. Credit exposure is defined as any positive results of netting accounts receivable/accounts payable and the forward value of open positions (which includes all financial instruments including derivatives and non-derivatives and normal purchases/normal sales).

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

The following table provides information on Power's credit risk from others, net of cash collateral, as of September 30, 2015. It further delineates that exposure by the credit rating of the counterparties and provides guidance on the concentration of credit risk to individual counterparties and an indication of the quality of Power's credit risk by credit rating of the counterparties.

Rating	Current Exposure Millions	Securities Held as Collateral	Net Exposure	Number of Counterparties >10%	Net Exposure of Counterparties >10% Millions	
Investment Grade—External Rating	\$348	\$118	\$230	2	\$127	(A)
Non-Investment Grade—External Rating	1	—	1	—	—	
Investment Grade—No External Rating	11	—	11	—	—	
Non-Investment Grade—No External Rating	4	—	4	—	—	
Total	\$364	\$118	\$246	2	\$127	

(A) Represents net exposure of \$87 million with PSE&G. The remaining net exposure of \$40 million is with a non-affiliated power purchaser which is an investment grade counterparty.

As of September 30, 2015, collateral held from counterparties where Power had credit exposure included \$43 million in cash collateral and \$75 million in letters of credit.

As of September 30, 2015, Power had 133 active counterparties.

PSE&G's supplier master agreements are approved by the BPU and govern the terms of its electric supply procurement contracts. These agreements define a supplier's performance assurance requirements and allow a supplier to meet its credit requirements with a certain amount of unsecured credit. The amount of unsecured credit is determined based on the supplier's credit ratings from the major credit rating agencies and the supplier's tangible net worth. The credit position is based on the initial market price, which is the forward price of energy on the day the procurement transaction is executed, compared to the forward price curve for energy on the valuation day. To the extent that the forward price curve for energy exceeds the initial market price, the supplier is required to post a parental guaranty or other security instrument such as a letter of credit or cash, as collateral to the extent the credit exposure is greater than the supplier's unsecured credit limit. As of September 30, 2015, primarily all of the posted collateral was in the form of parental guarantees. The unsecured credit used by the suppliers represents PSE&G's net credit exposure. PSE&G's suppliers' credit exposure is calculated each business day. As of September 30, 2015, PSE&G had no net credit exposure with suppliers, including Power.

PSE&G is permitted to recover its costs of procuring energy through the BPU-approved BGS tariffs. PSE&G's counterparty credit risk is mitigated by its ability to recover realized energy costs through customer rates.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Note 11. Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Accounting guidance for fair value measurement emphasizes that fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement, and establishes a fair value hierarchy that distinguishes between assumptions based on market data obtained from independent sources and those based on an entity's own assumptions. The hierarchy prioritizes the inputs to fair value measurement into three levels: Level 1—measurements utilize quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that PSEG, PSE&G and Power have the ability to access. These consist primarily of listed equity securities and money market mutual funds.

Level 2—measurements include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, and other observable inputs such as interest rates and yield curves that are observable at commonly quoted intervals. These consist primarily of non-exchange traded derivatives such as forward contracts or options and most fixed income securities.

Level 3—measurements use unobservable inputs for assets or liabilities, based on the best information available and might include an entity's own data and assumptions. In some valuations, the inputs used may fall into different levels of the hierarchy. In these cases, the financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. As of September 30, 2015, these consisted primarily of long-term gas supply contracts and certain electric load contracts.

The following tables present information about PSEG's, PSE&G's and Power's respective assets and (liabilities) measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, including the fair value measurements and the levels of inputs used in determining those fair values. Amounts shown for PSEG include the amounts shown for PSE&G and Power.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Description	Recurring Fair Value Measurements as of September 30, 2015				
	Total	Netting (E)	Quoted Market Prices for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
	Millions				
PSEG					
Assets:					
Cash Equivalents (A)	\$226	\$—	\$226	\$—	\$—
Derivative Contracts:					
Energy-Related Contracts (B)	\$242	\$(461)	\$—	\$694	\$9
Interest Rate Swaps (C)	\$11	\$—	\$—	\$11	\$—
NDT Fund (D)					
Equity Securities	\$825	\$—	\$824	\$1	\$—
Debt Securities—Govt Obligations	\$454	\$—	\$—	\$454	\$—
Debt Securities—Other	\$401	\$—	\$—	\$401	\$—
Other Securities	\$35	\$—	\$35	\$—	\$—
Rabbi Trust (D)					
Equity Securities—Mutual Funds	\$20	\$—	\$20	\$—	\$—
Debt Securities—Govt Obligations	\$106	\$—	\$—	\$106	\$—
Debt Securities—Other	\$84	\$—	\$—	\$84	\$—
Other Securities	\$1	\$—	\$1	\$—	\$—
Liabilities:					
Derivative Contracts:					
Energy-Related Contracts (B)	\$(93)	\$403	\$—	\$(489)	\$(7)
PSE&G					
Assets:					
Cash Equivalents (A)	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—
Derivative Contracts:					
Energy-Related Contracts (B)	\$4	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$4
Rabbi Trust (D)					
Equity Securities—Mutual Funds	\$4	\$—	\$4	\$—	\$—
Debt Securities—Govt Obligations	\$21	\$—	\$—	\$21	\$—
Debt Securities—Other	\$17	\$—	\$—	\$17	\$—
Other Securities	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—
Liabilities:					
Derivative Contracts:					
Energy-Related Contracts (B)	\$(7)	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$(7)
Power					
Assets:					
Derivative Contracts:					
Energy-Related Contracts (B)	\$238	\$(461)	\$—	\$694	\$5
NDT Fund (D)					
Equity Securities	\$825	\$—	\$824	\$1	\$—
Debt Securities—Govt Obligations	\$454	\$—	\$—	\$454	\$—
Debt Securities—Other	\$401	\$—	\$—	\$401	\$—

Edgar Filing: CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORP - Form PRER14A

Other Securities	\$35	\$—	\$35	\$—	\$—
Rabbi Trust (D)					
Equity Securities—Mutual Funds	\$5	\$—	\$5	\$—	\$—
Debt Securities—Govt Obligations	\$26	\$—	\$—	\$26	\$—
Debt Securities—Other	\$21	\$—	\$—	\$21	\$—
Other Securities	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—
Liabilities:					
Derivative Contracts:					
Energy-Related Contracts (B)	\$(86	) \$403	\$—	\$(489) \$—

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Description	Recurring Fair Value Measurements as of December 31, 2014				
	Total	Netting (E)	Quoted Market Prices for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
	Millions				
PSEG					
Assets:					
Cash Equivalents (A)	\$365	\$—	\$365	\$—	\$—
Derivative Contracts:					
Energy-Related Contracts (B)	\$295	\$(517)	\$—	\$774	\$38
Interest Rate Swaps (C)	\$22	\$—	\$—	\$22	\$—
NDT Fund (D)					
Equity Securities	\$897	\$—	\$896	\$1	\$—
Debt Securities—Govt Obligations	\$438	\$—	\$—	\$438	\$—
Debt Securities—Other	\$339	\$—	\$—	\$339	\$—
Other Securities	\$106	\$—	\$106	\$—	\$—
Rabbi Trust (D)					
Equity Securities—Mutual Funds	\$23	\$—	\$23	\$—	\$—
Debt Securities—Govt Obligations	\$91	\$—	\$—	\$91	\$—
Debt Securities—Other	\$75	\$—	\$—	\$75	\$—
Other Securities	\$2	\$—	\$—	\$2	\$—
Liabilities:					
Derivative Contracts:					
Energy-Related Contracts (B)	\$(165)	\$541	\$—	\$(705)	\$(1)
PSE&G					
Assets:					
Cash Equivalents (A)	\$294	\$—	\$294	\$—	\$—
Derivative Contracts:					
Energy Related Contracts (B)	\$26	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$26
Rabbi Trust (D)					
Equity Securities—Mutual Funds	\$5	\$—	\$5	\$—	\$—
Debt Securities—Govt Obligations	\$20	\$—	\$—	\$20	\$—
Debt Securities—Other	\$16	\$—	\$—	\$16	\$—
Other Securities	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—
Power					
Assets:					
Derivative Contracts:					
Energy-Related Contracts (B)	\$269	\$(517)	\$—	\$774	\$12
NDT Fund (D)					
Equity Securities	\$897	\$—	\$896	\$1	\$—
Debt Securities—Govt Obligations	\$438	\$—	\$—	\$438	\$—
Debt Securities—Other	\$339	\$—	\$—	\$339	\$—
Other Securities	\$106	\$—	\$106	\$—	\$—
Rabbi Trust (D)					
Equity Securities—Mutual Funds	\$5	\$—	\$5	\$—	\$—

Edgar Filing: CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORP - Form PRER14A

Debt Securities—Govt Obligations	\$21	\$—	\$—	\$21	\$—
Debt Securities—Other	\$18	\$—	\$—	\$18	\$—
Other Securities	\$1	\$—	\$—	\$1	\$—
Liabilities:					
Derivative Contracts:					
Energy-Related Contracts (B)	\$(165	) \$541	\$—	\$(705	) \$(1

(A) Represents money market mutual funds.

Level 2—Fair values for energy-related contracts are obtained primarily using a market-based approach. Most derivative contracts (forward purchase or sale contracts and swaps) are valued using the average of the bid/ask midpoints from multiple broker or dealer quotes or auction prices. Prices used in the valuation process are also corroborated independently by management to determine that values are based on actual transaction data or, in the

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

absence of transactions, bid and offers for the day. Examples may include certain exchange and non-exchange traded capacity and electricity contracts and natural gas physical or swap contracts based on market prices, basis adjustments and other premiums where adjustments and premiums are not considered significant to the overall inputs.

Level 3—For energy-related contracts, which include more complex agreements where limited observable inputs or pricing information are available, modeling techniques are employed using assumptions reflective of contractual terms, current market rates, forward price curves, discount rates and risk factors, as applicable. Fair values of other energy contracts may be based on broker quotes that we cannot corroborate with actual market transaction data.

Interest rate swaps are valued using quoted prices on commonly quoted intervals, which are interpolated for (C) periods different than the quoted intervals, as inputs to a market valuation model. Market inputs can generally be verified and model selection does not involve significant management judgment.

The NDT Fund maintains investments in various equity and fixed income securities classified as “available for sale.”

(D) The Rabbi Trust maintains investments in an S&P 500 index fund and various fixed income securities classified as “available for sale.” These securities are generally valued with prices that are either exchange provided (equity securities) or market transactions for comparable securities and/or broker quotes (fixed income securities).

Level 1—Investments in marketable equity securities within the NDT Fund are primarily investments in common stocks across a broad range of industries and sectors. Most equity securities are priced utilizing the principal market close price or, in some cases, midpoint, bid or ask price. Certain open-ended mutual funds with mainly short-term investments are valued based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets. The Rabbi Trust equity index fund is valued based on quoted prices in an active market.

Level 2—NDT and Rabbi Trust fixed income securities are limited to investment grade corporate bonds, collateralized mortgage obligations, asset backed securities and government obligations or Federal Agency asset-backed securities with a wide range of maturities. Since many fixed income securities do not trade on a daily basis, they are priced using an evaluated pricing methodology that varies by asset class and reflects observable market information such as the most recent exchange price or quoted bid for similar securities. Market-based standard inputs typically include benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes and issuer spreads. Certain short-term investments are valued using observable market prices or market parameters such as time-to-maturity, coupon rate, quality rating and current yield.

Represents the netting of fair value balances with the same counterparty (where the right of offset exists) and the application of collateral. All cash collateral received or posted that has been allocated to derivative positions, where the right of offset exists, has been offset in the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of September 30, 2015, net cash collateral (received) paid of \$(58) million, was netted against the corresponding net derivative (E) contract positions. Of the \$(58) million as of September 30, 2015, \$(70) million of cash collateral was netted against assets, and \$12 million was netted against liabilities. As of December 31, 2014, net cash collateral (received) paid of \$24 million, was netted against the corresponding net derivative contract positions. Of the \$24 million as of December 31, 2014, \$(12) million of cash collateral was netted against assets, and \$36 million was netted against liabilities.

Additional Information Regarding Level 3 Measurements

For valuations that include both observable and unobservable inputs, if the unobservable input is determined to be significant to the overall inputs, the entire valuation is categorized in Level 3. This includes derivatives valued using indicative price quotations for contracts with tenors that extend into periods with no observable pricing. In instances where observable data is unavailable, consideration is given to the assumptions that market participants would use in valuing the asset or liability. This includes assumptions about market risks such as liquidity, volatility and contract duration. Such instruments are categorized in Level 3 because the model inputs generally are not observable. PSEG’s Risk Management Committee approves risk management policies and objectives for risk assessment, control and valuation, counterparty credit approval and the monitoring and reporting of risk exposures. The Risk Management Committee reports to the Audit Committee of the PSEG Board of Directors on the scope of the risk management activities and is responsible for approving all valuation procedures at PSEG. Forward price curves for the power

market utilized by Power to manage the portfolio are maintained and reviewed by PSEG's Enterprise Risk Management market pricing group and used for financial reporting purposes. PSEG considers credit and nonperformance risk in the valuation of derivative contracts categorized in Levels 2 and 3, including both historical and current market data, in its assessment of credit and nonperformance risk by counterparty. The impacts of credit and nonperformance risk were not material to the financial statements.

For PSE&G and Power, natural gas supply contracts are measured at fair value using modeling techniques taking into account the current price of natural gas adjusted for appropriate risk factors, as applicable, and internal assumptions about transportation

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

costs, and accordingly, the fair value measurements are classified in Level 3. The fair value of Power's electric load contracts in which load consumption may change hourly based on demand are measured using certain unobservable inputs, such as historic load variability and, accordingly, are categorized as Level 3. For Power, long-term electric capacity contracts are measured using capacity auction prices. If the fair value for the unobservable tenor is significant, then the entire capacity contract is categorized as Level 3. The following tables provide details surrounding significant Level 3 valuations as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

Quantitative Information About Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

Commodity	Level 3 Position	Fair Value as of September 30, 2015 Assets (Liabilities) Millions		Valuation Technique(s)	Significant Unobservable Input	Range
PSE&G						
Gas	Natural Gas Supply Contracts	\$4	\$(7)	Discounted Cash Flow	Transportation Costs	\$0.60 to \$0.90/dekatherm
Total PSE&G Power		\$4	\$(7)			
	Electricity					
	Electric Load Contracts	\$4	\$—	Discounted Cash flow	Historic Load Variability	0% to +10%
Other	Various (A)	1	—			
Total Power		\$5	\$—			
Total PSEG		\$9	\$(7)			

Quantitative Information About Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

Commodity	Level 3 Position	Fair Value as of December 31, 2014 Assets (Liabilities) Millions		Valuation Technique(s)	Significant Unobservable Input	Range
PSE&G						
Gas	Natural Gas Supply Contracts	\$26	\$—	Discounted Cash Flow	Transportation Costs	\$0.70 to \$1/dekatherm
Total PSE&G Power		\$26	\$—			
	Electricity					
	Electric Load Contracts	\$12	\$(1)	Discounted Cash Flow	Historic Load Variability	0% to +10%
Other	Various (B)	—	—			
Total Power		\$12	\$(1)			
Total PSEG		\$38	\$(1)			

(A) Includes long-term electric positions which were immaterial as of September 30, 2015.

(B) Includes gas supply positions and long-term electric capacity positions which were immaterial as of December 31, 2014.

Significant unobservable inputs listed above would have a direct impact on the fair values of the above Level 3 instruments if they were adjusted. For gas supply contracts where PSE&G is a seller, an increase in gas transportation cost would increase the fair value. For energy-related contracts in cases where Power is a seller, an increase in either the power basis or the load variability or the longer-term gas basis amounts would decrease the fair value.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of Level 3 derivative contracts and securities for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and September 30, 2014, respectively, follows:

Changes in Level 3 Assets and (Liabilities) Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis
for the Three Months and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015

Description	Three Months Ended September 30, 2015						
	Balance as of July 1, 2015	Total Gains or (Losses) Realized/Unrealized		Purchases (Sales)	Issuances/ Settlements (C)	Transfers In/Out	Balance as of September 30, 2015
Millions	Included in Income (A)	Included in Regulatory Assets/ Liabilities (B)					
PSEG Net Derivative Assets (Liabilities)	\$8	\$4	\$ (8)	\$—	\$ (2)	\$—	\$2
PSE&G Net Derivative Assets (Liabilities)	\$5	\$—	\$ (8)	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$(3)
Power Net Derivative Assets (Liabilities)	\$3	\$4	\$ —	\$—	\$ (2)	\$—	\$5
Description	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015						
	Balance as of January 1, 2015	Total Gains or (Losses) Realized/Unrealized		Purchases (Sales)	Issuances/ Settlements (C)	Transfers In/Out	Balance as of September 30, 2015
Millions	Included in Income (A)	Included in Regulatory Assets/ Liabilities (B)					
PSEG Net Derivative Assets (Liabilities)	\$37	\$12	\$ (29)	\$—	\$ (18)	\$—	\$2
PSE&G Net Derivative Assets (Liabilities)	\$26	\$—	\$ (29)	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$(3)
Power Net Derivative Assets (Liabilities)	\$11	\$12	\$ —	\$—	\$ (18)	\$—	\$5

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Changes in Level 3 Assets and (Liabilities) Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis for the Three Months and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014

Description	Three Months Ended September 30, 2014						
	Balance as of July 1, 2014	Total Gains or (Losses) Realized/Unrealized		Purchases (Sales)	Issuances/Settlements (C)	Transfers In/Out (D)	Balance as of September 30, 2014
	Included in Income (E)	Included in Regulatory Assets/Liabilities (B)					
Millions							
PSEG							
Net Derivative Assets (Liabilities)	\$13	\$(8)	\$ (9)	\$—	\$(4)	\$—	\$(8)
PSE&G							
Net Derivative Assets (Liabilities)	\$22	\$—	\$ (9)	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$13
Power							
Net Derivative Assets (Liabilities)	\$(9)	\$(8)	\$ —	\$—	\$(4)	\$—	\$(21)
Description	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014						
	Balance as of January 1, 2014	Total Gains or (Losses) Realized/Unrealized		Purchases (Sales)	Issuances/Settlements (C)	Transfers In/Out (D)	Balance as of September 30, 2014
	Included in Income (E)	Included in Regulatory Assets/Liabilities (B)					

(A) PSEG's and Power's gains and losses attributable to changes in net derivative assets and liabilities includes \$4 million and \$12 million in Operating Income for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively. Of the \$4 million in Operating Income, \$3 million is unrealized. Of the \$12 million in Operating Income, \$(6) million is unrealized.

Mainly includes gains/losses on PSE&G's derivative contracts that are not included in either earnings or Other (B) Comprehensive Income, as they are deferred as a Regulatory Asset/Liability and are expected to be recovered from/returned to PSE&G's customers.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Represents \$(2) million and \$(18) million in settlements for the three months and nine months ended (C) September 30, 2015. Includes \$(4) million and \$54 million in settlements for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014.

There were no transfers among levels during the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 and the nine months ended September 30, 2015. During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, \$(3) million of net (D) derivative assets/liabilities were transferred from Level 3 to Level 2 due to more observable pricing for the underlying securities. The transfers were recognized as of the beginning of the quarters in which the transfers first occurred as per PSEG's policy.

PSEG's and Power's gains and losses attributable to changes in net derivative assets and liabilities include \$(8) (E) million and \$(66) million in Operating Income for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. Of the \$(8) million in Operating Income, \$(12) million is unrealized. Of the \$(66) million in Operating Income, \$(11) million is unrealized.

As of September 30, 2015, PSEG carried \$2.3 billion of net assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, of which \$2 million of net assets were measured using unobservable inputs and classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy.

As of September 30, 2014, PSEG carried \$2.5 billion of net assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, of which \$8 million of net liabilities were measured using unobservable inputs and classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy.

Fair Value of Debt

The estimated fair values were determined using the market quotations or values of instruments with similar terms, credit ratings, remaining maturities and redemptions as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

	As of September 30, 2015		As of December 31, 2014	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
	Millions			
Long-Term Debt:				
PSEG (Parent) (A)	\$7	\$11	\$14	\$22
PSE&G (B)	6,612	7,102	6,312	6,912
Transition Funding (PSE&G) (B)	68	69	251	261
Transition Funding II (PSE&G) (B)	—	—	8	8
Power - Recourse Debt (B)	2,544	2,856	2,543	2,930
Energy Holdings:				
Project Level, Non-Recourse Debt (C)	7	7	16	16
Total Long-Term Debt	\$9,238	\$10,045	\$9,144	\$10,149

Fair value represents net offsets to debt resulting from adjustments from interest rate swaps entered into to hedge (A) certain debt at Power. Carrying amount represents such fair value reduced by the unamortized premium resulting from a debt exchange entered into between Power and Energy Holdings.

The debt fair valuation is based on the present value of each bond's future cash flows. The discount rates used in (B) the present value analysis are based on an estimate of new issue bond yields across the treasury curve. When a bond has embedded options, an interest rate model is used to reflect the impact of interest rate volatility into the analysis (primarily Level 2 measurements).

(C) Non-recourse project debt is valued as equivalent to the amortized cost and is classified as a Level 3 measurement.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Note 12. Other Income and Deductions

Other Income	PSE&G Millions	Power	Other (A)	Consolidated
Three Months Ended September 30, 2015				
NDT Fund Gains, Interest, Dividend and Other Income	\$—	\$24	\$—	\$24
Allowance for Funds Used During Construction	14	—	—	14
Solar Loan Interest	6	—	—	6
Other	2	1	—	3
Total Other Income	\$22	\$25	\$—	\$47
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015				
NDT Fund Gains, Interest, Dividend and Other Income	\$—	\$78	\$—	\$78
Allowance for Funds Used During Construction	36	—	—	36
Solar Loan Interest	18	—	—	18
Gain on Insurance Recovery	—	28	—	28
Other	5	3	3	11
Total Other Income	\$59	\$109	\$3	\$171
Three Months Ended September 30, 2014				
NDT Fund Gains, Interest, Dividend and Other Income	\$—	\$55	\$—	\$55
Allowance for Funds Used During Construction	8	—	—	8
Solar Loan Interest	6	—	—	6
Other	2	1	3	6
Total Other Income	\$16	\$56	\$3	\$75
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014				
NDT Fund Gains, Interest, Dividend and Other Income	\$—	\$133	\$—	\$133
Allowance for Funds Used During Construction	21	—	—	21
Solar Loan Interest	18	—	—	18
Other	5	2	6	13
Total Other Income	\$44	\$135	\$6	\$185

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Other Deductions	PSE&G Millions	Power	Other (A)	Consolidated
Three Months Ended September 30, 2015				
NDT Fund Realized Losses and Expenses	\$—	\$13	\$—	\$13
Other	—	1	—	1
Total Other Deductions	\$—	\$14	\$—	\$14
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015				
NDT Fund Realized Losses and Expenses	\$—	\$30	\$—	\$30
Other	2	2	2	6
Total Other Deductions	\$2	\$32	\$2	\$36
Three Months Ended September 30, 2014				
NDT Fund Realized Losses and Expenses	\$—	\$4	\$—	\$4
Other	2	2	1	5
Total Other Deductions	\$2	\$6	\$1	\$9
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014				
NDT Fund Realized Losses and Expenses	\$—	\$18	\$—	\$18
Other	3	7	3	13
Total Other Deductions	\$3	\$25	\$3	\$31

(A) Other consists of activity at PSEG (as parent company), Energy Holdings, Services, PSEG LI and intercompany eliminations.

Note 13. Income Taxes

PSEG's, PSE&G's and Power's effective tax rates for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 were as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2015	2014	2015	2014
PSEG	39.4%	37.0%	38.8%	37.8%
PSE&G	38.2%	38.5%	38.7%	38.6%
Power	40.3%	39.4%	38.6%	38.6%

For the three months ended September 30, 2015, PSE&G's effective tax rate was lower than the statutory tax rate of 40.85% due primarily to the beneficial impact of plant related flow-through items.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, PSEG's and Power's effective tax rates were lower than the statutory tax rate of 40.85% primarily due to a manufacturing deduction under Section 199 of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) and the tax benefit associated with the income tax rate differential of carrying back federal net operating tax losses under section 172(f) of the IRC. PSE&G's effective tax rate was lower than the statutory tax rate due primarily to the beneficial impact of plant related flow-through items.

For the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the same periods in the prior year, PSEG's increase was due primarily to the absence of the 2014 audit settlement.

In August 2014, PSEG received notice from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that the audit settlement covering tax years 2007 through 2010 had been approved by the Joint Committee on Taxation. This effectively settled all issues with the IRS through 2010. In September 2014, PSEG received refunds from the IRS totaling \$121 million, representing the net settlement of all disputed amounts, including interest, through the tax year 2010. As a result of the

settlement of this audit, PSEG recorded a \$12 million reduction of tax expense in the quarter ended September 30, 2014.

52

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Note 14. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net of Tax

PSEG Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) Three Months Ended September 30, 2015			Total
	Cash Flow Hedges	Pension and OPEB Plans	Available-for-Sale Securities	
	Millions			
Balance as of June 30, 2015	\$ 1	\$ (395)	\$ 117	\$ (277)
Other Comprehensive Income before Reclassifications	—	—	(46)	(46)
Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	—	9	15	24
Net Current Period Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	—	9	(31)	(22)
Balance as of September 30, 2015	\$ 1	\$ (386)	\$ 86	\$ (299)
	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) Three Months Ended September 30, 2014			
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Cash Flow Hedges	Pension and OPEB Plans	Available-for-Sale Securities	Total
	Millions			
Balance as of June 30, 2014	\$ 1	\$ (232)	\$ 158	\$ (73)
Other Comprehensive Income before Reclassifications	2	—	(15)	(13)
Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	(1)	3	(15)	(13)
Net Current Period Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	1	3	(30)	(26)
Balance as of September 30, 2014	\$ 2	\$ (229)	\$ 128	\$ (99)
	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015			
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Cash Flow Hedges	Pension and OPEB Plans	Available-for-Sale Securities	Total
	Millions			
Balance as of December 31, 2014	\$ 10	\$ (411)	\$ 118	\$ (283)
Other Comprehensive Income before Reclassifications	1	—	(44)	(43)
Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	(10)	25	12	27
Net Current Period Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	(9)	25	(32)	(16)
Balance as of September 30, 2015	\$ 1	\$ (386)	\$ 86	\$ (299)
	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014			
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Cash Flow Hedges	Pension and OPEB Plans	Available-for-Sale Securities	Total
	Millions			
Balance as of December 31, 2013	\$ (2)	\$ (238)	\$ 145	\$ (95)

Edgar Filing: CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORP - Form PRER14A

Other Comprehensive Income before Reclassifications	(2	)	—	19	17
Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	6	9	(36	)	(21)
Net Current Period Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	4	9	(17	)	(4)
Balance as of September 30, 2014	\$2	\$(229	)	\$ 128	\$(99)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Power	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)				Total
	Three Months Ended September 30, 2015				
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Cash Flow Hedges	Pension and OPEB Plans	Available-for-Sale Securities		
	Millions				
Balance as of June 30, 2015	\$2	\$(337)	\$ 112		\$(223)
Other Comprehensive Income before Reclassifications	—	—	(43)		(43)
Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	—	7	14		21
Net Current Period Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	—	7	(29)		(22)
Balance as of September 30, 2015	\$2	\$(330)	\$ 83		\$(245)
	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)				
	Three Months Ended September 30, 2014				
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Cash Flow Hedges	Pension and OPEB Plans	Available-for-Sale Securities		Total
	Millions				
Balance as of June 30, 2014	\$2	\$(199)	\$ 153		\$(44)
Other Comprehensive Income before Reclassifications	2	—	(14)		(12)
Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	(1)	2	(16)		(15)
Net Current Period Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	1	2	(30)		(27)
Balance as of September 30, 2014	\$3	\$(197)	\$ 123		\$(71)
	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)				
	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015				
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Cash Flow Hedges	Pension and OPEB Plans	Available-for-Sale Securities		Total
	Millions				
Balance as of December 31, 2014	\$11	\$(351)	\$ 112		\$(228)
Other Comprehensive Income before Reclassifications	1	—	(41)		(40)
Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	(10)	21	12		23
Net Current Period Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	(9)	21	(29)		(17)
Balance as of September 30, 2015	\$2	\$(330)	\$ 83		\$(245)
	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)				
	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014				
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Cash Flow Hedges	Pension and OPEB Plans	Available-for-Sale Securities		Total
	Millions				
Balance as of December 31, 2013	\$(1)	\$(204)	\$ 142		\$(63)
Other Comprehensive Income before Reclassifications	(2)	—	17		15

Edgar Filing: CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORP - Form PRER14A

Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	6	7	(36	) (23)
Net Current Period Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	4	7	(19	) (8)
Balance as of September 30, 2014	\$3	\$(197	) \$ 123	\$(71)

54

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

PSEG		Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) to Income Statement					
		Three Months Ended September 30, 2015			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015		
Description of Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Location of Pre-Tax Amount In Statement of Operations	Pre-Tax	Tax	After-Tax	Pre-Tax	Tax	After-Tax
		Amount	(Expense) Benefit	Amount	Amount	(Expense) Benefit	Amount
Millions							
Cash Flow Hedges							
Energy-Related Contracts	Operating Revenues	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$17	\$(7)	\$10
Total Cash Flow Hedges		—	—	—	17	(7)	10
Pension and OPEB Plans							
Amortization of Prior Service (Cost) Credit	O&M Expense	3	(1)	2	9	(3)	6
Amortization of Actuarial Loss	O&M Expense	(17)	6	(11)	(51)	20	(31)
Total Pension and OPEB Plans		(14)	5	(9)	(42)	17	(25)
Available-for-Sale Securities							
Realized Gains	Other Income	14	(7)	7	49	(25)	24
Realized Losses	Other Deductions	(12)	5	(7)	(25)	12	(13)
Other-Than-Temporary Impairments (OTTI)	OTTI	(30)	15	(15)	(45)	22	(23)
Total Available-for-Sale Securities		(28)	13	(15)	(21)	9	(12)
Total		\$(42)	\$18	\$(24)	\$(46)	\$19	\$(27)

PSEG		Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) to Income Statement					
		Three Months Ended September 30, 2014			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014		
Description of Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Location of Pre-Tax Amount In Statement of Operations	Pre-Tax	Tax	After-Tax	Pre-Tax	Tax	After-Tax
		Amount	(Expense) Benefit	Amount	Amount	(Expense) Benefit	Amount
Millions							
Cash Flow Hedges							
Energy-Related Contracts	Operating Revenues	\$1	\$—	\$1	\$(11)	\$5	\$(6)
Total Cash Flow Hedges		1	—	1	(11)	5	(6)
Pension and OPEB Plans							
Amortization of Prior Service (Cost) Credit	O&M Expense	3	(1)	2	8	(3)	5
Amortization of Actuarial Loss	O&M Expense	(8)	3	(5)	(22)	8	(14)

Edgar Filing: CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORP - Form PRER14A

Total Pension and OPEB Plans	(5	)	2	(3	)	(14	)	5	(9)	
Available-for-Sale Securities											
Realized Gains	Other Income	47	(24	)	23	105	(54	)	51	
Realized Losses	Other Deductions	(5)	2	(3)	(15)	7	(8)
OTTI	OTTI	(10)	5	(5)	(14)	7	(7)
Total Available-for-Sale Securities		32	(17	)	15	76	(40	)	36	
Total		\$28	\$(15	)	\$13	\$51	\$(30	)	\$21	

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Power		Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) to Income Statement					
		Three Months Ended September 30, 2015			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015		
Description of Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Location of Pre-Tax Amount In Statement of Operations	Pre-Tax	Tax	After-Tax	Pre-Tax	Tax	After-Tax
		Amount	(Expense) Benefit	Amount	Amount	(Expense) Benefit	Amount
Millions							
Cash Flow Hedges							
Energy-Related Contracts	Operating Revenues	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$17	\$(7)	\$10
Total Cash Flow Hedges		—	—	—	17	(7)	10
Pension and OPEB Plans							
Amortization of Prior Service (Cost) Credit	O&M Expense	3	(1)	2	9	(3)	6
Amortization of Actuarial Loss	O&M Expense	(15)	6	(9)	(45)	18	(27)
Total Pension and OPEB Plans		(12)	5	(7)	(36)	15	(21)
Available-for-Sale Securities							
Realized Gains	Other Income	14	(7)	7	47	(24)	23
Realized Losses	Other Deductions	(11)	5	(6)	(24)	12	(12)
OTTI	OTTI	(30)	15	(15)	(45)	22	(23)
Total Available-for-Sale Securities		(27)	13	(14)	(22)	10	(12)
Total		\$(39)	\$18	\$(21)	\$(41)	\$18	\$(23)

Power		Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) to Income Statement					
		Three Months Ended September 30, 2014			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014		
Description of Amounts Reclassified from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Location of Pre-Tax Amount In Statement of Operations	Pre-Tax	Tax	After-Tax	Pre-Tax	Tax	After-Tax
		Amount	(Expense) Benefit	Amount	Amount	(Expense) Benefit	Amount
Millions							
Cash Flow Hedges							
Energy-Related Contracts	Operating Revenues	\$1	\$—	\$1	\$(11)	\$5	\$(6)
Total Cash Flow Hedges		1	—	1	(11)	5	(6)
Pension and OPEB Plans							
Amortization of Prior Service (Cost) Credit	O&M Expense	3	(1)	2	7	(3)	4
Amortization of Actuarial Loss	O&M Expense	(6)	2	(4)	(18)	7	(11)
Total Pension and OPEB Plans		(3)	1	(2)	(11)	4	(7)

Edgar Filing: CASCADE NATURAL GAS CORP - Form PRER14A

Available-for-Sale Securities

Realized Gains	Other Income	45	(23	)	22	101	(52	)	49
Realized Losses	Other Deductions	(2	)	1	(1	)	(12	)	6
OTTI	OTTI	(10	)	5	(5	)	(14	)	7
Total Available-for-Sale Securities		33	(17	)	16	75	(39	)	36
Total		\$31	\$(16	)	\$15	\$53	\$(30	)	\$23

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Note 15. Earnings Per Share (EPS) and Dividends

Diluted EPS is calculated by dividing Net Income by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding, including shares issuable upon exercise of stock options outstanding or vesting of restricted stock awards granted under our stock compensation plans and upon payment of performance units or restricted stock units. The following table shows the effect of these stock options, performance units and restricted stock units on the weighted average number of shares outstanding used in calculating diluted EPS.

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	2015		2014		2015		2014	
	Basic	Diluted	Basic	Diluted	Basic	Diluted	Basic	Diluted
EPS Numerator (Millions)								
Net Income	\$439	\$439	\$444	\$444	\$1,370	\$1,370	\$1,042	\$1,042
EPS Denominator (Millions)								
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding	505	505	506	506	505	505	506	506
Effect of Stock Based Compensation Awards	—	3	—	1	—	3	—	1
Total Shares	505	508	506	507	505	508	506	507
EPS								
Net Income	\$0.87	\$0.87	\$0.88	\$0.87	\$2.71	\$2.70	\$2.06	\$2.05

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
	2015	2014	2015	2014
Dividend Payments on Common Stock Per Share	\$0.39	\$0.37	\$1.17	\$1.11
In Millions	\$198	\$187	\$592	\$561

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
table of contents (UNAUDITED)

Note 16. Financial Information by Business Segments

	PSE&G Millions	Power	Other (A)	Eliminations (B)	Consolidated
Three Months Ended September 30, 2015					
Total Operating Revenues	\$1,766	\$1,096	\$120	\$(294)	) \$2,688
Net Income (Loss)	222	206	11	—	439
Gross Additions to Long-Lived Assets	716	310	13	—	1,039
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015					
Total Operating Revenues	\$5,234	\$3,846	\$326	\$(1,269)	) \$8,137
Net Income (Loss)	631	707	32	—	1,370
Gross Additions to Long-Lived Assets	1,946	797	39	—	2,782
Three Months Ended September 30, 2014					
Total Operating Revenues	\$1,655	\$1,138	\$123	\$(275)	) \$2,641
Net Income (Loss)	200	222	22	—	444
Gross Additions to Long-Lived Assets	497	188	8	—	693
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014					
Total Operating Revenues	\$5,235	\$3,824	\$359	\$(1,305)	) \$8,113
Net Income (Loss)	565	440	37	—	1,042
Gross Additions to Long-Lived Assets	1,493	414	15	—	1,922
As of September 30, 2015					
Total Assets	\$22,909	\$12,314	\$2,775	\$(1,574)	) \$36,424
Investments in Equity Method Subsidiaries	\$—	\$116	\$1	\$—	\$117
As of December 31, 2014					
Total Assets	\$22,223	\$12,046	\$2,799	\$(1,735)	) \$35,333
Investments in Equity Method Subsidiaries	\$—	\$121	\$2	\$—	\$123

Includes amounts applicable to Energy Holdings and PSEG LI, which are below the quantitative threshold for (A) separate disclosure as reportable segments. Other also includes amounts applicable to PSEG (parent corporation) and Services.

(B) Intercompany eliminations, primarily related to intercompany transactions between PSE&G and Power. No gains or losses are recorded on any intercompany transactions; rather, all intercompany transactions are at cost or, in the case of the BGS and BGSS contracts between PSE&G and Power, at rates prescribed by the BPU. For a further discussion of the intercompany transactions between PSE&G and Power, see Note 17. Related-Party Transactions.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Note 17. Related-Party Transactions

The following discussion relates to intercompany transactions, which are eliminated during the PSEG consolidation process in accordance with GAAP.

PSE&G

The financial statements for PSE&G include transactions with related parties presented as follows:

Related-Party Transactions	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2015	2014	September 30, 2015	2014
	Millions			
Billings from Affiliates:				
Billings from Power primarily through BGS and BGSS (A)	\$294	\$280	\$1,287	\$1,308
Administrative Billings from Services (B)	66	59	197	183
Total Billings from Affiliates	\$360	\$339	\$1,484	\$1,491

Related-Party Transactions	As of September 30, 2015	As of December 31, 2014
	Millions	
Receivable from PSEG (C)	\$7	\$274
Payable to Power (A)	\$158	\$313
Payable to Services (B)	50	66
Accounts Payable—Affiliated Companies	\$208	\$379
Working Capital Advances to Services (D)	\$33	\$33
Long-Term Accrued Taxes Payable	\$165	\$116

Power

The financial statements for Power include transactions with related parties presented as follows:

Related-Party Transactions	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2015	2014	September 30, 2015	2014
	Millions			
Billings to Affiliates:				
Billings to PSE&G primarily through BGS and BGSS (A)	\$294	\$280	\$1,287	\$1,308
Billings from Affiliates:				
Administrative Billings from Services (B)	\$44	\$41	\$135	\$129

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Related-Party Transactions	As of September 30, 2015 Millions	As of December 31, 2014
Receivables from PSE&G (A)	\$ 158	\$ 313
Payable to Services (B)	\$ 26	\$ 23
Payable to PSEG (C)	91	95
Accounts Payable—Affiliated Companies	\$ 117	\$ 118
Short-Term Loan Due (to) from Affiliate (E)	\$ 865	\$ 584
Working Capital Advances to Services (D)	\$ 17	\$ 17
Long-Term Accrued Taxes Payable	\$ 54	\$ 41

PSE&G has entered into a requirements contract with Power under which Power provides the gas supply services (A) needed to meet PSE&G's BGSS and other contractual requirements. Power has also entered into contracts to supply energy, capacity and ancillary services to PSE&G through the BGS auction process.

Services provides and bills administrative services to PSE&G and Power at cost. In addition, PSE&G and Power (B) have other payables to Services, including amounts related to certain common costs, such as pension and OPEB costs, which Services pays on behalf of each of the operating companies.

PSEG files a consolidated federal income tax return with its affiliated companies. A tax allocation agreement exists between PSEG and each of its affiliated companies. The general operation of these agreements is that the (C) subsidiary company will compute its taxable income on a stand-alone basis. If the result is a net tax liability, such amount shall be paid to PSEG. If there are net operating losses and/or tax credits, the subsidiary shall receive payment for the tax savings from PSEG to the extent that PSEG is able to utilize those benefits.

PSE&G and Power have advanced working capital to Services. The amounts are included in Other Noncurrent (D) Assets on PSE&G's and Power's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Power's short-term loans with PSEG are for working capital and other short-term needs. Interest Income and (E) Interest Expense relating to these short-term funding activities were immaterial.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

Note 18. Guarantees of Debt

Each series of Power's Senior Notes, Pollution Control Notes and its syndicated revolving credit facilities are fully and unconditionally and jointly and severally guaranteed by its subsidiaries, PSEG Fossil LLC, PSEG Nuclear LLC and PSEG Energy Resources & Trade LLC. The following tables present condensed financial information for the guarantor subsidiaries, as well as Power's non-guarantor subsidiaries.

	Power	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Other Subsidiaries	Consolidating Adjustments	Consolidated
	Millions				
Three Months Ended September 30, 2015					
Operating Revenues	\$—	\$1,084	\$37	\$(25)	) \$1,096
Operating Expenses	3	692	35	(25)	) 705
Operating Income (Loss)	(3)	) 392	2	—	391
Equity Earnings (Losses) of Subsidiaries	220	(2)	) 3	(218)	) 3
Other Income	10	26	—	(11)	) 25
Other Deductions	—	(14)	) —	—	(14)
Other-Than-Temporary Impairments	—	(30)	) —	—	(30)
Interest Expense	(28)	) (8)	) (5)	) 11	(30)
Income Tax Benefit (Expense)	7	(148)	) 2	—	(139)
Net Income (Loss)	\$206	\$216	\$2	\$(218)	) \$206
Comprehensive Income (Loss)	\$184	\$187	\$2	\$(189)	) \$184
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015					
Operating Revenues	\$—	\$3,811	\$144	\$(109)	) \$3,846
Operating Expenses	7	2,610	135	(109)	) 2,643
Operating Income (Loss)	(7)	) 1,201	9	—	1,203
Equity Earnings (Losses) of Subsidiaries	755	(4)	) 11	(751)	) 11
Other Income	33	111	—	(35)	) 109
Other Deductions	(1)	(31)	) —	—	(32)
Other-Than-Temporary Impairments	—	(45)	) —	—	(45)
Interest Expense	(90)	) (24)	) (15)	) 35	(94)
Income Tax Benefit (Expense)	17	(463)	) 1	—	(445)
Net Income (Loss)	\$707	\$745	\$6	\$(751)	) \$707
Comprehensive Income (Loss)	\$690	\$707	\$6	\$(713)	) \$690
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015					
Net Cash Provided By (Used In)					
Operating Activities	\$435	\$1,826	\$66	\$(769)	) \$1,558
Net Cash Provided By (Used In)					
Investing Activities	\$(656)	) \$(1,382)	) \$(303)	) \$1,191	\$(1,150)
Net Cash Provided By (Used In)					
Financing Activities	\$221	\$(446)	) \$245	\$(422)	) \$(402)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

	Power	Guarantor	Other	Consolidating	Consolidated
	Subsidiaries	Subsidiaries	Subsidiaries	Adjustments	
	Millions				
Three Months Ended September 30, 2014					
Operating Revenues	\$—	\$1,125	\$36	\$(23)	) \$1,138
Operating Expenses	3	772	32	(22)	) 785
Operating Income (Loss)	(3)	) 353	4	(1)	) 353
Equity Earnings (Losses) of Subsidiaries	225	(1)	) 4	(224)	) 4
Other Income	9	55	—	(8)	) 56
Other Deductions	(3)	) (4)	) —	1	(6)
Other-Than-Temporary Impairments	—	(10)	) —	—	(10)
Interest Expense	(24)	) (10)	) (4)	) 7	(31)
Income Tax Benefit (Expense)	18	(161)	) (1)	) —	(144)
Net Income (Loss)	\$222	\$222	\$3	\$(225)	) \$222
Comprehensive Income (Loss)	\$195	\$191	\$3	\$(194)	) \$195
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014					
Operating Revenues	\$—	\$3,781	\$118	\$(75)	) \$3,824
Operating Expenses	12	3,079	106	(75)	) 3,122
Operating Income (Loss)	(12)	) 702	12	—	) 702
Equity Earnings (Losses) of Subsidiaries	459	(4)	) 11	(455)	) 11
Other Income	25	135	—	(25)	) 135
Other Deductions	(7)	) (18)	) —	—	(25)
Other-Than-Temporary Impairments	—	(14)	) —	—	(14)
Interest Expense	(79)	) (23)	) (14)	) 24	(92)
Income Tax Benefit (Expense)	54	(329)	) (2)	) —	(277)
Net Income (Loss)	\$440	\$449	\$7	\$(456)	) \$440
Comprehensive Income (Loss)	\$432	\$433	\$7	\$(440)	) \$432
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014					
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Operating Activities	\$471	\$1,252	\$53	\$(666)	) \$1,110
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Investing Activities	\$187	\$(559)	) \$(24)	) \$70	\$(326)
Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Financing Activities	\$(652)	) \$(693)	) \$(29)	) \$596	\$(778)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

[table of contents](#)

(UNAUDITED)

	Power	Guarantor	Other	Consolidating	Consolidated
	Subsidiaries	Subsidiaries	Subsidiaries	Adjustments	
	Millions				
As of September 30, 2015					
Current Assets	\$4,678	\$1,786	\$134	\$(4,374)	) \$2,224
Property, Plant and Equipment, net	82	6,390	1,435	—	) 7,907
Investment in Subsidiaries	4,555	349	—	(4,904)) —
Noncurrent Assets	264	1,962	133	(176)	) 2,183
Total Assets	\$9,579	\$10,487	\$1,702	\$(9,454)	) \$12,314
Current Liabilities	\$1,581	\$3,595	\$772	\$(4,374)	) \$1,574
Noncurrent Liabilities	458	2,563	355	(176)	) 3,200
Long-Term Debt	1,691	—	—	—	) 1,691
Member's Equity	5,849	4,329	575	(4,904)	) 5,849
Total Liabilities and Member's Equity	\$9,579	\$10,487	\$1,702	\$(9,454)	) \$12,314
As of December 31, 2014					
Current Assets	\$4,263	\$2,037	\$150	\$(4,091)	) \$2,359
Property, Plant and Equipment, net	81	6,265	1,169	—	) 7,515
Investment in Subsidiaries	4,516	120	—	(4,636)) —
Noncurrent Assets	278	1,952	137	(195)	) 2,172
Total Assets	\$9,138	\$10,374	\$1,456	\$(8,922)	) \$12,046
Current Liabilities	\$883	\$3,606	\$786	\$(4,091)	) \$1,184
Noncurrent Liabilities	454	2,442	360	(195)	) 3,061
Long-Term Debt	2,243	—	—	—	) 2,243
Member's Equity	5,558	4,326	310	(4,636)	) 5,558
Total Liabilities and Member's Equity	\$9,138	\$10,374	\$1,456	\$(8,922)	) \$12,046

table of contents

ITEM MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF
2. OPERATIONS (MD&A)

This combined MD&A is separately filed by Public Service Enterprise Group Incorporated (PSEG), Public Service Electric and Gas Company (PSE&G) and PSEG Power LLC (Power). Information contained herein relating to any individual company is filed by such company on its own behalf. PSE&G and Power each make representations only as to itself and make no representations whatsoever as to any other company.

PSEG's business consists of two reportable segments, our principal direct wholly owned subsidiaries, which are: PSE&G, our public utility company which primarily provides electric transmission services and distribution of electric energy and natural gas, implements demand response and energy efficiency programs and invests in solar generation in New Jersey, and

Power, our wholesale energy supply company that integrates its nuclear, fossil and renewable generating asset operations with its wholesale energy, fuel supply, energy trading and marketing and risk management activities primarily in the Northeast and Mid-Atlantic United States.

PSEG's other direct wholly owned subsidiaries are: PSEG Energy Holdings L.L.C. (Energy Holdings), which earns its revenues primarily from its portfolio of lease investments; PSEG Long Island LLC (PSEG LI), which operates the Long Island Power Authority's (LIPA) transmission and distribution (T&D) system under a contractual agreement; and PSEG Services Corporation (Services), which provides us and these operating subsidiaries with certain management, administrative and general services at cost.

Our business discussion in Part I, Item 1. Business of our 2014 Annual Report on 10-K (Form 10-K) provides a review of the regions and markets where we operate and compete, as well as our strategy for conducting our businesses within these markets, focusing on operational excellence, financial strength and making disciplined investments. Our risk factor discussion in Part I, Item 1A. Risk Factors of Form 10-K provides information about factors that could have a material adverse impact on our businesses. The following supplements that discussion and the discussion included in the Executive Overview of 2014 and Future Outlook provided in Item 7 in our Form 10-K by describing significant events and business developments that have occurred during 2015 and changes to the key factors that we expect may drive our future performance. The following discussion refers to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Statements) and the Related Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Notes). This discussion should be read in conjunction with such Statements, Notes and the 2014 Form 10-K.

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW OF 2015 AND FUTURE OUTLOOK

Our business plan is designed to achieve growth while managing the risks associated with fluctuating commodity prices and changes in customer demand. We continue our focus on operational excellence, financial strength and disciplined investment. These guiding principles have provided the base from which we have been able to execute our strategic initiatives, including:

- Growing our utility operations through continued investment in T&D and other infrastructure projects, and
- Maintaining and expanding a reliable generation fleet with the flexibility to utilize a diverse mix of fuels which allows us to respond to market volatility and capitalize on opportunities as they arise.

table of contents

Financial Results

The results for PSEG, PSE&G and Power for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 are presented as follows:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
Earnings	2015	2014	2015	2014
	Millions			
PSE&G	\$222	\$200	\$631	\$565
Power (A)	206	222	707	440
Other (B)	11	22	32	37
PSEG Net Income	\$439	\$444	\$1,370	\$1,042
PSEG Net Income Per Share (Diluted)	\$0.87	\$0.87	\$2.70	\$2.05

(A) Includes an after-tax insurance recovery for Superstorm Sandy of \$102 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2015. See Item 1. Note 8. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities.

(B) Other includes activities at the parent company, PSEG LI, and Energy Holdings as well as intercompany eliminations.

Power's results above include the realized gains, losses and earnings on the Nuclear Decommissioning Trust (NDT) Fund and other related NDT activity and the impacts of non-trading mark-to-market (MTM) activity, which consist of the financial impact from positions with forward delivery dates.

The variances in our Net Income include the changes related to NDT and MTM shown in the following table:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
	2015	2014	2015	2014
	Millions, after tax			
NDT Fund Income (Expense) (A)	\$(14)	\$17	\$(11)	\$40
Non-Trading MTM Gains (Losses)	\$50	\$36	\$58	\$(138)

NDT Fund Income (Expense) includes the realized gains and losses, interest and dividend income and other costs related to the NDT Fund which are recorded in Other Income and Deductions, and impairments on certain NDT (A) securities recorded as Other-Than-Temporary Impairments. Interest accretion expense on Power's nuclear Asset Retirement Obligation (ARO) is recorded in Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Expense and the depreciation related to the ARO asset is recorded in Depreciation and Amortization Expense.

Our \$5 million decrease in Net Income for the three months ended September 30, 2015 was driven primarily by:

- lower net realized gains and higher other-than-temporary impairments related to the NDT Fund, and
- higher maintenance costs related to the earlier start in 2015 of the planned annual outage of our Peach Bottom Unit 3 nuclear facility and higher pension and OPEB costs.

These decreases were largely offset by

- higher revenues due to increased investments in transmission projects, and
- higher MTM gains.

Our \$328 million increase in Net Income for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was driven primarily by:

- MTM gains in 2015 as compared to MTM losses in 2014,
- higher volumes of electricity sold under wholesale load contracts and under the BGS contract, the latter at higher average prices,
- lower generation costs due to lower fuel costs,

table of contents

higher revenues due to increased investments in transmission projects, and insurance recoveries of Superstorm Sandy costs, primarily at Power.

These year-to date increases were partially offset by

lower realized gains and higher other-than-temporary impairments related to the NDT Fund,

higher planned outage costs at our nuclear plants and higher pension and OPEB costs, and

higher Depreciation Expense largely related to increased investments in transmission and distribution projects and a higher depreciable nuclear and fossil asset base.

At PSE&G, our regulated utility, we continued to invest capital in T&D and other infrastructure projects aimed at maintaining service reliability to our customers. Effective January 1, 2015, PSE&G's formula rate increased our annual transmission revenues by approximately \$182 million. Each year, transmission revenues are filed based on estimated data and subject to true up with actual current year data. The true-up adjustment for 2015, which will be filed in the Spring of 2016, will primarily include the impact on rate base due to the extension of bonus depreciation, which was enacted after the filing was made, and is estimated to reduce our 2015 annual revenue increase by approximately \$21 million. In October 2015, we filed our 2016 Annual Formula Rate Update with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), which will provide \$146 million in increased annual transmission revenues effective January 1, 2016.

Over the past few years, these types of investments have altered the business mix of our overall results of operations to reflect a higher percentage contribution by PSE&G.

Power's results benefited from access to natural gas supplies through its existing firm pipeline transportation contracts during the cold weather experienced in the first quarter of 2015. Power manages these contracts for the benefit of PSE&G's customers through the basic gas supply service (BGSS) arrangement. The contracts are sized to ensure delivery of a reliable gas supply to PSE&G customers on peak winter days. When pipeline capacity beyond the customers' needs is available, Power can use it to make third party sales and supply gas to its generating units in New Jersey.

Gas prices have remained relatively low this year as a result of the expansion of shale gas production, primarily in the Marcellus/Utica regions. These low prices benefit PSE&G's gas customers and provide a low cost fuel supply for Power's combined cycle units. However, they have also resulted in a decline in power prices. Our contractual hedges currently in place have helped mitigate some of the effects of low prices this year and for 2016. However, as these arrangements expire and new hedges are set at lower price levels, our margins will be impacted. A sustained continuation of low prices could have an adverse impact on the earnings from our nuclear and coal-fired units.

Regulatory, Legislative and Other Developments

In our pursuit of operational excellence, financial strength and disciplined investment, we closely monitor and engage with stakeholders on significant regulatory and legislative developments. Transmission planning rules and wholesale power market design are of particular importance to our results and we continue to advocate for policies and rules that promote fair and efficient electricity markets.

Transmission Planning

FERC's rule under Order 1000 altered the right of first refusal (ROFR) previously held by incumbent utilities to build transmission within their respective service territories, creating the potential that new transmission projects in our service territory could be assigned to third parties rather than PSE&G. Order 1000 also presents opportunities for us to construct transmission outside of our service territory. In April 2013, PJM Interconnection, L.L.C. (PJM) initiated a solicitation process in which we participated to review technical solutions to improve the operational performance in the Artificial Island area, consisting of our Salem and Hope Creek nuclear generation facilities. In April 2015, the PJM staff advised stakeholders that it intended to recommend a transmission project that would primarily be awarded to another entity, but that a portion would be assigned to PSE&G. We subsequently filed comments with the PJM Board of Managers (PJM Board) identifying what we believed were deficiencies in the PJM staff recommendation. In July 2015, the PJM Board approved the PJM staff's recommendation and in August 2015, PJM provided notice to PSE&G of its designation for construction responsibility with respect to three components of the project, estimated by PJM to cost approximately \$126 million. PSE&G is currently in discussions with PJM regarding the accuracy of this

estimate given the complexities associated with construction work at Artificial Island. See Part II, Item 5. Other Information—Transmission Regulation—Transmission Policy Developments for additional information.

table of contents

Wholesale Power Market Design

Capacity market design, including the Reliability Pricing Model (RPM) in PJM, remains an important focus for us. In May 2014, a federal court issued a rule that vacated a FERC Order in which FERC had determined that demand response (DR) providers should receive full market compensation for power and held that FERC has no jurisdiction over DR. In October 2015, the U.S. Supreme Court heard oral arguments on this case. Although a reversal by the U.S. Supreme Court of the federal court's decision regarding FERC's lack of jurisdiction is not expected to have significant impacts on capacity markets, a decision that upholds such decision could have a material impact on capacity market outcomes.

In a separate development of significance to the wholesale capacity market, in December 2014 PJM filed at FERC its proposal for a capacity performance product to include generators, DR and energy efficiency providers who would need to certify their availability during emergency conditions, as a supplement to base capacity. The proposal included enhanced performance-based incentives and penalties. In June 2015, FERC conditionally accepted the proposal. PJM commenced the auction on August 10, 2015 and announced the auction results on August 21, 2015. Power cleared 8,634 MW of its generating capacity at an average price of \$214.72 MW-day for the 2018-2019 delivery period. Of the cleared capacity, Power believes that nearly all is compliant with PJM's CP requirements. In the two prior capacity auctions covering the 2016-2017 and 2017-2018 delivery years, Power cleared approximately 8,700 MW at average prices of \$172 MW-day and \$177 MW-day, respectively. The capacity that Power cleared for the 2018-2019 delivery year included Sewaren 7 and Keys Energy Center generation plants. See Other Developments below for additional details about our construction of these two new projects. We believe that this pricing adequately reflects the increased costs that could result from operating under more stringent rules for generation availability. No assurances can be given that similar pricing will continue in future auctions.

Applications for rehearing of FERC's capacity performance order are pending. See Part II, Item 5. Other Information—Capacity Market Issues—PJM for additional information.

We have also been actively involved both through stakeholder processes and through filings at FERC in seeking improvements to the rules for setting prices for energy in the day-ahead and real-time markets administered by PJM and other system operators. A recent development which we view as positive involves a September 2015 FERC notice of proposed rulemaking on two issues: aligning settlements with dispatch intervals (more granular “5-minute pricing” in real-time markets) and improving real-time scarcity pricing. Comments made by FERC commissioners stressed these two items are intended to be the first of a series of steps FERC will take on energy price formation in the future. See Part II, Item 5. Other Information—Price Formation Initiatives for additional information.

Environmental Regulation

We continue to advocate for the development and implementation of fair and reasonable rules by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and state environmental regulators. In particular, the EPA's 316(b) rule on cooling water intake could adversely impact future nuclear and fossil operations and costs. As adopted by the EPA, the rule requires that cooling water intake structures reflect the best technology available for minimizing environmental impacts. Under this standard, power facilities have the flexibility to select one of several options as their method of compliance. However, the EPA has structured the rule so that each state will continue to consider renewal permits for power facilities on a case by case basis. In June 2015, the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) issued a draft New Jersey Pollutant Discharge Elimination Systems (NJPDES) permit governing cooling water intake structures for Salem. The draft permit does not require installation of cooling towers and allows Salem to continue to operate utilizing the existing once-through cooling water system with required system modifications. The draft permit was subject to a sixty-day public notice and comment period. The NJDEP may make revisions before issuing the final permit expected during the first half of 2016. We participated in the NJDEP's August 2015 public hearing and submitted comments on the draft permit in September 2015. See Item 1. Note 8. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities for further information.

The EPA's greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions regulations are also of potential consequence to our results. In October 2015, the EPA published the Clean Power Plan (CPP), a GHG emissions regulation under the Clean Air Act (CAA) for existing power plants. The regulation establishes state-specific emission targets based on implementation of the

best systems of emission reduction. Each state must submit a compliance plan to the EPA by September 6, 2016 or seek a two-year extension to September 6, 2018. We continue to work with FERC and other federal and state regulators, as well as industry partners, to determine the potential impact of these regulations. The EPA, FERC and the U.S. Department of Energy have announced that they plan to meet at least quarterly to evaluate states' plans and identify reliability concerns so adjustments can be made before the final plans are submitted. The agencies are engaging various stakeholders, including the Regional Transmission Operators/Independent System Operators. The agencies will continue to meet after the states' plans are in effect to assess if revisions are required. See Part II, Item 5. Other Information—CO₂ Regulation Under the Clean Air Act.

CAA regulations governing hazardous air pollutants under the EPA's Maximum Achievable Control Technology rules are also of significance; however, we believe our generation business remains well-positioned for such regulations if and when they are implemented. In addition, state environmental regulations governing emissions from power plants also have a significant

table of contents

impact on our operations. In the second quarter of 2015, we retired 1,545 MW of fully depreciated combustion turbine capacity that would not be able to comply with the more stringent emission standards for high electric demand day units (HEDD) under the New Jersey HEDD regulations for nitrous oxide, which will reduce capacity revenues for this year.

Other Developments

In the first nine months of 2015, we continued to make investments and seek recovery on such investments made to improve the resiliency of our gas and electric distribution system as part of our Energy Strong program that was approved by the New Jersey Board of Public Utilities (BPU) in 2014. As approved, the Energy Strong program provides for \$1.2 billion of investment, with cost recovery at a 9.75% rate of return on equity on the first \$1.0 billion of the investment, plus associated allowance for funds used during construction, through an accelerated recovery mechanism. We will seek recovery of up to \$220 million of investment in PSE&G's next base rate case, which is to be filed no later than November 1, 2017.

In September 2015, we reached a settlement in principle with the BPU Staff and the New Jersey Division of Rate Counsel regarding PSE&G's Gas System Modernization Program (GSMP) through which, if approved, we will invest \$905 million over the next three years to modernize PSE&G's gas systems. The settlement in principle provides for cost recovery at a 9.75% rate of return on equity on the first \$650 million of the investment through an accelerated recovery mechanism. Under the settlement in principle, PSE&G will seek recovery of the remaining \$255 million of investment in its next base rate case, which is to be filed no later than November 1, 2017. For additional information, see Part II, Item 5. Other Information—Gas System Modernization Program.

In August 2015, we announced our plan to construct Sewaren 7, a new 540 MW dual-fueled combined cycle generating plant in Woodbridge, New Jersey scheduled to be in-service for the summer of 2018 at an estimated investment of \$625 million - \$675 million. The Sewaren 7 plant will replace Sewaren Units 1, 2, 3 and 4.

In June 2015, we acquired a development project to construct a 755 MW gas-fired combined cycle generating station (Keys Energy Center) in Maryland with completion expected in 2018 at an estimated investment of \$825 million - \$875 million.

The preliminary non-public staff investigation initiated by FERC into Power's discovery and investigation of (i) incorrect calculations for certain components of its cost-based bids for its New Jersey fossil generating units in the PJM energy market and (ii) differences in the quantity of energy that Power offered into the energy market for its fossil peaking units from the amount for which Power was compensated in the capacity market for those units continues. Power has an ongoing process of implementing improved procedures to help mitigate the risk of similar issues occurring in the future. This investigation could result in FERC seeking disgorgement of any over-collected amounts, civil penalties and non-financial remedies. It is not possible at this time to reasonably estimate the ultimate impact or predict any resulting penalties, other costs associated with this matter, or the applicability of mitigating factors. For more detailed information, refer to Item 1. Note 8. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities—FERC Compliance.

Operational Excellence

We emphasize operational performance while developing opportunities in both our competitive and regulated businesses. Flexibility in our generating fleet has allowed us to take advantage of market opportunities presented during the year as we remain diligent in managing costs. In the first nine months of 2015, our

total nuclear fleet achieved an average capacity factor of 92%,

nuclear output increased by 2.7% and combined cycle output by 14.9% as compared to the same period in 2014, and diverse fuel mix and dispatch flexibility allowed us to generate approximately 42.5 TWh while addressing unit outages and balancing fuel availability and price volatility.

Financial Strength

Our financial strength is predicated on a solid balance sheet, positive operating cash flow and reasonable risk-adjusted returns on increased investment. Our financial position remained strong during 2015 as we

had cash flow from operations of \$3.2 billion as of September 30, 2015,

maintained solid investment grade credit ratings,

extended the expiration dates for approximately \$2.0 billion of five-year credit facilities for PSEG, PSE&G and Power from 2018 to 2020, and

increased our indicated annual dividend for 2015 to \$1.56 per share.

We expect to be able to fund our transmission projects required under PJM's reliability program, Energy Strong distribution program, Keys Energy Center and other planned projects, as well as our GSMP, without the issuance of new equity.

table of contents

Disciplined Investment

We utilize rigorous investment criteria when deploying capital and seek to invest in areas that complement our existing business and provide reasonable risk-adjusted returns. These areas include upgrading our energy infrastructure, responding to trends in environmental protection and providing new energy supplies in domestic markets with growing demand. In 2015, in addition to our acquisition of the Keys Energy Center and clearance of Sewaren 7 in the 2018/2019 capacity auction, each of which is under construction, we placed into service the final phase of our 500 kV Susquehanna-Roseland and 230 kV Mickleton-Gloucester-Camden transmission projects, made additional investments in transmission infrastructure projects, secured approval to extend three Energy Efficiency Economic Stimulus subprograms to allow for additional capital expenditures and administrative expenses to provide energy efficiency assistance to hospitals, healthcare facilities and residential multi-family housing units, continued to execute our existing BPU-approved utility programs, completed the power ascension for the extended power uprate at our co-owned Peach Bottom 2 nuclear station, completed installation of equipment to increase output and improve efficiency at our Bergen 2 combined cycle gas unit similar to our 2014 installation at our Linden plant, and placed into service a 13 MWdc solar energy facility near Waldorf, Maryland and acquired and placed into service a 25 MWdc solar energy facility near San Francisco, California.

Future Outlook

Our future success will depend on our ability to continue to maintain strong operational and financial performance in a slow-moving economy and a cost-constrained environment, to capitalize on or otherwise address appropriately regulatory and legislative developments that impact our business and to respond to the issues and challenges described below. In order to do this, we must continue to focus on controlling costs while maintaining safety and reliability and complying with applicable standards and requirements, successfully manage our energy obligations and re-contract our open supply positions, execute our capital investment program, including our Energy Strong program, proposed GSMP and other investments for growth that yield contemporaneous and reasonable risk-adjusted returns, while enhancing the resiliency of our infrastructure and maintaining the reliability of the service we provide to our customers, effectively manage construction of our Keys Energy Center, Sewaren 7 and other generation projects, advocate for measures to ensure the implementation by PJM and FERC of market design and transmission planning rules that continue to promote fair and efficient electricity markets, engage multiple stakeholders, including regulators, government officials, customers and investors, and successfully operate the LIPA T&D system and manage LIPA's fuel supply and generation dispatch obligations. For 2015 and beyond, the key issues and challenges we expect our business to confront include: regulatory and political uncertainty, both with regard to future energy policy, design of energy and capacity markets, transmission policy and environmental regulation, as well as with respect to the outcome of any legal, regulatory or other proceeding, settlement, investigation or claim, applicable to us and/or the energy industry, uncertainty in the slowly improving national and regional economic recovery, continuing customer conservation efforts, changes in energy usage patterns and evolving technologies, which impact customer behaviors and demand, the potential for continued reductions in demand and sustained lower natural gas and electricity prices, both at market hubs and the locations where we operate, and delays and other obstacles that might arise in connection with the construction of our T&D, generation and other development projects, including in connection with permitting and regulatory approvals.

table of contents

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

PSEG

Our results of operations are primarily comprised of the results of operations of our principal operating subsidiaries, PSE&G and Power, excluding charges related to intercompany transactions, which are eliminated in consolidation. For additional information on intercompany transactions, see Item 1. Note 17. Related-Party Transactions.

	Three Months Ended		Increase/		Nine Months Ended		Increase/	
	September 30,		(Decrease)		September 30,		(Decrease)	
	2015	2014	2015 vs. 2014		2015	2014	2015 vs. 2014	
	Millions		Millions %		Millions		Millions %	
Operating Revenues	\$2,688	\$2,641	\$47	2	\$8,137	\$8,113	\$24	—
Energy Costs	815	863	(48	) (6	) 2,577	3,008	(431	) (14
Operation and Maintenance	746	714	32	4	2,170	2,370	(200	) (8
Depreciation and Amortization	313	318	(5	) (2	) 960	919	41	4
Income from Equity Method Investments	3	3	—	—	10	10	—	—
Other Income and (Deductions)	33	66	(33	) (50	) 135	154	(19	) (12
Other-Than-Temporary Impairments	30	10	20	N/A	45	14	31	N/A
Interest Expense	96	100	(4	) (4	) 291	291	—	—
Income Tax Expense	285	261	24	9	869	633	236	37

The following discussions for PSE&G and Power provide a detailed explanation of their respective variances.

PSE&G

	Three Months Ended		Increase/		Nine Months Ended		Increase/	
	September 30,		(Decrease)		September 30,		(Decrease)	
	2015	2014	2015 vs. 2014		2015	2014	2015 vs. 2014	
	Millions		Millions %		Millions		Millions %	
Operating Revenues	\$1,766	\$1,655	\$111	7	\$5,234	\$5,235	\$(1) —
Energy Costs	740	668	72	11	2,176	2,278	(102	) (4
Operation and Maintenance	391	366	25	7	1,171	1,190	(19	) (2
Depreciation and Amortization	231	238	(7	) (3	) 712	682	30	4
Other Income (Deductions)	22	14	8	57	57	41	16	39
Interest Expense	67	71	(4	) (6	) 203	206	(3	) (1
Income Tax Expense	137	126	11	9	398	355	43	12

Three Months Ended September 30, 2015 as Compared to 2014

Operating Revenues increased \$111 million due to changes in delivery, commodity, clause and other operating revenues.

Delivery Revenues increased \$67 million due primarily to increases in transmission and electric distribution revenues.

•

Transmission revenues were \$41 million higher due to increases resulting primarily from increased capital investments.

Electric distribution revenues increased \$29 million due primarily to higher sales volumes of \$24 million, higher Green Program Recovery Charges (GPRC) of \$3 million and \$2 million due to the roll in of Energy Strong into base rates effective September 1, 2015.

table of contents

Gas distribution revenues decreased \$3 million due primarily to lower delivery volume.

Commodity Revenue increased \$72 million as a result of higher Electric revenues partially offset by lower Gas revenues. Commodity revenue for both electric and gas is entirely offset with increased Energy Costs. PSE&G earns no margin on the provision of basic generation service (BGS) and Basic Gas Supply Service (BGSS) to retail customers.

Electric revenues increased \$81 million due primarily to an \$83 million or 16% increase in BGS revenues due to higher sales volumes and \$2 million of higher revenues from collections of Non-Utility Generation Charges (NGC). These increases were partially offset by a \$4 million reduction in revenues due to lower volumes on Non-Utility Generation (NUG) energy sold at lower prices.

Gas revenues decreased \$9 million due primarily to \$11 million in lower BGSS prices, partially offset by \$2 million in higher prices.

Clause Revenues decreased \$28 million due primarily to lower Securitization Transition Charges (STC) of \$28 million, lower Solar Pilot Recovery Charges (SPRC) of \$3 million, and lower Margin Adjustment Clause Revenue of \$1 million, partially offset by higher Societal Benefit Charges (SBC) of \$4 million. The changes in the STC, SPRC, MAC and SBC amounts are entirely offset by the amortization of Regulatory Assets and related costs in O&M, Depreciation and Amortization and Interest Expense. PSE&G does not earn margin on STC, SPRC, MAC or SBC collections.

Other Operating Revenues experienced no material change.

Operating Expenses

Energy Costs increased \$72 million due to higher Electric costs partially offset by lower Gas costs. This is entirely offset by decreased Commodity Revenue.

- Electric costs increased \$81 million or 14% due to \$45 million of higher BGS and NUG prices and \$68 million in higher BGS volumes. BGS volumes increased due to higher sales volumes due to warmer weather and reverse customer migration. These increases were partially offset by \$19 million of decreased deferred cost recovery and \$13 million of lower NUG volumes.

Gas costs decreased \$9 million or 11% due to \$11 million in lower prices, partially offset by \$2 million in higher volumes.

Operation and Maintenance increased \$25 million, of which the most significant components were

\$10 million increase in pension and OPEB expenses,

\$7 million increase in transmission operating expenses,

- \$8 million increase in other operating expenses, including \$4 million in appliance service costs, \$3 million in higher preventive maintenance and tree trimming and \$1 million increase in general operating expenses, partially offset by a \$3 million decrease in costs related to a net decrease in SBC, MAC, GPRC, SPRC and STC. Due to the nature of the SBC, MAC, SPRC and STC clause mechanisms, these are entirely offset in revenue.

Depreciation and Amortization decreased \$7 million due primarily to a decrease of \$22 million in amortization of Regulatory Assets, partially offset by a \$13 million increase in depreciation of additional plant in service related to increased investments in various transmission and distribution projects.

Other Income and (Deductions) increased \$8 million due primarily to an increase in Allowance for Funds used During Construction (AFUDC).

Interest Expense decreased \$4 million due primarily to partial redemption of securitization debt and clause interest, partially offset by net issuances of Medium Term Notes during 2015 and the latter half of 2014.

Income Tax Expense increased \$11 million due primarily to higher pre-tax income.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 as Compared to 2014

Operating Revenues decreased \$1 million due to changes in delivery, commodity, clause and other operating revenues.

Delivery Revenues increased \$178 million due primarily to increases in transmission and electric distribution revenues.

Transmission revenues were \$124 million higher due to increases resulting primarily from increased capital investments.

71

table of contents

Electric distribution revenues increased \$45 million due primarily to higher sales volumes of \$37 million, an increase in Capital Stimulus Infrastructure Program (CIP) revenues of \$5 million due to the inclusion of CIP II in base rates beginning in July 2014 and \$3 million of higher revenues from GPRC.

Gas distribution revenues increased \$9 million due primarily to \$16 million from higher sales volumes and an increase in CIP revenues of \$2 million, partially offset by lower Weather Normalization Charges (WNC) revenue of \$9 million due to colder weather in 2015 compared to 2014.

Commodity Revenue decreased \$102 million due to lower Gas revenues offset partially by higher Electric revenues. Commodity revenue for both electric and gas is entirely offset with decreased Energy Costs. PSE&G earns no margin on the provision of BGS and BGSS to retail customers.

Gas revenues decreased \$209 million due primarily to lower BGSS prices of \$290 million, of which \$215 million was due to lower residential rates resulting from \$133 million in residential bill credits and \$82 million of lower commodity prices, partially offset by higher BGSS volumes of \$81 million due to colder weather in 2015.

Electric revenues increased \$107 million due primarily to \$140 million of higher net BGS revenues. BGS revenues increased \$171 million or 13%, due to higher sales volumes, which were partially offset by \$31 million due to lower BGS rates. The increase from BGS was partially offset by \$33 million in lower revenues from lower collection of NGC and lower sales prices and volumes of NUG energy.

Clause Revenues decreased \$75 million due primarily to lower MAC revenue of \$24 million, lower STC of \$24 million, lower SBC of \$23 million and lower SPRC of \$4 million. The changes in the MAC, STC, SBC and SPRC amounts were entirely offset by the amortization of Regulatory Assets and related costs in O&M, Depreciation and Amortization and Interest Expense. PSE&G does not earn margin on MAC, STC, SBC or SPRC collections.

Other Operating Revenues experienced no material change.

Operating Expenses

Energy Costs decreased \$102 million due to lower Gas costs partially offset by higher Electric costs. This is entirely offset by decreased Commodity Revenue.

Gas costs decreased \$209 million or 27% due to a \$290 million or 37% decline in prices, partially offset by \$81 million or 10% in higher sales volumes due to colder than normal weather.

Electric costs increased \$107 million or 7% due to a \$140 million or 11% increase in BGS volumes, due to reverse customer migration and higher sales volumes due to warmer weather and a \$57 million increase due to higher BGS and NUG prices, partially offset by \$69 million of decreased deferred cost recovery and \$21 million in lower NUG sales volumes.

Operation and Maintenance decreased \$19 million, of which the most significant components were a \$63 million decrease in costs related primarily to a net decrease in SBC, MAC, GPRC, CIP, SPRC and STC. Due to the nature of the SBC, MAC, SPRC and STC clause mechanisms, these are entirely offset in revenues,

storm insurance recovery proceeds of \$10 million, and

decreased injuries and damages of \$6 million,

partially offset by a \$28 million increase in pension and OPEB expenses,

increased transmission operating expenses of \$10 million,

\$8 million of higher appliance service costs,

increased bad debt expense of \$6 million, and

an \$8 million increase in other general operating expenses.

Depreciation and Amortization increased \$30 million due primarily to a \$42 million increase in depreciation of additional plant in service related to increased investments in various transmission and distribution projects, offset by a decrease of \$13 million in amortization of Regulatory Assets which is fully offset in Clause Revenues.

Other Income and (Deductions) increased \$16 million due primarily to an increase in AFUDC.

Interest Expense decreased \$3 million due primarily to partial redemption of securitization debt partially offset by net issuances of Medium Term Notes in 2015 and the latter half of 2014.

table of contents

Income Tax Expense increased \$43 million due primarily to higher pre-tax income.

Power

	Three Months Ended		Increase/		Nine Months Ended		Increase/	
	September 30, 2015	2014	(Decrease) 2015 vs. 2014		September 30, 2015	2014	(Decrease) 2015 vs. 2014	
	Millions		Millions	%	Millions		Millions	%
Operating Revenues	\$1,096	\$1,138	\$(42)	(4)	\$3,846	\$3,824	\$22	1
Energy Costs	367	472	(105)	(22)	1,669	2,036	(367)	(18)
Operation and Maintenance	263	242	21	9	748	871	(123)	(14)
Depreciation and Amortization	75	71	4	6	226	215	11	5
Income from Equity Method Investments	3	4	(1)	(25)	11	11	—	—
Other Income (Deductions)	11	50	(39)	(78)	77	110	(33)	(30)
Other-Than-Temporary Impairments	30	10	20	N/A	45	14	31	N/A
Interest Expense	30	31	(1)	(3)	94	92	2	2
Income Tax Expense	139	144	(5)	(3)	445	277	168	61

Three Months Ended September 30, 2015 as Compared to 2014

Operating Revenues decreased \$42 million due to changes in generation, gas supply and other operating revenues.

Gas Supply Revenues decreased \$44 million due primarily to

- a decrease of \$14 million in sales under the BGSS contract substantially comprised of lower average sales prices, and
- a decrease of \$30 million due to lower average sales prices and volumes to third party customers.

Generation Revenues increased \$3 million due primarily to

- an increase of \$39 million due to higher volumes of electricity sold under our BGS contract at higher average prices, partially offset by a decrease of \$27 million due primarily to lower volumes sold under the wholesale load contracts in the PJM and New England (NE) regions.

Other Operating Revenues decreased \$1 million due to lower fees received from fuel management and power supply management contracts with LIPA.

Operating Expenses

Energy Costs represent the cost of generation, which includes fuel costs for generation as well as purchased energy in the market, and gas purchases to meet Power's obligation under its BGSS contract with PSE&G. Energy Costs decreased \$105 million due to

Generation costs decreased \$59 million due primarily to lower fuel costs, reflecting lower average realized natural gas prices and the utilization of lower coal volumes at lower average realized prices, coupled with higher MTM gains in 2015. These decreased costs were partially offset by higher congestion costs in the PJM region.

- Gas costs decreased \$46 million related to lower average gas inventory costs on both obligations under the BGSS contract and sales to third parties, coupled with lower volumes sold to third parties.

Operation and Maintenance increased \$21 million due primarily to

- a net increase of \$24 million at our nuclear facilities, primarily due to the start of the 2015 fall outage one month sooner than in 2014 at our 50%-owned Peach Bottom nuclear unit 3,

table of contents

- partially offset by a decrease of \$5 million related to our fossil plants, largely due to higher costs incurred in 2014 for planned outages and maintenance.

Depreciation and Amortization increased \$4 million due primarily to a higher depreciable fossil and nuclear asset base.

Income from Equity Method Investments experienced no material change.

Other Income and (Deductions) decreased \$39 million due primarily to lower net realized gains from the NDT Fund.

Other-Than-Temporary Impairments increased \$20 million due to an increase in impairments of the NDT Fund.

Interest Expense experienced no material change.

Income Tax Expense decreased \$5 million in 2015 due primarily to lower pre-tax income.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015 as Compared to 2014

Operating Revenues increased \$22 million due to changes in generation, gas supply and other operating revenues.

Generation Revenues increased \$203 million due primarily to

higher net revenues of \$232 million due primarily to MTM gains in 2015 compared to MTM losses in 2014, partially offset by lower energy volumes sold in the NE region and lower average realized prices in the NE and New York (NY) regions,

an increase of \$78 million due primarily to higher volumes of electricity sold under wholesale load contracts in the PJM and NE regions, and

an increase of \$48 million due primarily to higher volumes of electricity sold under the BGS contract at higher average prices,

partially offset by a decrease of \$155 million due primarily to lower capacity revenues resulting from lower average auction prices coupled with lower ancillary and operating reserve revenues in the PJM region.

Gas Supply Revenues decreased \$182 million due primarily to

a net decrease of \$86 million in sales under the BGSS contract, substantially comprised of lower average sales prices, partially offset by higher volumes due to colder average temperatures in the 2015 winter heating season, and

a decrease of \$96 million due to lower average sales prices and volumes to third party customers.

Other Operating Revenues increased \$1 million due to higher fees received from fuel management and power supply management contracts with LIPA.

Operating Expenses

Energy Costs represent the cost of generation, which includes fuel costs for generation as well as purchased energy in the market, and gas purchases to meet Power's obligation under its BGSS contract with PSE&G. Energy Costs decreased \$367 million due to

Generation costs decreased \$149 million due primarily to lower fuel costs, reflecting lower average realized natural gas and oil prices and the utilization of lower volumes of coal, coupled with MTM gains in 2015 as compared to MTM losses in 2014. These decreased costs were partially offset by the utilization of higher volumes of natural gas, coupled with higher congestion costs in the PJM region.

Gas costs decreased \$218 million related to lower average gas inventory costs on both obligations under the BGSS contract and sales to third parties, coupled with lower volumes sold to third parties. This was partially offset by higher volumes sold under the BGSS contract due to colder average temperatures during the 2015 winter heating season.

Operation and Maintenance decreased \$123 million due primarily to

a decrease of \$145 million due to insurance recoveries related to Superstorm Sandy, and

a net decrease of \$48 million related to our fossil plants, largely due to higher costs incurred in 2014 for planned outage costs, including maintenance and installation of upgraded technology at our Linden combined cycle gas generating plant, partially offset by planned outage costs in 2015 at our Bethlehem Energy Center generating plant and installation of upgraded technology at our combined cycle Bergen plant,

table of contents

partially offset by an increase of \$48 million at our nuclear facilities, primarily due to higher planned outage costs at our 100%-owned Hope Creek and 50%-owned Peach Bottom 3 nuclear plants in 2015 as compared to our 57%-owned Salem nuclear unit 2 in 2014, and

a \$22 million increase due to higher pension and OPEB costs.

Depreciation and Amortization increased \$11 million due primarily to a higher depreciable fossil and nuclear asset base.

Income from Equity Method Investments experienced no material change.

Other Income and (Deductions) decreased \$33 million due primarily to lower net realized gains from the NDT Fund partially offset by a \$28 million insurance recovery related to Superstorm Sandy.

Other-Than-Temporary Impairments increased \$31 million due to an increase in impairments of the NDT Fund.

Interest Expense experienced no material change.

Income Tax Expense increased \$168 million in 2015 due primarily to higher pre-tax income.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

The following discussion of our liquidity and capital resources is on a consolidated basis, noting the uses and contributions, where material, of our two direct major operating subsidiaries.

Operating Cash Flows

Our operating cash flows combined with cash on hand and financing activities are expected to be sufficient to fund planned capital expenditures and shareholder dividend payments.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, our operating cash flow increased \$692 million as compared to the same period in 2014. The net change was due primarily to the net changes from PSE&G and Power as discussed below.

PSE&G

PSE&G's operating cash flow increased \$175 million from \$1,343 million to \$1,518 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the same period in 2014, due primarily to higher earnings, a \$203 million reduction in tax payments, \$37 million reduction in vendor payments and a \$25 million decrease in prepayments. These amounts were partially offset by a decrease of \$232 million due to a change in regulatory deferrals primarily driven by the return of prior year overcollections to customers for BGSS gas costs, Gas Weather Normalization charges and Non-Utility Generation charges.

Power

Power's operating cash flow increased \$448 million from \$1,110 million to \$1,558 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, as compared to the same period in 2014, primarily due to higher earnings and a reduction in margin deposit requirements, partially offset by an increase of \$197 million in tax payments.

Short-Term Liquidity

PSEG meets its short-term liquidity requirements, as well as those of Power, primarily with cash and through the issuance of commercial paper. PSE&G maintains its own separate commercial paper program to meet its short-term liquidity requirements. Each commercial paper program is fully back-stopped by its own separate credit facilities. The commitments under our \$4.2 billion credit facilities are provided by a diverse bank group. As of September 30, 2015, our total available credit capacity was \$3.9 billion.

As of September 30, 2015, no single institution represented more than 7% of the total commitments in our credit facilities.

As of September 30, 2015, our total credit capacity was in excess of our anticipated maximum liquidity requirements. Each of our credit facilities is restricted as to availability and use to the specific companies as listed in the following table; however, if necessary, the PSEG facilities can also be used to support our subsidiaries' liquidity needs. Our total credit facilities and available liquidity as of September 30, 2015 were as follows:

table of contents

Company/Facility	As of September 30, 2015			Expiration Date	Primary Purpose
	Total Facility Millions	Usage	Available Liquidity		
PSEG					
5-year Credit Facility	\$ 500	\$ 10	\$ 490	Apr 2019	Commercial Paper (CP) Support/Funding/Letters of Credit
5-year Credit Facility (A)	500	—	500	Apr 2020	CP Support/Funding/Letters of Credit
Total PSEG	\$ 1,000	\$ 10	\$ 990		
PSE&G					
5-year Credit Facility (B)	\$ 600	\$ 34	\$ 566	Apr 2020	CP Support/Funding/Letters of Credit
Total PSE&G	\$ 600	\$ 34	\$ 566		
Power					
5-year Credit Facility	\$ 1,600	\$ 201	\$ 1,399	Apr 2019	Funding/Letters of Credit
5-year Credit Facility (C)	1,000	14	986	Apr 2020	Funding/Letters of Credit
Total Power	\$ 2,600	\$ 215	\$ 2,385		
Total	\$ 4,200	\$ 259	\$ 3,941		

(A)PSEG facility will be reduced by \$23 million in April 2016 and \$12 million in March 2018.

(B)PSE&G facility will be reduced by \$29 million in April 2016 and \$14 million in March 2018.

(C)Power facility will be reduced by \$48 million in April 2016 and \$24 million in March 2018.

Long-Term Debt Financing

PSE&G has \$171 million of 6.75% Mortgage Bonds maturing in January 2016. Power has \$300 million of 5.50% Senior Notes maturing in December 2015 and \$303 million of 5.32% Senior Notes and \$250 million of 2.75% Senior Notes maturing in September 2016.

For a discussion of our long-term debt transactions during 2015, see Item 1. Note 9. Changes in Capitalization.

Common Stock Dividends

On July 21, 2015, our Board of Directors approved a \$0.39 per share common stock dividend for the third quarter of 2015. This reflects an indicated annual dividend rate of \$1.56 per share. We expect to continue to pay cash dividends on our common stock; however, the declaration and payment of future dividends to holders of our common stock will be at the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend upon many factors, including our financial condition, earnings, capital requirements of our businesses, alternate investment opportunities, legal requirements, regulatory constraints, industry practice and other factors that the Board of Directors deems relevant. For additional information related to cash dividends on our common stock, see Item 1. Note 15. Earnings Per Share (EPS) and Dividends.

Credit Ratings

If the rating agencies lower or withdraw our credit ratings, such revisions may adversely affect the market price of our securities and serve to materially increase our cost of capital and limit access to capital. Credit Ratings shown are for securities that we typically issue. Outlooks are shown for Corporate Credit Ratings (S&P) and Issuer Credit Ratings (Moody's) and can be Stable, Negative, or Positive. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised by the rating agencies, if, in their respective judgments, circumstances warrant. Each rating given by an agency should be evaluated independently of the other agencies' ratings. The ratings should not be construed as an indication to buy, hold or sell any security.

In May 2015, Moody's published research reports on PSEG, PSE&G and Power and the existing ratings and outlooks were unchanged. In May 2015, S&P published updated research reports and revised the outlook to stable from positive for PSEG's Corporate Credit Rating and Power's Senior Notes. S&P also affirmed the senior unsecured rating

of BBB+ at Power and the mortgage bond rating of A at PSE&G. In September 2015, Moody's published an updated research report on PSEG and revised the outlook to positive from stable. In September and October 2015, Fitch published full rating reports on PSEG and Power leaving ratings and outlooks unchanged. As of October 2015, PSEG has ended a contractual agreement with Fitch to provide credit rating services for PSEG, PSE&G and Power.

table of contents

	Moody's (A)	S&P (B)
PSEG		
Outlook	Positive	Stable
Commercial Paper	P2	A2
PSE&G		
Outlook	Stable	Stable
Mortgage Bonds	Aa3	A
Commercial Paper	P1	A2
Power		
Outlook	Stable	Stable
Senior Notes	Baa1	BBB+

(A) Moody's ratings range from Aaa (highest) to C (lowest) for long-term securities and P1 (highest) to NP (lowest) for short-term securities.

(B) S&P ratings range from AAA (highest) to D (lowest) for long-term securities and A1 (highest) to D (lowest) for short-term securities. The Corporate Credit Rating outlook does not apply to PSEG's or PSE&G's Commercial Paper Rating or PSE&G's Mortgage Bond rating.

CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS

We expect that all of our capital requirements over the next three years will come from a combination of internally generated funds and external debt financing.

In September 2015, we reached a settlement in principle with the BPU Staff and the New Jersey Division of Rate Counsel regarding our GSMP, through which, if approved, we will invest \$905 million over the next three years to modernize PSE&G's gas systems.

In June 2015, we acquired a development project to construct a 755 MW gas-fired combined cycle generating station in Maryland (Keys Energy Center). We plan to start constructing this year with expected completion in 2018 at an estimated investment of \$825 million - \$875 million.

In August 2015, we announced our plan to construct Sewaren 7, a new 540 MW dual-fueled combined cycle generating plant in Woodbridge, New Jersey scheduled to be in-service for the summer of 2018 at an estimated investment of \$625 million - \$675 million.

The aforementioned estimated project expenditures related to the GSMP at PSE&G and the Maryland and Woodbridge, New Jersey projects at Power are not included in the \$8.7 billion three-year capital forecast table in our 2014 Form 10-K. There were no material changes to our projected capital expenditures at Services as compared to amounts disclosed in our 2014 Form 10-K.

PSE&G

During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, PSE&G made capital expenditures of \$1,946 million, primarily for transmission and distribution system reliability. This does not include expenditures for cost of removal, net of salvage, of \$82 million, which are included in operating cash flows.

Power

During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, Power made capital expenditures of \$597 million, excluding \$200 million for nuclear fuel, primarily related to various projects at its fossil and nuclear generation stations, including the new Maryland generating station noted above.

ACCOUNTING MATTERS

For information related to recent accounting matters, see Item 1. Note 2. Recent Accounting Standards.

table of contents

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The risk inherent in our market-risk sensitive instruments and positions is the potential loss arising from adverse changes in commodity prices, equity security prices and interest rates as discussed in the Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. It is our policy to use derivatives to manage risk consistent with business plans and prudent practices. We have a Risk Management Committee comprised of executive officers who utilize a risk oversight function to ensure compliance with our corporate policies and risk management practices.

Additionally, we are exposed to counterparty credit losses in the event of non-performance or non-payment. We have a credit management process, which is used to assess, monitor and mitigate counterparty exposure. In the event of non-performance or non-payment by a major counterparty, there may be a material adverse impact on our financial condition, results of operations or net cash flows.

Commodity Contracts

The availability and price of energy-related commodities are subject to fluctuations from factors such as weather, environmental policies, changes in supply and demand, state and federal regulatory policies, market rules and other events. To reduce price risk caused by market fluctuations, we enter into supply contracts and derivative contracts, including forwards, futures, swaps and options with approved counterparties. These contracts, in conjunction with physical sales and other services, help reduce risk and optimize the value of owned electric generation capacity.

Value-at-Risk (VaR) Models

VaR represents the potential losses, under normal market conditions, for instruments or portfolios due to changes in market factors, for a specified time period and confidence level. We estimate VaR across our commodity businesses. MTM VaR consists of MTM derivatives that are economic hedges, some of which qualify for hedge accounting. The MTM VaR calculation does not include market risks associated with activities that are subject to accrual accounting, primarily our generating facilities and some load serving activities.

The VaR models used are variance/covariance models adjusted for the change of positions with 95% and 99.5% confidence levels and a one-day holding period for the MTM activities. The models assume no new positions throughout the holding periods; however, we actively manage our portfolio.

From July through September 2015, MTM VaR remained relatively stable between low of \$8 million to high of \$14 million at 95% confidence level. The range of VaR was narrower for the three months ended September 30, 2015 as compared with the year ended December 31, 2014.

	MTM VaR	
	Three Months Ended September 30, 2015	Year Ended December 31, 2014
	Millions	
95% Confidence Level, Loss could exceed VaR one day in 20 days		
Period End	\$ 10	\$ 36
Average for the Period	\$ 10	\$ 30
High	\$ 14	\$ 195
Low	\$ 8	\$ 14
99.5% Confidence Level, Loss could exceed VaR one day in 200 days		
Period End	\$ 16	\$ 56
Average for the Period	\$ 15	\$ 46
High	\$ 23	\$ 306
Low	\$ 12	\$ 22

See Item 1. Note 10. Financial Risk Management Activities for a discussion of credit risk.

table of contents

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We have established and maintain disclosure controls and procedures as defined under Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in the reports that are filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported and is accumulated and communicated to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of each respective company, as appropriate, by others within the entities to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. We have established a disclosure committee which includes several key management employees and which reports directly to the CFO and CEO of each of Public Service Enterprise Group Incorporated, Public Service Electric and Gas Company and PSEG Power LLC. The committee monitors and evaluates the effectiveness of these disclosure controls and procedures. The CFO and CEO of each of Public Service Enterprise Group Incorporated, Public Service Electric and Gas Company and PSEG Power LLC have evaluated the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures and, based on this evaluation, have concluded that disclosure controls and procedures at each respective company were effective at a reasonable assurance level as of the end of the period covered by the report.

Internal Controls

There have been no changes in internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the third quarter of 2015 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, each registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We are party to various lawsuits and regulatory matters in the ordinary course of business. For additional information regarding material legal proceedings, including updates to information reported in Item 3 of Part I of the 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K, see see Part I, Item 1. Note 8. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities and Item 5. Other Information.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

There are no additional Risk Factors to be added to those disclosed in Part I Item 1A of our 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

The following table indicates our common share repurchases in the open market to satisfy obligations under various equity compensation awards during the third quarter of 2015.

Three Months Ended September 30, 2015	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share
July 1 - July 31	—	\$—
August 1- August 31	189,018	\$42.23
September 1- September 30	20,000	\$38.97

table of contents

ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION

Certain information reported in the 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K is updated below. Additionally, certain information is provided for new matters that have arisen subsequent to the filing of the 2014 Annual Report on Form 10-K and the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2015 and June 30, 2015. References are to the related pages on the Forms 10-K and 10-Q as printed and distributed.

Federal Regulation

FERC

Regulation of Wholesale Sales—Generation/Market Issues

Capacity Market Issues—PJM

December 31, 2014 Form 10-K page 16, March 31, 2015 Form 10-Q page 69 and June 30, 2015 Form 10-Q page 78. The RPM is the locational installed capacity market design for the PJM region, including a forward auction for installed capacity.

On December 12, 2014, PJM filed a proposal at FERC to implement a Capacity Performance (CP) mechanism. Under this mechanism, PJM created a more robust capacity product definition with enhanced incentives for performance during emergency conditions and significant penalties for non-performance. On June 9, 2015, FERC conditionally accepted the CP mechanism which will be phased in over the next few years, with the participation of both the CP product and a base product that has less rigorous performance obligations. The CP mechanism was implemented for the 2015 base residual auction (covering the 2018-2019 Delivery Year) which concluded on August 21, 2015. The CP product will be implemented fully for the 2020-2021 Delivery Year. Based upon the August 2015 base residual auction results, the CP mechanism appears to have provided the opportunity for enhanced capacity market revenue streams for Power but future impacts cannot be assured. Further, there may be requirements for additional investment and there are additional performance risks.

On June 30, 2015, a consumer coalition filed a complaint requesting that the load forecast that PJM was currently analyzing and updating to determine the amount of capacity it would procure in the 2016 base residual auction be implemented immediately for the upcoming 2015 transition auctions and base residual auction. FERC did not address the complaint prior to the auctions, effectively denying it.

Price Formation Initiatives

Power has been actively involved both through stakeholder processes and through filings at FERC in seeking improvements to the rules for setting prices for energy in the day-ahead and real-time markets administered by PJM and other system operators. A recent development which we consider positive involves a September 17, 2015 FERC notice of proposed rulemaking on two issues: aligning settlements with dispatch intervals (more granular “5-minute pricing” in real-time markets) and improving real-time scarcity pricing. Comments made by FERC commissioners stressed these two items are intended to be the first of a series of steps FERC will take on energy price formation in the future.

Reactive Power Rates

In June 2015, Power submitted a tariff filing with FERC to increase Power’s rates for reactive supply and voltage control service from approximately \$27 million per year to about \$39 million per year. The rates were last adjusted in 2008 and since that time various generating units have been de-activated, activated or improved with the net impact supportive of an upward rate adjustment. FERC accepted Power’s rate filing increase to become effective in January 2016, subject to refund, hearing and settlement procedures. FERC also referred the filing to the FERC Office of Enforcement for its evaluation. Power has participated in two settlement conferences to date with the FERC trial staff. Long-Term Capacity Agreement Pilot Program Act (LCAPP)

December 31, 2014 Form 10-K page 18. In 2011, the State of New Jersey enacted the LCAPP to subsidize approximately 2,000 MW of new natural gas-fired generation. The LCAPP provided that subsidies would be offered through long-term standard offer capacity agreements (SOCAs) between selected generators and the New Jersey EDCs.

In 2013, the U.S. District Court in New Jersey found that the LCAPP was unconstitutional and declared the LCAPP null and void. This federal court decision was subsequently challenged on appeal in the U.S. Third Circuit Court of

Appeals. The State of Maryland also took similar action to subsidize above-market new generation. This action was also determined to be unconstitutional in 2013 in the U.S. District Court in Maryland and such decision was challenged in the U.S. Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals. Both appeals were denied, with the U.S. Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals (Fourth Circuit) denying the appeal regarding the State of Maryland's action in June 2014 and the U.S. Third Circuit Court of Appeals denying the LCAPP appeal in September 2014. These denials have been challenged on appeal to the U.S. Supreme Court. In October 2015, the U.S. Supreme Court announced that it would consider the appeal of the Fourth Circuit's decision involving Maryland. The U.S. Supreme Court is expected to consider this case in 2016. We cannot predict the outcome of this appeal.

table of contents

Transmission Regulation—Transmission Policy Developments

December 31, 2014 Form 10-K page 18, March 31, 2015 Form 10-Q page 70 and June 30, 2015 Form 10-Q page 78.

In April 2013, PJM initiated its first "open window" solicitation process to allow both incumbents and non-incumbents the opportunity to submit transmission project proposals to address identified high voltage issues at Artificial Island off the shore of New Jersey. In April 2015, the PJM staff advised stakeholders that it intended to recommend a transmission project to the PJM Board of Managers consisting of various components to be constructed by LS Power, PSE&G and Potomac Holding Company. On July 29, 2015, the PJM Board approved the PJM staff's recommendation. In August 2015, PJM sent PSE&G a Construction Responsibility Letter (to which PSE&G will be responding on November 9) awarding PSE&G three components of the project, estimated by PJM to cost approximately \$126 million. PSE&G is currently in discussions with PJM regarding the accuracy of this estimate given the complexities associated with construction work at Artificial Island. In a related matter, FERC denied a complaint filed by PSE&G contending that PJM had failed to follow its rules during the Artificial Island solicitation process. PSE&G, however, continues to work with both PJM and its stakeholders to improve the rules governing open window processes in PJM.

In November 2014, Con Edison had brought a complaint against PJM at FERC challenging PJM's allocation of costs for two PSE&G projects in northern New Jersey, including the Bergen-Linden Corridor Project (BLC). In June 2015, FERC issued an order dismissing the complaint. Con Edison and a merchant generator have sought judicial review of certain aspects of FERC's order and Con Edison has filed a rehearing request with FERC.

There have been developments on several additional matters involving cost allocation issues. In May 2015 and as amended in July 2015, a merchant transmission operator filed a complaint against PJM challenging PJM's allocation of costs for four PSE&G projects, including BLC. PSE&G filed opposition to the complaint and the matter is currently pending at FERC. In August 2015, the Delaware Public Service Commission and the Maryland Public Service Commission filed a complaint against PJM and certain transmission owners that have voting rights over cost allocation and rate design, including PSE&G, alleging that PJM tariff provisions allocate an excessive share of the Artificial Island project costs to them relative to the actual benefits of the project to residents of Delaware and Maryland. PSE&G intends to participate in a group filing of transmission owners that will oppose the complaint. In June 2015, a transmission developer filed a complaint against PJM claiming that PJM wrongfully refused to provide data and a transparent process for evaluating transmission network upgrade requests that the transmission developer had submitted to PJM. According to the complaint, PJM and certain transmission owners wrongfully inflated the scope and associated costs of mitigation work needed to accommodate the developer's proposal in order to prevent it from pursuing its projects. Although not named as a respondent in the complaint, PSE&G is identified as one of the companies claimed to have been involved. In July 2015, PJM filed a response, which included a supporting affidavit from PSE&G, contesting the allegations. The matter is pending.

State Regulation

Gas System Modernization Program (GSMP)

March 31, 2015 Form 10-Q page 71. In September 2015, PSE&G reached a settlement in principle with the BPU Staff and the New Jersey Division of Rate Counsel regarding PSE&G's GSMP through which, if approved, PSE&G will invest \$905 million over the next three years to modernize its gas system. The settlement in principle will enable the utility to replace up to 510 miles of gas mains and 38,000 service lines over a three-year period, with cost recovery at a 9.75% rate of return on equity on the first \$650 million of the investment through an accelerated recovery mechanism. Under the settlement in principle, PSE&G will seek recovery of the remaining \$255 million of investment in its next base rate case, which is to be filed no later than November 1, 2017.

Connecticut Rate Filing

June 30, 2015 Form 10-Q page 79. In June 2015, Power's subsidiary PSEG New Haven LLC, filed a mandatory annual rate case with the Connecticut Public Utilities Regulatory Authority (PURA) for recovery of its costs and investment in its Connecticut-based peaking unit. Power requested 2016 revenues of \$22 million. On October 22, 2015, PURA issued a Proposed Final Decision to approve the entirety of Power's request. A Final Decision is expected to be issued on November 4, 2015.

table of contents

Environmental Matters

Air Pollution Control

Demand Response (DR) Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines (RICE) Litigation

December 31, 2014 Form 10-K page 23 and June 30, 2015 Form 10-Q page 79. In March 2013, Power filed a petition at the EPA challenging the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) for RICE issued in January 2013. Among other things, the final EPA rule includes two exemptions that allow owners and operators of stationary emergency RICE to operate their engines without the installation and operation of emission controls (1) as part of an emergency DR program for 100 hours per year (100 hour exemption) or (2) as part of a financial arrangement with another entity per specified restrictions in non-emergency situations for 50 hours per year (50 hour exemption). This waiver of NESHAP standards results in disparate treatment of different generation technology types. In its appeal, Power sought more stringent emission control standards for RICE to support more competitive markets, particularly the PJM capacity market. In August 2014, the EPA denied the March 2013 petition and in October 2014, Power appealed the EPA's denial to the D.C. Court. On May 1, 2015, the D.C. Court vacated the 100 hour exemption but thereafter granted a stay until May 1, 2016. On September 23, 2015, the D.C. Court granted the EPA's motion for voluntary remand of the 50 hour exemption provision to the EPA. While both provisions remain in place, the EPA will undergo proceedings to address the D.C. Court's orders. We believe that the impact of the D.C. Court's rulings would likely benefit Power's and its competitors' operations of their power generation peaking units.

Ozone Standard

March 31, 2015 Form 10-Q page 71. In December 2014, the EPA proposed a rule to lower the ambient air quality standard for the level of ozone in the atmosphere from 75 parts per billion (ppb) to a level in the range of 65-70 ppb. On October 1, 2015, the EPA finalized a standard of 70 ppb. To meet the new standard, the EPA and the states have to implement additional emission reduction strategies for NO_x and volatile organic compounds. Some portions of the Mid-Atlantic and New England states are not expected to be able to meet the new standard. Although the majority of our fossil generating units employ state-of-the-art NO_x emission controls, we cannot predict the outcome of this matter since new requirements of the EPA and the states are unknown at this time. A coal mining company has filed a petition for review with the D.C. Court to challenge the rule.

Climate Change

CO₂ Regulation Under the Clean Air Act (CAA)

December 31, 2014 Form 10-K page 23, March 31, 2015 Form 10-Q page 72 and June 30, 2015 Form 10-Q page 80. On October 23, 2015, the EPA published the Clean Power Plan (CPP), a greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions regulation under the CAA for existing power plants. The regulation establishes state-specific emission rate targets based on implementation of the best system of emission reduction (BSER). The BSER consists of three components: (i) heat rate improvements at existing coal-fired power plants, (ii) increased use of existing natural gas combined cycle capacity, and (iii) operation of incremental zero-emitting generation (renewables and nuclear). States may choose these or other methodologies to achieve the necessary reductions of CO₂ emissions.

Each state must submit a compliance plan to the EPA by September 6, 2016 or seek a two-year extension to September 6, 2018. States can comply using an emission rate-based plan (pounds CO₂/MWh) or a mass-based plan (tons). Compliance with the final rule is effective January 1, 2022.

The EPA, FERC and the U.S. Department of Energy announced that they plan to meet at least quarterly to evaluate states' plans and identify reliability concerns so adjustments can be made before the final plans are submitted. The agencies are engaging various stakeholders, including the Regional Transmission Operators/Independent System Operators. The agencies will continue to meet after the states' plans are in effect to assess if revisions are required. On October 23, 2015, the EPA also published proposed federal implementation requirements for states that do not submit an EPA-approved compliance plan. Comments are due by January 21, 2016.

Numerous states, including New Jersey, and several industry groups have filed petitions for review with the D.C. Court to challenge the CPP. In addition, the petitioners are seeking a stay of the rule.

Water Pollution Control

Steam Electric Effluent Guidelines

December 31, 2014 Form 10-K page 24. On September 30, 2015, the EPA issued a new Effluent Guidelines Limitation Rule for steam electric generating units. The rule establishes new best available technology economically achievable (BAT) standards for fly ash transport water, bottom ash transport water, flue gas desulfurization and flue gas mercury control wastewater. The EPA provides an implementation period for currently existing discharges of three years or up to eight years if a facility needs more time to implement equipment upgrades and provide supporting information to its permitting authority. In the intervening time period, existing discharge standards continue to apply. Power has two electric generation facilities, its dual-

table of contents

fuel (gas/coal) Mercer station in New Jersey and coal-fired Bridgeport Harbor station in Connecticut, that have bottom ash transport water discharges that are regulated under this rule. We are unable to predict if these new standards will have a material impact on Power's future capital requirements, financial condition or results of operations.

Cooling Water Intake Structure Regulation

December 31, 2014 Form 10-K page 25 and June 30, 2015 Form 10-Q page 80. On June 30, 2015, the NJDEP issued a draft permit for Salem. The draft permit does not require installation of cooling towers and allows Salem to continue to operate utilizing the existing once-through cooling water system with certain required system modifications. The draft permit is subject to a sixty-day public notice and comment period. We participated in the NJDEP's August 5, 2015 public hearing and submitted comments on the draft permit on September 18, 2015. The NJDEP may make revisions before issuing the final permit expected in the first half of 2016. For additional information, see Part I, Item 1. Note 8. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities.

Waters of the United States

December 31, 2014 Form 10-K page 25 and June 30, 2015 Form 10-Q page 80. In April 2014, the EPA Administrator and the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works) jointly published a proposed rule to clarify the definition of waters of the U.S. under the Clean Water Act (CWA) programs in order to protect the streams and wetlands that form the foundation of the nation's water resources. This definition will have broad application to all areas of compliance under the CWA, including permitted discharges and construction activities. The final rule was published on June 29, 2015 and we are reviewing it to determine the materiality of the impacts that might result from the final rule. Some states, including New Jersey, are subject to state requirements beyond those imposed under federal law. While we do not anticipate material impacts to projects in New Jersey, the new definition could impose requirements in other states and regions that could impact the development of renewables.

Various states, industry coalitions and environmental organizations have initiated legal action related to the provisions of the final rule. On October 9, 2015, the Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals issued a stay of the rule pending further court action.

table of contents

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

A listing of exhibits being filed with this document is as follows:

a. PSEG:

Exhibit 10	Employment Agreement with Daniel J. Cregg. dated September 22, 2015
Exhibit 12:	Computation of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges
Exhibit 31:	Certification by Ralph Izzo Pursuant to Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 of the 1934 Act
Exhibit 31.1:	Certification by Daniel J. Cregg Pursuant to Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 of the 1934 Act
Exhibit 32:	Certification by Ralph Izzo Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the U.S. Code
Exhibit 32.1:	Certification by Daniel J. Cregg Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the U.S. Code
Exhibit 101.INS:	XBRL Instance Document
Exhibit 101.SCH:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
Exhibit 101.CAL:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
Exhibit 101.LAB:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase
Exhibit 101.PRE:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase
Exhibit 101.DEF:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Document

b. PSE&G:

Exhibit 10	Employment Agreement with Daniel J. Cregg, dated September 22, 2015
Exhibit 12.1:	Computation of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges
Exhibit 12.2:	Computation of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges Plus Preferred Securities Dividend Requirements
Exhibit 31.2:	Certification by Ralph Izzo Pursuant to Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 of the 1934 Act
Exhibit 31.3:	Certification by Daniel J. Cregg Pursuant to Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 of the 1934 Act
Exhibit 32.2:	Certification by Ralph Izzo Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the U.S. Code
Exhibit 32.3:	Certification by Daniel J. Cregg Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the U.S. Code
Exhibit 101.INS:	XBRL Instance Document
Exhibit 101.SCH:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
Exhibit 101.CAL:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
Exhibit 101.LAB:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase
Exhibit 101.PRE:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase
Exhibit 101.DEF:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Document

c. Power:

Exhibit 10	Employment Agreement with Daniel J. Cregg, dated September 22, 2015
Exhibit 12.3:	Computation of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges
Exhibit 31.4:	Certification by Ralph Izzo Pursuant to Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 of the 1934 Act
Exhibit 31.5:	Certification by Daniel J. Cregg Pursuant to Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 of the 1934 Act
Exhibit 32.4:	Certification by Ralph Izzo Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the U.S. Code
Exhibit 32.5:	Certification by Daniel J. Cregg Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the U.S. Code
Exhibit 101.INS:	XBRL Instance Document
Exhibit 101.SCH:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
Exhibit 101.CAL:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
Exhibit 101.LAB:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase
Exhibit 101.PRE:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase
Exhibit 101.DEF:	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Document

table of contents

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized. The signature of the undersigned company shall be deemed to relate only to matters having reference to such company and any subsidiaries thereof.

PUBLIC SERVICE ENTERPRISE GROUP INCORPORATED
(Registrant)

By: /S/ STUART J. BLACK
Stuart J. Black
Vice President and Controller
(Principal Accounting Officer)

Date: October 30, 2015

table of contents

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized. The signature of the undersigned company shall be deemed to relate only to matters having reference to such company and any subsidiaries thereof.

PUBLIC SERVICE ELECTRIC AND GAS COMPANY
(Registrant)

By: /S/ STUART J. BLACK
Stuart J. Black
Vice President and Controller
(Principal Accounting Officer)

Date: October 30, 2015

table of contents

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized. The signature of the undersigned company shall be deemed to relate only to matters having reference to such company and any subsidiaries thereof.

PSEG POWER LLC

(Registrant)

By: /S/ STUART J. BLACK
Stuart J. Black
Vice President and Controller
(Principal Accounting Officer)

Date: October 30, 2015